

---

---

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

---

**FORM 8-K**

---

**CURRENT REPORT**  
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d)  
of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported) March 11, 2021

---

**BANDWIDTH INC.**  
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**  
(State or other jurisdiction  
of incorporation)

**001-38285**  
(Commission  
File Number)

**56-2242657**  
(IRS Employer  
Identification No.)

**900 Main Campus Drive**  
**Raleigh, NC 27606**  
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)

**(800) 808-5150**  
Registrant's telephone number, including area code

**Not Applicable**  
(Former name or former address, if changed since last report)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

<u>Title of each class</u>	<u>Trading Symbol(s)</u>	<u>Name of each exchange on which registered</u>
Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share	BAND	NASDAQ Global Select Market

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

---

---

## **Item 1.01 Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.**

### Indenture and Notes

On March 11, 2021, Bandwidth Inc. (the “Company”) agreed to sell to Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, as representatives (the “Representatives”) of the several initial purchasers (the “Initial Purchasers”), and the Initial Purchasers agreed to purchase from the Company, \$250,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Company’s 0.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028 (the “base notes offering”), pursuant to a purchase agreement (the “Purchase Agreement”) among the Company and the Representatives. The Company also granted the Initial Purchasers an option to purchase, from the Company, up to an additional \$37,500,000 aggregate principal amount of notes (together with the base notes offering, the “notes”) pursuant to the Purchase Agreement. The base notes offering was consummated on March 16, 2021.

The notes were offered in a private placement conducted pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”). The offer and sale of the notes and any shares of the Company’s Class A common stock issuable upon conversion thereof have not been registered under the Securities Act or any applicable state securities laws, and the notes and any such shares may not be offered or sold in the United States except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and any applicable state securities laws. This report on Form 8-K is neither an offer to sell nor a solicitation of an offer to buy any security and shall not constitute an offer, solicitation or sale in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful.

The notes were issued pursuant to, and are governed by, an Indenture, dated March 16, 2021, between the Company and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”).

The notes bear interest at a rate of 0.50% per annum on the principal amount thereof, payable semi-annually in arrears on April 1 and October 1 of each year, beginning on October 1, 2021, to the noteholders of record of the notes as of the close of business on the immediately preceding March 15 and September 15, respectively. The notes will mature on April 1, 2028, unless earlier redeemed or repurchased by the Company or converted.

The notes are the senior, unsecured obligations of the Company and are equal in right of payment with the Company’s existing and future senior unsecured indebtedness, senior in right of payment to the Company’s existing and future indebtedness that is expressly subordinated to the notes and effectively subordinated to the Company’s existing and future senior secured indebtedness (including the Company’s \$25.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility), to the extent of the value of the collateral securing that indebtedness. The notes will be structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other liabilities, including trade payables, and (to the extent the Company is not a holder thereof) preferred equity, if any, of the Company’s subsidiaries.

Holders may convert their notes at their option in the following circumstances:

- during any calendar quarter commencing after the calendar quarter ending on June 30, 2021 (and only during such calendar quarter), if the last reported sale price per share of our Class A common stock exceeds 130% of the conversion price for each of at least 20 trading days, whether or not consecutive, during the 30 consecutive trading days ending on, and including, the last trading day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter;
  - during the five consecutive business days immediately after any 10 consecutive trading day period (such 10 consecutive trading day period, the “measurement period”) in which the trading price per \$1,000 principal amount of notes for each trading day of the measurement period was less than 98% of the product of the last reported sale price per share of the Company’s Class A common stock on such trading day and the conversion rate on such trading day;
  - upon the occurrence of certain corporate events or distributions on the Company’s Class A common stock, as described in this offering memorandum;
  - if the Company calls such notes for redemption; and
  - at any time from, and including, October 1, 2027 until the close of business on the second scheduled trading day immediately before the maturity date.
-

The initial conversion rate for the notes will be 5.5781 shares of the Company's Class A common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of notes, which represents an initial conversion price of approximately \$179.27 per share of the Company's Class A common stock, and is subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of certain specified events as set forth in the Indenture. Upon conversion, the Company will pay or deliver, as applicable, cash, shares of the Company's Class A common stock or a combination of cash and shares of the Company's Class A common stock, at the Company's election.

Upon the occurrence of a "make-whole fundamental change" (as defined in the Indenture), the Company will in certain circumstances increase the conversion rate for a specified period of time.

In addition, upon the occurrence of a "fundamental change" (as defined in the Indenture), holders of the notes may require the Company to repurchase their notes at a cash repurchase price equal to the principal amount of the notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any.

The events of default, as set forth in the Indenture, include (i) default by the Company in the payment when due (whether at maturity, upon redemption or repurchase upon fundamental change or otherwise) of the principal of, or the redemption price or fundamental change repurchase price for, any notes, (ii) default by the Company for 30 consecutive days in the payment when due of interest on any note, (iii) failure by the Company to deliver, when required by the Indenture, (x) a fundamental change notice, (y) a notice of a make-whole fundamental change or (z) a notice of certain corporate events as provided in the Indenture, if, only in the case of clause (x) and clause (y) such failure is not cured within five business days after its occurrence, (iv) default by the Company in its obligations to convert a note in accordance with the Indenture upon the exercise of the conversion right with respect thereto, if such default is not cured within three business days after its occurrence, (v) default by the Company in its obligations under the Indenture in respect of certain consolidation, merger and asset sale transactions, (vi) default by the Company in its other obligations or agreements under the Indenture or the notes if such default is not cured or waived within 60 days after notice is given in accordance with the Indenture, (vii) certain defaults by the Company or any of its subsidiaries with respect to indebtedness for borrowed money of at least \$20,000,000, (viii) entry of judgments against the Company or any of its subsidiaries for the payment of at least \$20,000,000 where such judgments are not waived, paid, discharged or stayed within 60 days after the date on which the right to appeal has expired or on which all rights to appeal have been extinguished, and (ix) certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency and reorganization involving the Company or any of its significant subsidiaries, as defined in the Indenture.

If an event of default involving bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization events with respect to the Company occurs, then the principal amount of, and all accrued and unpaid interest on, all of the notes then outstanding will immediately become due and payable without any notice or notice by any person. If any other event of default occurs and is continuing, either the Trustee, by notice to the Company, or the holders of at least 25% of the aggregate principal amount of the notes then outstanding, by notice to the Company and the Trustee, may declare the principal amount of, and all accrued and unpaid interest on, all of the notes then outstanding to become due and payable immediately. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may elect, at its option, that the sole remedy for an event of default relating to certain failures by the Company to comply with certain reporting covenants in the Indenture consists exclusively of the right of the holders of the notes to receive special interest on the notes for up to 180 days.

#### Capped Call Transactions

In connection with the pricing of the base notes offering on March 11, 2021, the Company entered into privately negotiated Capped Call transactions (together, the "Capped Call Transactions") with Bank of Montreal, Citibank, N.A., Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC and Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC (together, the "Option Counterparties"). The Capped Call Transactions cover, subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments, the aggregate number of shares of the Company's Class A common stock that initially underlie the notes, and are expected generally to reduce potential dilution to the Company's Class A common stock upon any conversion of notes and/or offset any cash payments the Company is required to make in excess of the principal amount of converted notes, as the case may be, with such reduction and/or offset subject to a cap, based on the cap price of the Capped Call Transactions. The cap price of the Capped Call Transactions is initially \$260.76, which represents a premium of about 100% over the last reported sale price of the Company's Class A common stock on March 11, 2021. The cost of the Capped Call Transactions was approximately \$25.5 million.

The Capped Call Transactions are separate transactions, in each case entered into between the Company and the respective Option Counterparty and are not part of the terms of the notes and will not affect any holder's rights under the notes. Holders of the notes will not have any rights with respect to the Capped Call Transactions.

---

**Item 2.03 Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation or an Obligation under an Off-Balance Sheet.**

The disclosure set forth under the heading Indenture and notes in Item 1.01 of this Current Report is incorporated by reference into this Item 2.03.

**Item 3.02 Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities.**

The disclosure set forth under the heading “Indenture and Notes” in Item 1.01 of this Current Report is incorporated by reference into this Item 3.02. The notes were issued to the Initial Purchasers in reliance upon Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act in transactions not involving any public offering. The notes were resold by the Initial Purchasers to persons whom the Initial Purchasers reasonably believe are “qualified institutional buyers” in accordance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act. Any shares of the Company’s Class A common stock that may be issued upon conversion of the notes will be issued in reliance upon Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act as involving an exchange by the Company exclusively with its security holders. Initially, a maximum of 1,917,450 shares of the Company’s Class A common stock may be issued upon conversion of the notes, based on the initial maximum conversion rate of 7.6698 shares of Class A common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of notes, which is subject to customary anti-dilution adjustment provisions.

**Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits.**

(d) Exhibits

<b>Exhibit No.</b>	<b>Description</b>
<a href="#">4.1</a>	Indenture, dated March 16, 2021, between Bandwidth Inc. and Wilmington Trust, National Association
<a href="#">4.2</a>	Form of 0.50% Convertible Senior Notes due April 1, 2028 (included as Exhibit A to Exhibit 4.1)
<a href="#">10.1</a>	Confirmation of Base Capped Call Transaction, dated March 11, 2021, between Bandwidth Inc. and Bank of Montreal
<a href="#">10.2</a>	Confirmation of Base Capped Call Transaction, dated March 11, 2021, between Bandwidth Inc. and Citibank, N.A.
<a href="#">10.3</a>	Confirmation of Base Capped Call Transaction, dated March 11, 2021, between Bandwidth Inc. and Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC
<a href="#">10.4</a>	Confirmation of Base Capped Call Transaction, dated March 11, 2021, between Bandwidth Inc. and Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC
104	Cover Page Interactive File (the cover page tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document)

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

BANDWIDTH INC.

Date: March 16, 2021

By: /s/ Jeffrey A. Hoffman

Name: Jeffrey A. Hoffman

Title: Chief Financial Officer

---

---

**BANDWIDTH INC.**

and

**WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**

as Trustee

---

INDENTURE

Dated as of March 16, 2021

---

0.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028

---

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

<u>Article 1 Definitions; Rules of Construction</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Section 1.01. Definitions.</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Section 1.02. Other Definitions.</u>	<u>13</u>
<u>Section 1.03. Rules of Construction.</u>	<u>14</u>
<u>Article 2 The Notes</u>	<u>14</u>
<u>Section 2.01. Form, Dating and Denominations.</u>	<u>14</u>
<u>Section 2.02. Execution, Authentication and Delivery.</u>	<u>15</u>
<u>Section 2.03. Initial Notes and Additional Notes.</u>	<u>15</u>
<u>Section 2.04. Method of Payment.</u>	<u>16</u>
<u>Section 2.05. Accrual of Interest; Defaulted Amounts; When Payment Date is Not a Business Day.</u>	<u>16</u>
<u>Section 2.06. Registrar, Paying Agent and Conversion Agent.</u>	<u>17</u>
<u>Section 2.07. Paying Agent and Conversion Agent to Hold Property in Trust.</u>	<u>18</u>
<u>Section 2.08. Holder Lists.</u>	<u>19</u>
<u>Section 2.09. Legends.</u>	<u>19</u>
<u>Section 2.10. Transfers and Exchanges; Certain Transfer Restrictions.</u>	<u>20</u>
<u>Section 2.11. Exchange and Cancellation of Notes to Be Converted, Redeemed or Repurchased.</u>	<u>25</u>
<u>Section 2.12. Removal of Transfer Restrictions.</u>	<u>26</u>
<u>Section 2.13. Replacement Notes.</u>	<u>26</u>
<u>Section 2.14. Registered Holders; Certain Rights with Respect to Global Notes.</u>	<u>26</u>
<u>Section 2.15. Cancellation.</u>	<u>27</u>
<u>Section 2.16. Notes Held by the Company or its Affiliates.</u>	<u>27</u>
<u>Section 2.17. Temporary Notes.</u>	<u>27</u>
<u>Section 2.18. Outstanding Notes.</u>	<u>27</u>
<u>Section 2.19. Repurchases by the Company.</u>	<u>28</u>
<u>Section 2.20. CUSIP and ISIN Numbers.</u>	<u>28</u>
<u>Article 3 Covenants</u>	<u>29</u>
<u>Section 3.01. Payment on Notes.</u>	<u>29</u>
<u>Section 3.02. Exchange Act Reports.</u>	<u>29</u>
<u>Section 3.03. Rule 144A Information.</u>	<u>29</u>
<u>Section 3.04. Additional Interest.</u>	<u>30</u>
<u>Section 3.05. Compliance and Default Certificates.</u>	<u>31</u>
<u>Section 3.06. Stay, Extension and Usury Laws.</u>	<u>31</u>
<u>Section 3.07. Notes Acquired by the Company.</u>	<u>31</u>
<u>Section 3.08. Existence.</u>	<u>31</u>
<u>Article 4 Repurchase and Redemption</u>	<u>31</u>
<u>Section 4.01. No Sinking Fund.</u>	<u>31</u>

<u>Section 4.02. Right of Holders to Require the Company to Repurchase Notes upon a Fundamental Change.</u>	<u>32</u>
<u>Section 4.03. Right of the Company to Redeem the Notes.</u>	<u>36</u>
<u>Article 5 Conversion</u>	<u>39</u>
<u>Section 5.01. Right to Convert.</u>	<u>39</u>
<u>Section 5.02. Conversion Procedures.</u>	<u>43</u>
<u>Section 5.03. Settlement upon Conversion.</u>	<u>45</u>
<u>Section 5.04. Reserve and Status of Common Stock Issued upon Conversion.</u>	<u>48</u>
<u>Section 5.05. Adjustments to the Conversion Rate.</u>	<u>48</u>
<u>Section 5.06. Voluntary Adjustments.</u>	<u>59</u>
<u>Section 5.07. Adjustments to the Conversion Rate in Connection with a Make-Whole Fundamental Change.</u>	<u>60</u>
<u>Section 5.08. Exchange in Lieu of Conversion.</u>	<u>61</u>
<u>Section 5.09. Effect of Common Stock Change Event.</u>	<u>62</u>
<u>Article 6 Successors</u>	<u>64</u>
<u>Section 6.01. When the Company May Merge, Etc.</u>	<u>64</u>
<u>Section 6.02. Successor Corporation Substituted.</u>	<u>64</u>
<u>Article 7 Defaults and Remedies</u>	<u>64</u>
<u>Section 7.01. Events of Default.</u>	<u>64</u>
<u>Section 7.02. Acceleration.</u>	<u>66</u>
<u>Section 7.03. Sole Remedy for a Failure to Report.</u>	<u>67</u>
<u>Section 7.04. Other Remedies.</u>	<u>68</u>
<u>Section 7.05. Waiver of Past Defaults.</u>	<u>68</u>
<u>Section 7.06. Control by Majority.</u>	<u>68</u>
<u>Section 7.07. Limitation on Suits.</u>	<u>69</u>
<u>Section 7.08. Absolute Right of Holders to Institute Suit for the Enforcement of the Right to Receive Payment and Conversion Consideration.</u>	<u>69</u>
<u>Section 7.09. Collection Suit by Trustee.</u>	<u>70</u>
<u>Section 7.10. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.</u>	<u>70</u>
<u>Section 7.11. Priorities.</u>	<u>70</u>
<u>Section 7.12. Undertaking for Costs.</u>	<u>71</u>
<u>Article 8 Amendments, Supplements and Waivers</u>	<u>71</u>
<u>Section 8.01. Without the Consent of Holders.</u>	<u>71</u>
<u>Section 8.02. With the Consent of Holders.</u>	<u>72</u>
<u>Section 8.03. Notice of Amendments, Supplements and Waivers.</u>	<u>73</u>
<u>Section 8.04. Revocation, Effect and Solicitation of Consents; Special Record Dates; Etc.</u>	<u>73</u>
<u>Section 8.05. Notations and Exchanges.</u>	<u>74</u>
<u>Section 8.06. Trustee to Execute Supplemental Indentures.</u>	<u>74</u>
<u>Article 9 Satisfaction and Discharge</u>	<u>74</u>
<u>Section 9.01. Termination of Company's Obligations.</u>	<u>74</u>
<u>Section 9.02. Repayment to Company.</u>	<u>75</u>



<a href="#"><u>Section 9.03. Reinstatement.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>75</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Article 10 Trustee</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>75</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Section 10.01. Duties of the Trustee.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>75</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Section 10.02. Rights of the Trustee.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>77</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Section 10.03. Individual Rights of the Trustee.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>78</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Section 10.04. Trustee’s Disclaimer.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>78</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Section 10.05. Notice of Defaults.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>78</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Section 10.06. Compensation and Indemnity.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>78</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Section 10.07. Replacement of the Trustee.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>79</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Section 10.08. Successor Trustee by Merger, Etc.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>80</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Section 10.09. Eligibility; Disqualification.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>80</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Article 11 Miscellaneous</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>81</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Section 11.01. Notices.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>81</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Section 11.02. Delivery of Officer’s Certificate and Opinion of Counsel as to Conditions Precedent.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>83</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Section 11.03. Statements Required in Officer’s Certificate and Opinion of Counsel.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>83</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Section 11.04. Rules by the Trustee, the Registrar, the Paying Agent and the Conversion Agent.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>83</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Section 11.05. No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers, Employees and Stockholders.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>83</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Section 11.06. Governing Law; Waiver of Jury Trial.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>84</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Section 11.07. Submission to Jurisdiction.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>84</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Section 11.08. No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>84</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Section 11.09. Successors.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>84</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Section 11.10. Force Majeure.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>84</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Section 11.11. U.S.A. PATRIOT Act.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>85</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Section 11.12. Calculations.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>85</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Section 11.13. Severability.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>85</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Section 11.14. Counterparts.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>85</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Section 11.15. Table of Contents, Headings, Etc.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>86</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Section 11.16. Withholding Taxes.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>86</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Section 11.17. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA).</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>86</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Exhibits</u></a>	
<a href="#"><u>Exhibit A: Form of Note</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>A-1</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Exhibit B-1: Form of Restricted Note Legend</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>B1-1</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Exhibit B-2: Form of Global Note Legend</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>B2-1</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Exhibit B-3: Form of Non-Affiliate Legend</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>B3-1</u></a>

**INDENTURE**, dated as of March 16, 2021, between Bandwidth Inc., a Delaware corporation, as issuer (the “**Company**”), and Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as trustee (the “**Trustee**”).

Each party to this Indenture (as defined below) agrees as follows for the benefit of the other party and for the equal and ratable benefit of the Holders (as defined below) of the Notes (as defined below).

## **Article 1 Definitions; Rules of Construction**

### **Section 1.01 Definitions.**

“**Additional Interest**” means any interest that accrues on any Note pursuant to **Section 3.04**.

“**Affiliate**” has the meaning set forth in Rule 144 as in effect on the Issue Date.

“**Affiliated Party**” means, with respect to any natural Person, (A) trust for the benefit of such natural Person or any one or more members of such natural Person’s immediate family; (B) any company, partnership, trust, foundation, Qualified Retirement Plan or other entity or investment vehicle for which such natural Person (or such natural Person’s estate) retains dispositive or voting power with respect to the Common Stock or the Company’s Class B common stock (or such other Common Equity of the Company’s into which the Company’s Class B common stock has been converted into, or exchanged for, in an event analogous to a Common Stock Change Event) held by such company, partnership, trust, foundation, plan or other entity or investment vehicle; (C) the trustees, legal representatives, beneficiaries and beneficial owners, but solely in such capacity, of any company, partnership, trust, foundation, plan or other entity or investment vehicle referred to in preceding clauses (A) or (B); and (D) the estates of such natural Person (it being understood, for the avoidance of doubt, that this clause (D) will not cover any Person to whom any securities are transferred from any such estate).

“**Authorized Denomination**” means, with respect to a Note, a minimum principal amount thereof equal to \$1,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

“**Bankruptcy Law**” means Title 11, United States Code, or any similar U.S. federal or state or non-U.S. law for the relief of debtors.

“**Bid Solicitation Agent**” means the Person who is required to obtain bids for the Trading Price in accordance with **Section 5.01(C)(i)(2)** and the definition of “Trading Price.” The initial Bid Solicitation Agent on the Issue Date will be the Company; *provided, however*, that the Company may appoint any other Person (including itself or any of its Subsidiaries) to be the Bid Solicitation Agent at any time after the Issue Date without prior notice to the Holders.

“**Board of Directors**” means the board of directors of the Company or a committee of such board duly authorized to act on behalf of such board.

“**Business Day**” means any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or any day on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York is authorized or required by law or executive order to close or be closed.

“**Capital Stock**” of any Person means any and all shares of, interests in, rights to purchase, warrants or options for, participations in, or other equivalents of, in each case however designated, the equity of such Person, but excluding any debt securities convertible into such equity.

“**Close of Business**” means 5:00 p.m., New York City time.

“**Common Equity**” of any Person means capital stock of such Person that is generally entitled to (A) vote in the election of directors of such Person or (B) if such Person is not a corporation, to vote or otherwise participate in the selection of the governing body, partners, managers or others that will control the management or policies of such Person.

“**Common Stock**” means the Class A common stock, \$0.001 par value per share, of the Company, subject to **Section 5.09**.

“**Company**” means the Person named as such in the first paragraph of this Indenture and, subject to **Article 6**, its successors and assigns.

“**Company Order**” means a written request or order signed on behalf of the Company by one (1) of its Officers and delivered to the Trustee.

“**Conversion Date**” means, with respect to a Note, the first Business Day on which the requirements set forth in **Section 5.02(A)** to convert such Note are satisfied, subject to the provisions described in **Section 5.03(C)**.

“**Conversion Price**” means, as of any time, an amount equal to (A) one thousand dollars (\$1,000) *divided by* (B) the Conversion Rate in effect at such time.

“**Conversion Rate**” initially means 5.5781 shares of Common Stock per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes; *provided, however*, that the Conversion Rate is subject to adjustment pursuant to **Article 5**; *provided, further*, that whenever this Indenture refers to the Conversion Rate as of a particular date without setting forth a particular time on such date, such reference will be deemed to be to the Conversion Rate immediately after the Close of Business on such date.

“**Conversion Share**” means any share of Common Stock issued or issuable upon conversion of any Note.

“**Daily Cash Amount**” means, with respect to any VWAP Trading Day, the lesser of (A) the applicable Daily Maximum Cash Amount; and (B) the Daily Conversion Value for such VWAP Trading Day.

“**Daily Conversion Value**” means, with respect to any VWAP Trading Day, one-fortieth (1/40th) of the product of (A) the Conversion Rate on such VWAP Trading Day; and (B) the Daily VWAP per share of Common Stock on such VWAP Trading Day.

“**Daily Maximum Cash Amount**” means, with respect to the conversion of any Note, the quotient obtained by dividing (A) the Specified Dollar Amount applicable to such conversion by (B) forty (40).

“**Daily Share Amount**” means, with respect to any VWAP Trading Day, the quotient obtained by dividing (A) the excess, if any, of the Daily Conversion Value for such VWAP Trading Day over the applicable Daily Maximum Cash Amount by (B) the Daily VWAP for such VWAP Trading Day. For the avoidance of doubt, the Daily Share Amount will be zero for such VWAP Trading Day if such Daily Conversion Value does not exceed such Daily Maximum Cash Amount.

“**Daily VWAP**” means, for any VWAP Trading Day, the per share volume-weighted average price of the Common Stock as displayed under the heading “Bloomberg VWAP” on Bloomberg page “BAND <EQUITY> AQR” (or, if such page is not available, its equivalent successor page) in respect of the period from the scheduled open of trading until the scheduled close of trading of the primary trading session on such VWAP Trading Day (or, if such volume-weighted average price is unavailable, the market value of one share of Common Stock on such VWAP Trading Day, determined, using a volume-weighted average price method, by a nationally recognized independent investment banking firm selected by the Company, which may include any of the Initial Purchasers). The Daily VWAP will be determined without regard to after-hours trading or any other trading outside of the regular trading session.

“**Default**” means any event that is (or, after notice, passage of time or both, would be) an Event of Default.

“**Default Settlement Method**” means Combination Settlement with a Specified Dollar Amount of \$1,000 per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes; *provided, however*, that the Company may, from time to time, change the Default Settlement Method by sending written notice of the new Default Settlement Method to the Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent, subject to **Section 5.03(A)**.

“**De-Legending Deadline Date**” means, with respect to any Note, the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) calendar day after the Free Trade Date of such Note; *provided, however*, that if such fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) calendar day is after a Regular Record Date and on or before the next Interest Payment Date, then the De-Legending Deadline Date for such Note will be the Business Day immediately after such Interest Payment Date.

“**Depository**” means The Depository Trust Company or its successor.

“**Depository Participant**” means any member of, or participant in, the Depository.

“**Depository Procedures**” means, with respect to any conversion, transfer, exchange or transaction involving a Global Note or any beneficial interest therein, the rules and procedures of the Depository applicable to such conversion, transfer, exchange or transaction.

“**Ex-Dividend Date**” means, with respect to an issuance, dividend or distribution on the Common Stock, the first date on which shares of Common Stock trade on the applicable exchange or in the applicable market, regular way, without the right to receive such issuance, dividend or

distribution (including pursuant to due bills or similar arrangements required by the relevant stock exchange). For the avoidance of doubt, any alternative trading convention on the applicable exchange or market in respect of the Common Stock under a separate ticker symbol or CUSIP number will not be considered “regular way” for this purpose.

“**Exchange Act**” means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“**Exempted Fundamental Change**” means any Fundamental Change with respect to which, in accordance with **Section 4.02(I)**, the Company does not offer to repurchase any Notes.

“**Free Trade Date**” means, with respect to any Note, the date that is one (1) year after the Last Original Issue Date of such Note.

“**Freely Tradable**” means, with respect to any Note, that such Note would be eligible to be offered, sold or otherwise transferred pursuant to Rule 144 if held by a Person that is not an Affiliate of the Company, and that has not been an Affiliate of the Company during the immediately preceding three (3) months, without any requirements as to volume, manner of sale, availability of current public information or notice under the Securities Act (except that, during the six (6) month period beginning on, and including, the date that is six (6) months after the Last Original Issue Date of such Note, any such requirement as to the availability of current public information will be disregarded if the same is satisfied at that time), *provided, however*, that from and after the Free Trade Date of such Note, such Note will not be Freely Tradable unless such Note (x) is not identified by a “restricted” CUSIP or ISIN number; and (y) is not represented by any certificate that bears a Restricted Note Legend. For the avoidance of doubt, whether a Note is deemed to be identified by a “restricted” CUSIP or ISIN number or to bear the Restricted Note Legend is subject to **Section 2.12**.

“**Fundamental Change**” means any of the following events:

(A) (1) a “person” or “group” (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act) (other than (w) the Company, (x) its Wholly Owned Subsidiaries, (y) any employee benefit plans of the Company or its Wholly Owned Subsidiaries or (z) any Permitted Party) files any report with the SEC indicating that such person or group has become the direct or indirect “beneficial owner” (as defined below) of shares of the Company’s Common Equity representing more than fifty percent (50%) of the voting power of all of the Company’s then-outstanding Common Equity or (2) any Permitted Party files any report with the SEC indicating that such Permitted Party has become the direct or indirect “beneficial owner” of shares of the Company’s Common Equity representing more than fifty percent (50%) of the voting power of all of the Company’s then-outstanding Common Equity; *provided, however*, that if any Class B Common Stock of the Company held by any Person other than a Permitted Party is converted into shares of Common Stock, then, solely for purposes of this clause (2), the percentage beneficial ownership of each Permitted Party will be calculated as if such conversion had not occurred;

(B) the consummation of (i) any sale, lease or other transfer, in one transaction or a series of transactions, of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any Person, other than solely to the Company or one or more of the Company’s Wholly Owned Subsidiaries; or (ii) any transaction or series of related transactions in connection with which (whether by means of merger, consolidation, share exchange, combination, reclassification,

recapitalization, acquisition, liquidation or otherwise) all of the Common Stock is exchanged for, converted into, acquired for, or constitutes solely the right to receive, other securities, cash or other property; *provided, however*, that any merger, consolidation, share exchange or combination of the Company pursuant to which the Persons that directly or indirectly “beneficially owned” (as defined below) all classes of the Company’s Common Equity immediately before such transaction directly or indirectly “beneficially own,” immediately after such transaction, more than fifty percent (50%) of all classes of Common Equity of the surviving, continuing or acquiring company or other transferee, as applicable, or the parent thereof, in substantially the same proportions vis-à-vis each other as immediately before such transaction will be deemed not to be a Fundamental Change pursuant to this **clause (B)**;

(C) the Company’s stockholders approve any plan or proposal for the liquidation or dissolution of the Company; or

(D) the Common Stock ceases to be listed on any of The New York Stock Exchange, The Nasdaq Global Market or The Nasdaq Global Select Market (or any of their respective successors);

*provided, however*, that a transaction or event described in **clause (A)** or **(B)** above will not constitute a Fundamental Change if at least ninety percent (90%) of the consideration received or to be received by the holders of Common Stock (excluding cash payments for fractional shares or pursuant to dissenters rights), in connection with such transaction or event, consists of shares of common stock listed (or depositary receipts representing shares of common stock, which depositary receipts are listed) on any of The New York Stock Exchange, The Nasdaq Global Market or The Nasdaq Global Select Market (or any of their respective successors), or that will be so listed when issued or exchanged in connection with such transaction or event, and such transaction or event constitutes a Common Stock Change Event whose Reference Property consists of such consideration.

If any transaction in which the Common Stock is replaced by securities of another entity occurs, following completion of any related Make-Whole Fundamental Change Conversion Period (or, in the case of a transaction what would have been a Fundamental Change or a Make-Whole Fundamental Change but for the immediately preceding paragraph, following the effective date of such transaction), references to the Company for purposes of this definition shall instead be references to such other entity.

For the purposes of this definition, (x) any transaction or event described in both **clause (A)** and in **clause (B)(i) or (ii)** above (without regard to the proviso in **clause (B)**) will be deemed to occur solely pursuant to **clause (B)** above (subject to such proviso); and (y) whether a Person is a “**beneficial owner**,” whether shares are “**beneficially owned**,” and percentage beneficial ownership, will be determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act.

“**Fundamental Change Repurchase Date**” means the date fixed for the repurchase of any Notes by the Company pursuant to a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change.

“**Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice**” means a notice (including a notice substantially in the form of the “Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice” set forth in **Exhibit A**)

containing the information, or otherwise complying with the requirements, set forth in **Section 4.02(F)(i)** and **Section 4.02(F)(ii)**.

“**Fundamental Change Repurchase Price**” means the cash price payable by the Company to repurchase any Note upon its Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change, calculated pursuant to **Section 4.02(D)**.

“**Global Note**” means a Note that is represented by a certificate substantially in the form set forth in **Exhibit A**, registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, duly executed by the Company and authenticated by the Trustee, and deposited with the Trustee, as custodian for the Depository.

“**Global Note Legend**” means a legend substantially in the form set forth in **Exhibit B-2**.

“**Holder**” means a person in whose name a Note is registered on the Registrar’s books.

“**Indenture**” means this Indenture, as amended or supplemented from time to time.

“**Initial Purchasers**” means Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Citigroup Global Markets Inc., KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc., Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated and JMP Securities LLC.

“**Interest Payment Date**” means, with respect to a Note, each April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing on October 1, 2021 (or such other date specified in the certificate representing such Note). For the avoidance of doubt the Maturity Date is an Interest Payment Date.

“**Issue Date**” means March 16, 2021.

“**Last Original Issue Date**” means (A) with respect to any Notes issued pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, and any Notes issued in exchange therefor or in substitution thereof, the later of (x) the Issue Date and (y) the last date any Notes are issued pursuant to the Initial Purchasers’ option to purchase additional Notes set forth in the Purchase Agreement; and (B) with respect to any Notes issued pursuant to **Section 2.03(B)**, and any Notes issued in exchange therefor or in substitution thereof, either (i) the later of (x) the date such Notes are originally issued and (y) the last date any Notes are originally issued as part of the same offering pursuant to the exercise of an option granted to the Initial Purchasers of such Notes to purchase additional Notes; or (ii) such other date as is specified in an Officer’s Certificate delivered to the Trustee before the original issuance of such Notes.

“**Last Reported Sale Price**” of the Common Stock for any Trading Day means the closing sale price per share (or, if no closing sale price is reported, the average of the last bid price and the last ask price per share or, if more than one in either case, the average of the average last bid prices and the average last ask prices per share) of Common Stock on such Trading Day as reported in composite transactions for the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed. If the Common Stock is not listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange on such Trading Day, then the Last Reported Sale Price will be the last quoted bid price per share of Common Stock on such Trading Day in the over-the-counter market as reported by OTC Markets Group Inc. or a similar organization. If the Common Stock is not so

quoted on such Trading Day, then the Last Reported Sale Price will be the average of the mid-point of the last bid price and the last ask price per share of Common Stock on such Trading Day from a nationally recognized independent investment banking firm selected by the Company, which may include any of the Initial Purchasers. Neither the Trustee nor the Conversion Agent will have any duty to determine the Last Reported Sale Price.

“**Make-Whole Fundamental Change**” means (A) a Fundamental Change (determined after giving effect to the proviso immediately after **clause (D)** of the definition thereof, but without regard to the proviso to **clause (B)(ii)** of such definition); or (B) the sending of a Redemption Notice pursuant to **Section 4.03(G)**; *provided, however*, that, subject to **Section 4.03(J)**, the sending of a Redemption Notice will constitute a Make-Whole Fundamental Change only with respect to the Notes called (or deemed to be called pursuant to **Section 4.03**) for Redemption pursuant to such Redemption Notice and not with respect to any other Notes.

“**Make-Whole Fundamental Change Conversion Period**” has the following meaning:

(A) in the case of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change pursuant to **clause (A)** of the definition thereof, the period from, and including, the Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date of such Make-Whole Fundamental Change to, and including, the thirty fifth (35th) Trading Day after such Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date (or, if such Make-Whole Fundamental Change also constitutes a Fundamental Change (other than an Exempted Fundamental Change), to, but excluding, the related Fundamental Change Repurchase Date); and

(B) in the case of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change pursuant to **clause (B)** of the definition thereof, the period from, and including, the Redemption Notice Date for the related Redemption to, and including, the Business Day immediately before the related Redemption Date;

*provided, however*, that if the Conversion Date for the conversion of a Note that has been called (or deemed called) for Redemption occurs during the Make-Whole Fundamental Change Conversion Period for both a Make-Whole Fundamental Change occurring pursuant to **clause (A)** of the definition of “Make-Whole Fundamental Change” and a Make-Whole Fundamental Change resulting from such Redemption pursuant to **clause (B)** of such definition, then, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in **Section 5.07**, solely for purposes of such conversion, (x) such Conversion Date will be deemed to occur solely during the Make-Whole Fundamental Change Conversion Period for the Make-Whole Fundamental Change with the earlier Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date; and (y) the Make-Whole Fundamental Change with the later Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date will be deemed not to have occurred.

“**Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date**” means (A) with respect to a Make-Whole Fundamental Change pursuant to **clause (A)** of the definition thereof, the date on which such Make-Whole Fundamental Change occurs or becomes effective; and (B) with respect to a Make-Whole Fundamental Change pursuant to **clause (B)** of the definition thereof, the applicable Redemption Notice Date.

“**Market Disruption Event**” means, with respect to any date, the occurrence or existence, during the one-half hour period ending at the scheduled close of trading on such date on the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange or other market on which the Common Stock is listed



for trading or trades, of any material suspension or limitation imposed on trading (by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant exchange or otherwise) in the Common Stock or in any options contracts or futures contracts relating to the Common Stock.

“**Maturity Date**” means April 1, 2028. “**Note Agent**” means any Registrar, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent.

“**Non-Affiliate Legend**” means a legend substantially in the form set forth in **Exhibit B-3**.

“**Notes**” means the 0.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028 issued by the Company pursuant to this Indenture.

“**Observation Period**” means, with respect to any Note to be converted, (A) subject to **clause (B)** below, if the Conversion Date for such Note occurs on or before October 1, 2027, the forty (40) consecutive VWAP Trading Days beginning on, and including, the third (3rd) VWAP Trading Day immediately after such Conversion Date; (B) if such Conversion Date occurs on or after the date the Company has sent a Redemption Notice calling such Note for Redemption pursuant to **Section 4.03(G)** and before the related Redemption Date, the forty (40) consecutive VWAP Trading Days beginning on, and including, the forty first (41st) Scheduled Trading Day immediately before such Redemption Date; and (C) subject to **clause (B)** above, if such Conversion Date occurs after October 1, 2027, the forty (40) consecutive VWAP Trading Days beginning on, and including, the forty first (41st) Scheduled Trading Day immediately before the Maturity Date.

“**Officer**” means the Chairman of the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Chief Operating Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Controller, the General Counsel, the Secretary or any Vice-President of the Company.

“**Officer’s Certificate**” means a certificate that is signed on behalf of the Company by one (1) of its Officers and that meets the requirements of **Section 11.03**.

“**Open of Business**” means 9:00 a.m., New York City time.

“**Opinion of Counsel**” means an opinion, from legal counsel (including an employee of, or counsel to, the Company or any of its Subsidiaries) who is reasonably acceptable to the Trustee, that meets the requirements of **Section 11.03**, subject to customary qualifications and exclusions.

“**Permitted Party**” means (A) any of David A. Morken and his Affiliated Parties and (B) any “person” or “group” within the meaning of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act consisting solely of Permitted Parties.

“**Person**” or “**person**” means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or other agency or political subdivision thereof. Any division or series of a limited liability company, limited partnership or trust will constitute a separate Person.

“**Physical Note**” means a Note (other than a Global Note) that is represented by a certificate substantially in the form set forth in **Exhibit A**, registered in the name of the Holder of such Note and duly executed by the Company and authenticated by the Trustee.

“**Place of Payment**” means the office or agency of the Paying Agent established pursuant to **Section 2.06(A)** where Notes may be presented for payment, which office or agency, for the avoidance of doubt, must be in the contiguous United States.

“**Purchase Agreement**” means that certain Purchase Agreement, dated March 11, 2021, between the Company and the representatives of the Initial Purchasers.

“**Qualified Retirement Plan**” means any individual retirement account, as defined in Section 408(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, or a pension, profit sharing, stock bonus or other type of plan or trust of which a natural Person is a participant or beneficiary and that satisfies the requirements for qualification under Section 401 of the Internal Revenue Code, or any comparable structure established under the laws of any relevant jurisdiction.

“**Redemption**” means the redemption of any Note by the Company pursuant to **Section 4.03**.

“**Redemption Date**” means the date fixed for the repurchase of any Notes by the Company pursuant to a Redemption.

“**Redemption Notice Date**” means, with respect to a Redemption, the date on which the Company sends the Redemption Notice for such Redemption pursuant to **Section 4.03(G)**.

“**Redemption Price**” means the cash price payable by the Company to redeem any Note upon its Redemption, calculated pursuant to **Section 4.03(E)**.

“**Regular Record Date**” has the following meaning with respect to an Interest Payment Date: (A) if such Interest Payment Date occurs on April 1, the immediately preceding March 15; and (B) if such Interest Payment Date occurs on October 1, the immediately preceding September 15.

“**Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change**” means the repurchase of any Note by the Company pursuant to **Section 4.02**.

“**Responsible Officer**” means (A) any officer within the corporate trust group of the Trustee (or any successor group of the Trustee) or any other officer of the Trustee customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any of such officers with direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture; and (B) with respect to a particular corporate trust matter relating to this Indenture, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of his or her knowledge of, and familiarity with, the particular subject.

“**Restricted Note Legend**” means a legend substantially in the form set forth in **Exhibit B-1**.

“**Restricted Stock Legend**” means, with respect to any Conversion Share, a legend substantially to the effect that the offer and sale of such Conversion Share have not been registered under the Securities Act and that such Conversion Share cannot be sold or otherwise transferred except pursuant to a transaction that is registered under the Securities Act or that is exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

“**Rule 144**” means Rule 144 under the Securities Act (or any successor rule thereto), as the same may be amended from time to time.

“**Rule 144A**” means Rule 144A under the Securities Act (or any successor rule thereto), as the same may be amended from time to time.

“**Scheduled Trading Day**” means any day that is scheduled to be a Trading Day on the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, on the principal other market on which the Common Stock is then traded. If the Common Stock is not so listed or traded, then “Scheduled Trading day” means a Business Day.

“**SEC**” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

“**Securities Act**” means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“**Security**” means any Note or Conversion Share.

“**Settlement Method**” means Cash Settlement, Physical Settlement or Combination Settlement.

“**Significant Subsidiary**” means, with respect to any Person, any Subsidiary of such Person that constitutes a “significant subsidiary” (as defined in Rule 1-02(w) of Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act) of such Person; *provided, however*, that, if a Subsidiary meets the criteria of clause (3), but not clause (1) or (2), of the definition of “significant subsidiary” in Rule 1-02(w) of Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act, then such Subsidiary will be deemed not to be a Significant Subsidiary unless such Subsidiary’s income from continuing operations before income taxes, exclusive of amounts attributable to any non-controlling interests, for the last completed fiscal year before the date of determination exceeds twenty million dollars (\$20,000,000).

“**Special Interest**” means any interest that accrues on any Note pursuant to **Section 7.03**.

“**Specified Dollar Amount**” means, with respect to the conversion of a Note to which Combination Settlement applies, the maximum cash amount per \$1,000 principal amount of such Note deliverable upon such conversion (excluding cash in lieu of any fractional share of Common Stock).

“**Stock Price**” has the following meaning for any Make-Whole Fundamental Change: (A) if the holders of Common Stock receive only cash in consideration for their shares of Common Stock in such Make-Whole Fundamental Change and such Make-Whole Fundamental Change is pursuant to **clause (B)** of the definition of “Fundamental Change,” then the Stock Price is the amount of cash paid per share of Common Stock in such Make-Whole Fundamental Change; and (B) in all other cases, the Stock Price is the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices per share of Common Stock for the five (5) consecutive Trading Days ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately before the Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date of such Make- Whole Fundamental Change.

“**Subsidiary**” means, with respect to any Person, (A) any corporation, association or other business entity (other than a partnership or limited liability company) of which more than fifty

percent (50%) of the total voting power of the Capital Stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency, but after giving effect to any voting agreement or stockholders' agreement that effectively transfers voting power) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees, as applicable, of such corporation, association or other business entity is owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of such Person; and (B) any partnership or limited liability company where (i) more than fifty percent (50%) of the capital accounts, distribution rights, equity and voting interests, or of the general and limited partnership interests, as applicable, of such partnership or limited liability company are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of such Person, whether in the form of membership, general, special or limited partnership or limited liability company interests or otherwise; and (ii) such Person or any one or more of the other Subsidiaries of such Person is a controlling general partner of, or otherwise controls, such partnership or limited liability company.

**“Trading Day”** means any day on which (A) trading in the Common Stock generally occurs on the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, on the principal other market on which the Common Stock is then traded; and (B) there is no Market Disruption Event. If the Common Stock is not so listed or traded, then “Trading Day” means a Business Day.

**“Trading Price”** of the Notes on any Trading Day means the average of the secondary market bid quotations, expressed as a cash amount per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes, obtained by the Bid Solicitation Agent for five million dollars (\$5,000,000) (or such lesser amount as may then be outstanding) in principal amount of Notes at approximately 3:30 p.m., New York City time, on such Trading Day from three (3) nationally recognized independent securities dealers selected by the Company, which may include any of the Initial Purchasers; *provided, however*, that, if three (3) such bids cannot reasonably be obtained by the Bid Solicitation Agent but two (2) such bids are obtained, then the average of the two (2) bids will be used, and if only one (1) such bid can reasonably be obtained by the Bid Solicitation Agent, then that one (1) bid will be used. If, on any Trading Day, (A) the Bid Solicitation Agent cannot reasonably obtain at least one (1) bid for five million dollars (\$5,000,000) (or such lesser amount as may then be outstanding) in principal amount of Notes from a nationally recognized independent securities dealer; (B) the Company is not acting as the Bid Solicitation Agent and the Company fails to instruct the Bid Solicitation Agent to obtain bids when required; or (C) the Bid Solicitation Agent fails to solicit bids when required, then, in each case, the Trading Price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes on such Trading Day will be deemed to be less than ninety eight percent (98%) of the product of the Last Reported Sale Price per share of Common Stock on such Trading Day and the Conversion Rate on such Trading Day.

**“Transfer-Restricted Security”** means any Security that constitutes a “restricted security” (as defined in Rule 144); *provided, however*, that such Security will cease to be a Transfer-Restricted Security upon the earliest to occur of the following events:

(A) such Security is sold or otherwise transferred to a Person (other than the Company, an Affiliate of the Company or a Person that was an Affiliate of the Company in the three months immediately preceding) pursuant to a registration statement that was effective under the Securities Act at the time of such sale or transfer;

(B) such Security is sold or otherwise transferred to a Person (other than the Company, an Affiliate of the Company or a Person that was an Affiliate of the Company in the three months immediately preceding) pursuant to an available exemption (including Rule 144) from the registration and prospectus-delivery requirements of, or in a transaction not subject to, the Securities Act and, immediately after such sale or transfer, such Security ceases to constitute a “restricted security” (as defined in Rule 144); and

(C) such Security is eligible for resale, by a Person that is not an Affiliate of the Company and that has not been an Affiliate of the Company during the immediately preceding three (3) months, pursuant to Rule 144 without any limitations thereunder as to volume, manner of sale, availability of current public information or notice.

The Trustee is under no obligation to determine whether any Security is a Transfer- Restricted Security and may conclusively rely on an Officer’s Certificate with respect thereto.

“**Trust Indenture Act**” means the U.S. Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

“**Trustee**” means the Person named as such in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor replaces it in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and, thereafter, means such successor.

“**VWAP Market Disruption Event**” means, with respect to any date, (A) the failure by the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed, or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, the principal other market on which the Common Stock is then traded, to open for trading during its regular trading session on such date; or (B) the occurrence or existence, for more than one half hour period in the aggregate, of any suspension or limitation imposed on trading (by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant exchange or otherwise) in the Common Stock or in any options contracts or futures contracts relating to the Common Stock, and such suspension or limitation occurs or exists at any time before 1:00 p.m., New York City time, on such date.

“**VWAP Trading Day**” means a day on which (A) there is no VWAP Market Disruption Event; and (B) trading in the Common Stock generally occurs on the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, on the principal other market on which the Common Stock is then traded. If the Common Stock is not so listed or traded, then “VWAP Trading Day” means a Business Day.

“**Wholly Owned Subsidiary**” of a Person means any Subsidiary of such Person, determined by reference to the definition of “Subsidiary” above but with each reference therein to “more than fifty percent (50%)” deemed to be replaced with “one hundred percent (100%)” for purposes of this definition; *provided, however*, that directors’ qualifying shares will be disregarded for purposes of determining whether any Person is a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of another Person.

## **Section 1.02 Other Definitions.**

Term	Defined in Section
“Additional Shares”	5.07(A)
“Applicable Tax Law”	11.17
“Business Combination Event”	6.01(A)
“Cash Settlement”	5.03(A)
“Combination Settlement”	5.03(A)
“Common Stock Change Event”	5.09(A)
“Conversion Agent”	2.06(A)
“Conversion Consideration”	5.03(B)
“Default Interest”	2.05(B)
“Defaulted Amount”	2.05(B)
“Event of Default”	7.01(A)
“Expiration Date”	5.05(A)(v)
“Expiration Time”	5.05(A)(v)
“Fundamental Change Notice”	4.02(E)
“Fundamental Change Repurchase Right”	4.02(A)
“Initial Notes”	2.03(A)
“Measurement Period”	5.01(C)(i)(2)
“Paying Agent”	2.06(A)
“Physical Settlement”	5.03(A)
“Redemption Notice”	4.03(G)
“Reference Property”	5.09(A)
“Reference Property Unit”	5.09(A)
“Register”	2.06(B)
“Registrar”	2.06(A)
“Reporting Event of Default”	7.03(A)
“Specified Courts”	11.07
“Spin-Off”	5.05(A)(iii)(2)
“Spin-Off Valuation Period”	5.05(A)(iii)(2)
“Stated Interest”	2.05(A)
“Successor Corporation”	6.01(A)(i)
“Successor Person”	5.09(A)
“Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period”	5.05(A)(v)
“Trading Price Condition”	5.01(C)(i)(2)
“Trigger Event”	5.05(A)(iii)(1)

### Section 1.03. Rules of Construction.

For purposes of this Indenture:

- (A) “or” is not exclusive;

- (B) “including” means “including without limitation”;
- (C) “will” expresses a command;
- (D) the “average” of a set of numerical values refers to the arithmetic average of such numerical values;
- (E) words in the singular include the plural and in the plural include the singular, unless the context requires otherwise;
- (F) “herein,” “hereof” and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision of this Indenture, unless the context requires otherwise;
- (G) references to currency mean the lawful currency of the United States of America, unless the context requires otherwise;
- (H) the exhibits, schedules and other attachments to this Indenture are deemed to form part of this Indenture;
- (I) the term “**interest**,” when used with respect to a Note, includes any Additional Interest and Special Interest, unless the context requires otherwise; and
- (J) unless otherwise provided in this Indenture or in any Note, the words “execute”, “execution”, “signed”, and “signature” and words of similar import used in or related to any document to be signed in connection with this Indenture, any Note or any of the transactions contemplated hereby (including amendments, waivers, consents and other modifications) will be deemed to include electronic signatures and the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which will be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature in ink or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as applicable, to the fullest extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, and any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, provided that, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Trustee is not under any obligation to agree to accept electronic signatures in any form or in any format unless expressly agreed to by the Trustee pursuant to reasonable procedures approved by the Trustee.

## **Article 2 The Notes**

### **Section 2.01 Form, Dating and Denominations.**

The Notes and the Trustee’s certificate of authentication will be substantially in the form set forth in **Exhibit A**. The Notes will bear the legends required by **Section 2.09** and may bear notations, legends or endorsements required by law, stock exchange rule or usage or the Depository. Each Note will be dated as of the date of its authentication.

Except to the extent otherwise provided in a Company Order delivered to the Trustee in connection with the issuance and authentication thereof, the Notes will be issued initially in the form

of one or more Global Notes. Global Notes may be exchanged for Physical Notes, and Physical Notes may be exchanged for Global Notes, only as provided in **Section 2.10**.

The Notes will be issuable only in registered form without interest coupons and only in Authorized Denominations.

Each certificate representing a Note will bear a unique registration number that is not affixed to any other certificate representing another outstanding Note.

The terms contained in the Notes constitute part of this Indenture, and, to the extent applicable, the Company and the Trustee, by their execution and delivery of this Indenture, agree to such terms and to be bound thereby; *provided, however*, that, to the extent that any provision of any Note conflicts with the provisions of this Indenture, the provisions of this Indenture will control for purposes of this Indenture and such Note.

### **Section 2.02 Execution, Authentication and Delivery.**

(A) *Due Execution by the Company.* At least one (1) duly authorized Officer will sign the Notes on behalf of the Company by manual, facsimile or other electronic signature. A Note's validity will not be affected by the failure of any Officer whose signature is on any Note to hold, at the time such Note is authenticated, the same or any other office at the Company.

(B) Authentication by the Trustee and Delivery.

(i) No Note will be valid until it is authenticated by the Trustee. A Note will be deemed to be duly authenticated only when an authorized signatory of the Trustee (or a duly appointed authenticating agent) manually signs the certificate of authentication of such Note.

(ii) The Trustee will cause an authorized signatory of the Trustee (or a duly appointed authenticating agent) to manually sign the certificate of authentication of a Note only if (1) the Company delivers such Note to the Trustee; (2) such Note is executed by the Company in accordance with **Section 2.02(A)**; and (3) the Company delivers a Company Order to the Trustee that (a) requests the Trustee to authenticate such Note; and (b) sets forth the name of the Holder of such Note and the date as of which such Note is to be authenticated. If such Company Order also requests the Trustee to deliver such Note to any Holder or to the Depository, then the Trustee will promptly deliver such Note in accordance with such Company Order.

(iii) The Trustee may appoint an authenticating agent acceptable to the Company to authenticate Notes. A duly appointed authenticating agent may authenticate Notes whenever the Trustee may do so under this Indenture, and a Note authenticated as provided in this Indenture by such an agent will be deemed, for purposes of this Indenture, to be authenticated by the Trustee. Each duly appointed authenticating agent will have the same rights to deal with the Company as the Trustee would have if it were performing the duties that the authenticating agent was validly appointed to undertake.

### **Section 2.03 Initial Notes and Additional Notes.**



(A) *Initial Notes.* On the Issue Date, there will be originally issued two hundred fifty million dollars (\$250,000,000) aggregate principal amount of Notes. If the Initial Purchasers exercise their option to purchase additional Notes set forth in the Purchase Agreement, then there will be originally issued up to an additional thirty-seven million five hundred thousand dollars (\$37,500,000) principal amount of Notes pursuant to such exercise, subject to the provisions of this Indenture (including **Section 2.02**). Notes issued pursuant to this **Section 2.03(A)**, and any Notes issued in exchange therefor or in substitution thereof, are referred to in this Indenture as the “**Initial Notes.**”

(B) *Additional Notes.* The Company may, subject to the provisions of this Indenture (including **Section 2.02**), originally issue additional Notes with the same terms as the initial Notes (except, to the extent applicable, with respect to the date as of which interest begins to accrue on such additional Notes and the first Interest Payment Date and the Last Original Issue Date of such additional Notes), which additional Notes will, subject to the foregoing, be considered to be part of the same series of, and rank equally and ratably with all other, Notes issued under this Indenture; *provided, however*, that if any such additional Notes are not fungible with other Notes issued under this Indenture for U.S. federal income tax or U.S. federal securities laws purposes, then such additional Notes will be identified by a separate CUSIP number or by no CUSIP number. Any resale of Notes that the Company repurchases as described in **Section 2.19** will be deemed to be an “issuance” of Notes for purposes of this **Section 2.03 (B)**.

#### **Section 2.04 Method of Payment.**

(A) *Global Notes.* The Company will pay, or cause the Paying Agent to pay, the principal (whether due upon maturity on the Maturity Date, Redemption on a Redemption Date or repurchase on a Fundamental Change Repurchase Date or otherwise) of, interest on, and any cash Conversion Consideration for, any Global Note to the Depository by wire transfer of immediately available funds no later than the time the same is due as provided in this Indenture.

(B) *Physical Notes.* The Company will pay, or cause the Paying Agent to pay, the principal (whether due upon maturity on the Maturity Date, Redemption on a Redemption Date or repurchase on a Fundamental Change Repurchase Date or otherwise) of, interest on, and any cash Conversion Consideration for, any Physical Note no later than the time the same is due as provided in this Indenture as follows: (i) if the principal amount of such Physical Note is at least five million dollars (\$5,000,000) (or such lower amount as the Company may choose in its sole and absolute discretion) and the Holder of such Physical Note entitled to such payment has delivered to the Paying Agent or the Trustee, no later than the time set forth in the immediately following sentence, a written request that the Company make such payment by wire transfer to an account of such Holder within the United States, by wire transfer of immediately available funds to such account; and (ii) in all other cases, by check mailed to the address of the Holder of such Physical Note entitled to such payment as set forth in the Register. To be timely, such written request must be so delivered no later than the Close of Business on the following date: (x) with respect to the payment of any interest due on an Interest Payment Date, the immediately preceding Regular Record Date; (y) with respect to any cash Conversion Consideration, the relevant Conversion Date; and (z) with respect to any other payment, the date that is fifteen (15) calendar days immediately before the date such payment is due.

## **Section 2.05 Accrual of Interest; Defaulted Amounts; When Payment Date is Not a Business Day.**

(A) *Accrual of Interest.* Each Note will accrue interest at a rate per annum equal to 0.50% (the “**Stated Interest**”), plus any Additional Interest and Special Interest that may accrue pursuant to **Sections 3.04** and **7.03**, respectively. Stated Interest on each Note will (i) accrue from, and including, the most recent date to which Stated Interest has been paid or duly provided for (or, if no Stated Interest has theretofore been paid or duly provided for, the date set forth in the certificate representing such Note as the date from, and including, which Stated Interest will begin to accrue in such circumstance) to, but excluding, the date of payment of such Stated Interest; and (ii) be, subject to **Sections 4.02(D)**, **4.03(E)** and **5.02(D)** (but without duplication of any payment of interest), payable semi-annually in arrears on each Interest Payment Date, beginning on the first Interest Payment Date set forth in the certificate representing such Note, to the Holder of such Note as of the Close of Business on the immediately preceding Regular Record Date. Stated Interest, and, if applicable, Additional Interest and Special Interest, on the Notes will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.

(B) *Defaulted Amounts.* If the Company fails to pay any amount (a “**Defaulted Amount**”) payable on a Note on or before the due date therefor as provided in this Indenture, then, regardless of whether such failure constitutes an Event of Default, (i) such Defaulted Amount will forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder of such Note otherwise entitled to such payment; (ii) to the extent lawful, interest (“**Default Interest**”) will accrue on such Defaulted Amount at a rate per annum equal to the rate per annum at which Stated Interest accrues, from, and including, such due date to, but excluding, the date of payment of such Defaulted Amount and Default Interest; (iii) such Defaulted Amount and Default Interest will be paid on a payment date selected by the Company to the Holder of such Note as of the Close of Business on a special record date selected by the Company, *provided* that such special record date must be no more than fifteen (15), nor less than ten (10), calendar days before such payment date; and (iv) at least fifteen (15) calendar days before such special record date, the Company will send notice to the Trustee and the Holders that states such special record date, such payment date and the amount of such Defaulted Amount and Default Interest to be paid on such payment date.

(C) *Delay of Payment when Payment Date is Not a Business Day.* If the due date for a payment on a Note as provided in this Indenture is not a Business Day, then, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes, such payment may be made on the immediately following Business Day and no interest will accrue on such payment as a result of the related delay. Solely for purposes of the immediately preceding sentence, a day on which the applicable Place of Payment is authorized or required by law or executive order to close or be closed will be deemed not to be a “Business Day.”

## **Section 2.06 Registrar, Paying Agent and Conversion Agent.**

(A) *Generally.* The Company will maintain (i) an office or agency in the contiguous United States where Notes may be presented for registration of transfer or for exchange (the “**Registrar**”); (ii) an office or agency in the contiguous United States where Notes may be presented for payment (the “**Paying Agent**”); and (iii) an office or agency in the contiguous United States where Notes may be presented for conversion (the “**Conversion Agent**”). If the Company fails to

maintain a Registrar, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent, then the Trustee will act as such. For the avoidance of doubt, the Company or any of its Subsidiaries may act as Registrar, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent without prior notice to Holders.

(B) *Duties of the Registrar.* The Registrar will keep a record (the “**Register**”) of the names and addresses of the Holders, the Notes held by each Holder and the transfer, exchange, repurchase, Redemption and conversion of Notes. Absent manifest error, the entries in the Register will be conclusive and the Company and the Trustee may treat each Person whose name is recorded as a Holder in the Register as a Holder for all purposes. The Register will be in written form or in any form capable of being converted into written form reasonably promptly.

(C) *Co-Agents; Company’s Right to Appoint Successor Registrars, Paying Agents and Conversion Agents.* The Company may appoint one or more co-Registrars, co-Paying Agents and co-Conversion Agents, each of whom will be deemed to be a Registrar, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent, as applicable, under this Indenture. Subject to **Section 2.06(A)**, the Company may change any Registrar, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent (including appointing itself or any of its Subsidiaries to act in such capacity) without notice to any Holder. The Company will notify the Trustee (and, upon request, any Holder) of the name and address of each Note Agent, if any, not a party to this Indenture and will enter into an appropriate agency agreement with each such Note Agent, which agreement will implement the provisions of this Indenture that relate to such Note Agent.

(D) *Initial Appointments.* The Company appoints the Trustee as the initial Paying Agent, the initial Registrar and the initial Conversion Agent.

### **Section 2.07 Paying Agent and Conversion Agent to Hold Property in Trust.**

The Company will require each Paying Agent or Conversion Agent that is not the Trustee to agree in writing that such Note Agent will (A) hold in trust for the benefit of Holders or the Trustee all money and other property held by such Note Agent for payment or delivery due on the Notes; and (B) notify the Trustee of any default by the Company in making any such payment or delivery. The Company, at any time, may, and the Trustee, while any Default continues, may, require a Paying Agent or Conversion Agent to pay or deliver, as applicable, all money and other property held by it to the Trustee, after which payment or delivery, as applicable, such Note Agent (if not the Company or any of its Subsidiaries) will have no further liability for such money or property. If the Company or any of its Subsidiaries acts as Paying Agent or Conversion Agent, then (A) it will segregate and hold in a separate trust fund for the benefit of the Holders or the Trustee all money and other property held by it as Paying Agent or Conversion Agent; and (B) references in this Indenture or the Notes to the Paying Agent or Conversion Agent holding cash or other property, or to the delivery of cash or other property to the Paying Agent or Conversion Agent, in each case for payment or delivery to any Holders or the Trustee or with respect to the Notes, will be deemed to refer to cash or other property so segregated and held separately, or to the segregation and separate holding of such cash or other property, respectively. Upon the occurrence of any event pursuant to in **clause (ix) or (x) of Section 7.01(A)** with respect to the Company (or with respect to any Subsidiary of the Company acting as Paying Agent or Conversion Agent), the Trustee will serve as the Paying Agent and Conversion Agent, as applicable, for the Notes.

## Section 2.08 Holder Lists.

If the Trustee is not the Registrar, the Company will furnish to the Trustee, no later than seven (7) Business Days before each Interest Payment Date, and at such other times as the Trustee may request, a list, in such form and as of such date or time as the Trustee may reasonably require, of the names and addresses of the Holders.

## Section 2.09 Legends.

(A) *Global Note Legend.* Each Global Note will bear the Global Note Legend (or any similar legend, not inconsistent with this Indenture, required by the Depository for such Global Note).

(B) *Non-Affiliate Legend.* Each Note will bear the Non-Affiliate Legend.

(C) *Restricted Note Legend.* Subject to **Section 2.12**,

(i) each Note that is a Transfer-Restricted Security will bear the Restricted Note Legend; and

(ii) if a Note is issued in exchange for, in substitution of, or to effect a partial conversion of, another Note (such other Note being referred to as the “old Note” for purposes of this **Section 2.09(C)(ii)**), including pursuant to Section **2.10(B)**, **2.10(C)**, **2.11** or **2.13**, such Note will bear the Restricted Note Legend if such old Note bore the Restricted Note Legend at the time of such exchange or substitution, or on the related Conversion Date with respect to such conversion, as applicable; *provided, however*, that such Note need not bear the Restricted Note Legend if such Note does not constitute a Transfer-Restricted Security immediately after such exchange or substitution, or as of such Conversion Date, as applicable.

(D) *Other Legends.* A Note may bear any other legend or text, not inconsistent with this Indenture, as may be required by applicable law or by any securities exchange or automated quotation system on which such Note is traded or quoted.

(E) *Acknowledgement and Agreement by the Holders.* A Holder’s acceptance of any Note bearing any legend required by this **Section 2.09** will constitute such Holder’s acknowledgement of, and agreement to comply with, the restrictions set forth in such legend.

(F) *Restricted Stock Legend.*

(i) Each Conversion Share will bear the Restricted Stock Legend if the Note upon the conversion of which such Conversion Share was issued was (or would have been had it not been converted) a Transfer-Restricted Security at the time such Conversion Share was issued; *provided, however*, that such Conversion Share need not bear the Restricted Stock Legend if the Company determines, in its reasonable discretion, that such Conversion Share need not bear the Restricted Stock Legend.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this **Section 2.09(F)**, a Conversion Share need not bear a Restricted Stock Legend if such Conversion Share is issued in an uncertificated form that does not permit affixing legends thereto, *provided* the Company takes measures (including the assignment thereto of a “restricted” CUSIP number) that it reasonably deems appropriate to enforce the transfer restrictions referred to in the Restricted Stock Legend.

## **Section 2.10 Transfers and Exchanges; Certain Transfer Restrictions.**

(A) Provisions Applicable to All Transfers and Exchanges.

(i) Subject to this **Section 2.10**, Physical Notes and beneficial interests in Global Notes may be transferred or exchanged from time to time and the Registrar will record each such transfer or exchange in the Register.

(ii) Each Note issued upon transfer or exchange of any other Note (such other Note being referred to as the “old Note” for purposes of this **Section 2.10(A)(ii)**) or portion thereof in accordance with this Indenture will be the valid obligation of the Company, evidencing the same indebtedness, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as such old Note or portion thereof, as applicable.

(iii) The Company, the Trustee and the Note Agents will not impose any service charge on any Holder for any exchange or registration of transfer of Notes as a result of the name of the Holder of new Notes issued upon such exchange or registration of transfer being different from the name of the Holder of the old Notes surrendered for exchange or registration of transfer, or in connection with any conversion of Notes, but the Company, the Trustee, the Registrar and the Conversion Agent may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax or similar governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer, exchange or conversion of Notes, other than exchanges pursuant to **Sections 2.11, 2.17 or 8.05** not involving any transfer.

(iv) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes, a Note may not be transferred or exchanged in part unless the portion to be so transferred or exchanged is in an Authorized Denomination.

(v) The Trustee will have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any transfer restrictions imposed under this Indenture or applicable law with respect to any Security, other than to require the delivery of such certificates or other documentation or evidence as expressly required by this Indenture and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the requirements of this Indenture.

(vi) Each Note issued upon transfer of, or in exchange for, another Note will bear each legend, if any, required by **Section 2.09**.

(vii) Upon satisfaction of the requirements of this Indenture to effect a transfer or exchange of any Note, the Company will cause such transfer or exchange to be effected as

soon as reasonably practicable but in no event later than the second (2nd) Business Day after the date of such satisfaction.

(viii) For the avoidance of doubt, and subject to the terms of this Indenture, as used in this **Section 2.10**, an “exchange” of a Global Note or a Physical Note includes (x) an exchange effected for the sole purpose of removing any Restricted Note Legend affixed to such Global Note or Physical Note; and (y) if such Global Note or a Physical Note is identified by a “restricted” CUSIP number, an exchange effected for the sole purpose of causing such Global Note or a Physical Note to be identified by an “unrestricted” CUSIP number.

(ix) Neither the Trustee nor any Note Agent will have any responsibility for any action taken or not taken by the Depositary.

(x) The Trustee will have no responsibility or obligation to any beneficial owner of a Global Note or a Depositary Participant or other Person with respect to the accuracy of the records of the Depositary or its nominee or of any participant or member thereof with respect to any ownership interest in the Notes or with respect to the delivery to any participant, member, beneficial owner or other Person (other than the Depositary) of any notice (including any Redemption Notice) or the payment of any amount, under or with respect to such Notes. The rights of beneficial owners in any Global Note will be exercised only through the Depositary subject to the Depositary Procedures. The Trustee may rely and shall be fully protected in relying upon information furnished by the Depositary with respect to its members, participants and any beneficial owners.

(B) Transfers and Exchanges of Global Notes.

(i) Subject to the immediately following sentence, no Global Note may be transferred or exchanged in whole except (x) by the Depositary to a nominee of the Depositary; (y) by a nominee of the Depositary to the Depositary or to another nominee of the Depositary; or (z) by the Depositary or any such nominee to a successor Depositary or a nominee of such successor Depositary. No Global Note (or any portion thereof) may be transferred to, or exchanged for, a Physical Note; *provided, however*, that a Global Note will be exchanged, pursuant to customary procedures, for one or more Physical Notes if:

(1) (x) the Depositary notifies the Company or the Trustee that the Depositary is unwilling or unable to continue as depositary for such Global Note or (y) the Depositary ceases to be a “clearing agency” registered under Section 17A of the Exchange Act and, in each case, the Company fails to appoint a successor Depositary within ninety (90) days of such notice or cessation;

(2) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the Company, the Trustee or the Registrar has received a written request from the Depositary, or from a holder of a beneficial interest in such Global Note, to exchange such Global Note or beneficial interest, as applicable, for one or more Physical Notes; or

(3) the Company, in its sole discretion, permits the exchange of any beneficial interest in such Global Note for one or more Physical Notes at the request of the owner of such beneficial interest.

(ii) Upon satisfaction of the requirements of this Indenture to effect a transfer or exchange of any Global Note (or any portion thereof):

(1) the Trustee will reflect any resulting decrease of the principal amount of such Global Note by notation on the “Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note” forming part of such Global Note (and, if such notation results in such Global Note having a principal amount of zero, the Company may (but is not required to) instruct the Trustee to cancel such Global Note pursuant to **Section 2.15**);

(2) if required to effect such transfer or exchange, then the Trustee will reflect any resulting increase of the principal amount of any other Global Note by notation on the “Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note” forming part of such other Global Note;

(3) if required to effect such transfer or exchange, then the Company will issue, execute and deliver, and the Trustee will authenticate, in each case in accordance with **Section 2.02**, a new Global Note bearing each legend, if any, required by **Section 2.09**; and

(4) if such Global Note (or such portion thereof), or any beneficial interest therein, is to be exchanged for one or more Physical Notes, then the Company will issue, execute and deliver, and the Trustee will authenticate, in each case in accordance with **Section 2.02**, one or more Physical Notes that are in Authorized Denominations (not to exceed, in the aggregate, the principal amount of such Global Note to be so exchanged), are registered in such name(s) as the Depository specifies (or as otherwise determined pursuant to customary procedures) and bear each legend, if any, required by **Section 2.09**.

(iii) Each transfer or exchange of a beneficial interest in any Global Note will be made in accordance with the Depository Procedures.

(C) Transfers and Exchanges of Physical Notes.

(i) Subject to this **Section 2.10**, a Holder of a Physical Note may (x) transfer such Physical Note (or any portion thereof in an Authorized Denomination) to one or more other Person(s); (y) exchange such Physical Note (or any portion thereof in an Authorized Denomination) for one or more other Physical Notes in Authorized Denominations having an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Physical Note (or portion thereof) to be so exchanged; and (z) if then permitted by the Depository Procedures, transfer such Physical Note (or any portion thereof in an Authorized Denomination) in exchange for a beneficial interest in one or more Global Notes; *provided, however*, that, to effect any such transfer or exchange, such Holder must:

(1) surrender such Physical Note to be transferred or exchanged to the office of the Registrar, together with any endorsements or transfer instruments reasonably required by the Company, the Trustee or the Registrar; and

(2) deliver such certificates, documentation or evidence as may be required pursuant to **Section 2.10(D)**.

(ii) Upon the satisfaction of the requirements of this Indenture to effect a transfer or exchange of any Physical Note (such Physical Note being referred to as the “old Physical Note” for purposes of this **Section 2.10(C)(ii)**) of a Holder (or any portion of such old Physical Note in an Authorized Denomination):

(1) such old Physical Note will be promptly cancelled pursuant to **Section 2.15**;

(2) if such old Physical Note is to be transferred or exchanged only in part, then the Company will issue, execute and deliver, and the Trustee will authenticate, in each case in accordance with **Section 2.02**, one or more Physical Notes that (x) are in Authorized Denominations and have an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of such old Physical Note not to be transferred or exchanged; (y) are registered in the name of such Holder; and (z) bear each legend, if any, required by **Section 2.09**;

(3) in the case of a transfer:

(a) to the Depositary or a nominee thereof that will hold its interest in such old Physical Note (or such portion thereof) to be so transferred in the form of one or more Global Notes, the Trustee will reflect an increase of the principal amount of one or more existing Global Notes by notation on the “Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note” forming part of such Global Note(s), which increase(s) are in Authorized Denominations and aggregate to the principal amount to be so transferred, and which Global Note(s) bear each legend, if any, required by **Section 2.09**; *provided, however*, that if such transfer cannot be so effected by notation on one or more existing Global Notes (whether because no Global Notes bearing each legend, if any, required by **Section 2.09** then exist, because any such increase will result in any Global Note having an aggregate principal amount exceeding the maximum aggregate principal amount permitted by the Depositary or otherwise), then the Company will issue, execute and deliver, and the Trustee will authenticate, in each case in accordance with **Section 2.02**, one or more Global Notes that (x) are in Authorized Denominations and have an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount to be so transferred; and (y) bear each legend, if any, required by **Section 2.09**; and

(b) to a transferee that will hold its interest in such old Physical Note (or such portion thereof) to be so transferred in the form of one or more Physical Notes, the Company will issue, execute and deliver, and the Trustee will authenticate, in each case in accordance with **Section 2.02**, one or more



Physical Notes that (x) are in Authorized Denominations and have an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount to be so transferred; (y) are registered in the name of such transferee; and (z) bear each legend, if any, required by **Section 2.09**; and

(4) in the case of an exchange, the Company will issue, execute and deliver, and the Trustee will authenticate, in each case in accordance with **Section 2.02**, one or more Physical Notes that (x) are in Authorized Denominations and have an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount to be so exchanged; (y) are registered in the name of the Person to whom such old Physical Note was registered; and (z) bear each legend, if any, required by **Section 2.09**.

(D) *Requirement to Deliver Documentation and Other Evidence.* If a Holder of any Note that is identified by a “restricted” CUSIP number or that bears a Restricted Note Legend or is a Transfer-Restricted Security requests to:

- (i) cause such Note to be identified by an “unrestricted” CUSIP number;
- (ii) remove such Restricted Note Legend; or
- (iii) register the transfer of such Note to the name of another Person,

then the Company, the Trustee and the Registrar may refuse to effect such identification, removal or transfer, as applicable, unless there is delivered to the Company, the Trustee and the Registrar such certificates or other documentation or evidence as the Company, Trustee or Registrar may reasonably require to determine that such identification, removal or transfer, as applicable, complies with the Securities Act and other applicable securities laws; *provided, however*, that no such certificates, documentation or evidence need be so delivered (w) on and after the Free Trade Date with respect to such Note unless the Company determines, in its reasonable discretion, that such Note is not eligible to be offered, sold or otherwise transferred pursuant to Rule 144 or otherwise without any requirements as to volume, manner of sale, availability of current public information or notice under the Securities Act; (x) in connection with any transfer of such Note pursuant to Rule 144A; (y) in connection with any transfer of such Note to the Company or one of its Subsidiaries; or (z) in connection with any transfer of such Note pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act. All Notes presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange will be duly endorsed, or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in accordance with the Trustee’s customary procedures, and such Notes will be duly endorsed by the Holder thereof or such Holder’s attorney duly authorized in writing, in each case subject to the Depositary Procedures in the case of any Global Note. Except as otherwise provided in this Indenture, and in addition to the requirements set forth in the Restricted Note Legend, in connection with any transfer of a Transfer-Restricted Security, any request for transfer thereof will be accompanied by a certification to the Trustee relating to the manner of such transfer substantially in the form of the “Transferor Acknowledgement” set forth in **Exhibit A**.

(E) *Transfers of Notes Subject to Redemption, Repurchase or Conversion.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes, the Company, the Trustee and the Registrar will not be required to register the transfer of or exchange any Note that (i) has

been surrendered for conversion, except to the extent that any portion of such Note is not subject to conversion; (ii) is subject to a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice validly delivered, and not withdrawn, pursuant to **Section 4.02(F)**, except to the extent that any portion of such Note is not subject to such notice or the Company fails to pay the applicable Fundamental Change Repurchase Price when due; or (iii) has been selected for Redemption pursuant to a Redemption Notice, except to the extent that any portion of such Note is not subject to Redemption or the Company fails to pay the applicable Redemption Price when due.

## **Section 2.11 Exchange and Cancellation of Notes to Be Converted, Redeemed or Repurchased.**

(A) *Partial Conversions, Redemptions and Repurchases of Physical Notes.* If only a portion of a Physical Note of a Holder is to be converted pursuant to **Article 5** or repurchased pursuant to a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change or Redemption, then, as soon as reasonably practicable after such Physical Note is surrendered for such conversion, Redemption or repurchase, the Company will cause such Physical Note to be exchanged, pursuant and subject to **Section 2.10(C)**, for (i) one or more Physical Notes that are in Authorized Denominations and have an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of such Physical Note that is not to be so converted, redeemed or repurchased, as applicable, and deliver such Physical Note(s) to such Holder; and (ii) a Physical Note having a principal amount equal to the principal amount to be so converted, redeemed or repurchased, as applicable, which Physical Note will be converted, redeemed or repurchased, as applicable, pursuant to the terms of this Indenture; *provided, however*, that the Physical Note referred to in this clause (ii) need not be issued at any time after which such principal amount subject to such conversion, Redemption or repurchase, as applicable, is deemed to cease to be outstanding pursuant to **Section 2.18**.

(B) Cancellation of Converted, Redeemed and Repurchased Notes.

(i) *Physical Notes.* If a Physical Note (or any portion thereof that has not theretofore been exchanged pursuant to **Section 2.11(A)**) of a Holder is to be converted pursuant to **Article 5** or repurchased pursuant to a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change or subject to Redemption, then, promptly after the later of the time such Physical Note (or such portion) is deemed to cease to be outstanding pursuant to **Section 2.18** and the time such Physical Note is surrendered for such conversion or repurchase, as applicable, (1) such Physical Note will be cancelled pursuant to **Section 2.15**; and (2) in the case of a partial conversion, Redemption or repurchase, the Company will issue, execute and deliver to such Holder, and the Trustee will authenticate, in each case in accordance with **Section 2.02**, one or more Physical Notes that (x) are in Authorized Denominations and have an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of such Physical Note that is not to be so converted, redeemed or repurchased; (y) are registered in the name of such Holder; and (z) bear each legend, if any, required by **Section 2.09**.

(ii) *Global Notes.* If a Global Note (or any portion thereof) is to be converted pursuant to **Article 5** or repurchased pursuant to a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change or subject to Redemption, then, promptly after the time such Note (or such portion) is deemed to cease to be outstanding pursuant to **Section 2.18**, the Trustee will reflect a decrease of the principal amount of such Global Note in an amount equal to the principal amount of such Global Note to be so converted, redeemed or repurchased, as applicable, by notation on the

“Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note” forming part of such Global Note (and, if the principal amount of such Global Note is zero following such notation, cancel such Global Note pursuant to **Section 2.15**).

#### **Section 2.12 Removal of Transfer Restrictions.**

Without limiting the generality of any other provision of this Indenture (including **Section 3.04**), the Restricted Note Legend affixed to any Note will be deemed, pursuant to this **Section 2.12** and the footnote to such Restricted Note Legend, to be removed therefrom upon the Company’s delivery to the Trustee of notice, signed on behalf of the Company by one (1) of its Officers, to such effect (and, for the avoidance of doubt, such notice need not be accompanied by an Officer’s Certificate or an Opinion of Counsel in order to be effective to cause such Restricted Note Legend to be deemed to be removed from such Note). If such Note bears a “restricted” CUSIP or ISIN number at the time of such delivery, then, upon such delivery, such Note will be deemed, pursuant to this **Section 2.12** and the footnotes to the CUSIP and ISIN numbers set forth on the face of the certificate representing such Note, to thereafter bear the “unrestricted” CUSIP and ISIN numbers identified in such footnotes; *provided, however*, that if such Note is a Global Note and the Depositary thereof requires a mandatory exchange or other procedure to cause such Global Note to be identified by “unrestricted” CUSIP and ISIN numbers in the facilities of such Depositary, then (i) the Company will effect such exchange or procedure as soon as reasonably practicable; and (ii) for purposes of **Section 3.04** and the definition of Freely Tradable, such Global Note will not be deemed to be identified by “unrestricted” CUSIP and ISIN numbers until such time as such exchange or procedure is effected.

#### **Section 2.13 Replacement Notes.**

If a Holder of any Note claims that such Note has been mutilated, lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken, then the Company will issue, execute and deliver, and the Trustee will authenticate, in each case in accordance with **Section 2.02**, a replacement Note upon surrender to the Trustee of such mutilated Note, or upon delivery to the Trustee of evidence of such loss, destruction or wrongful taking satisfactory to the Trustee and the Company. In the case of a lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken Note, the Company and the Trustee may require the Holder thereof to provide such security or indemnity that is reasonably satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee to protect the Company and the Trustee from any loss that any of them may suffer if such Note is replaced.

Every replacement Note issued pursuant to this **Section 2.13** will be an additional obligation of the Company and will be entitled to all of the benefits of this Indenture equally and ratably with all other Notes issued under this Indenture.

#### **Section 2.14 Registered Holders; Certain Rights with Respect to Global Notes.**

Only the Holder of a Note will have rights under this Indenture as the owner of such Note. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Depositary Participants will have no rights as such under this Indenture with respect to any Global Note held on their behalf by the Depositary or its nominee, or by the Trustee as its custodian, and the Company, the Trustee and the Note Agents, and their respective agents, may treat the Depositary as the absolute owner of such Global Note for all purposes whatsoever; *provided, however*, that (A) the Holder of any Global Note may grant proxies

and otherwise authorize any Person, including Depositary Participants and Persons that hold interests in Notes through Depositary Participants, to take any action that such Holder is entitled to take with respect to such Global Note under this Indenture or the Notes; and (B) the Company and the Trustee, and their respective agents, may give effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depositary.

#### **Section 2.15 Cancellation.**

Without limiting the generality of **Section 3.07**, the Company may at any time deliver Notes to the Trustee for cancellation. The Registrar, the Paying Agent and the Conversion Agent will forward to the Trustee each Note duly surrendered to them for transfer, exchange, payment or conversion. The Trustee will promptly cancel all Notes so surrendered to it accordance with its customary procedures. Without limiting the generality of **Section 2.03(B)**, the Company may not originally issue new Notes to replace Notes that it has paid or that have been cancelled upon transfer, exchange, payment or conversion.

#### **Section 2.16 Notes Held by the Company or its Affiliates.**

In determining whether the Holders of the required aggregate principal amount of Notes have concurred in any direction, waiver or consent or other action under this Indenture, Notes owned by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or any Subsidiary of any of its Affiliates will be deemed not to be outstanding; *provided, however*, that, for purposes of determining whether the Trustee is protected in relying on any such direction, waiver or consent or other action under this Indenture, only Notes that the Trustee knows are so owned will be so disregarded.

#### **Section 2.17 Temporary Notes.**

Until definitive Notes are ready for delivery, the Company may issue, execute and deliver, and the Trustee will authenticate, in each case in accordance with **Section 2.02**, temporary Notes. Temporary Notes will be substantially in the form of definitive Notes but may have variations that the Company considers appropriate for temporary Notes. The Company will promptly prepare, issue, execute and deliver, and the Trustee will authenticate, in each case in accordance with **Section 2.02**, definitive Notes in exchange for temporary Notes. Until so exchanged, each temporary Note will in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Notes.

#### **Section 2.18 Outstanding Notes.**

(A) *Generally.* The Notes that are outstanding at any time will be deemed to be those Notes that, at such time, have been duly executed and authenticated, excluding those Notes (or portions thereof) that have theretofore been (i) cancelled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation in accordance with **Section 2.15**; (ii) assigned a principal amount of zero by notation on the “Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note” forming part of any a Global Note representing such Note; (iii) paid in full in accordance with this Indenture; or (iv) deemed to cease to be outstanding to the extent provided in, and subject to, **clause (B), (C) or (D)** of this **Section 2.18**.

(B) *Replaced Notes.* If a Note is replaced pursuant to **Section 2.13**, then such Note will cease to be outstanding at the time of its replacement, unless the Trustee and the Company receive

proof reasonably satisfactory to them that such Note is held by a “*bona fide purchaser*” under applicable law.

(C) *Maturing Notes and Notes Called for Redemption or Subject to Repurchase.* If, on a Redemption Date, a Fundamental Change Repurchase Date or the Maturity Date, the Paying Agent holds money sufficient to pay the aggregate Redemption Price, Fundamental Change Repurchase Price or principal amount, respectively, together, in each case, with the aggregate interest, in each case due on such date, then (unless there occurs a Default in the payment of any such amount) (i) the Notes (or portions thereof) to be redeemed or repurchased, or that mature, on such date will be deemed, as of such date, to cease to be outstanding, except to the extent provided in **Sections 4.02(D), 4.03(E) or 5.02(D)**; and (ii) the rights of the Holders of such Notes (or such portions thereof), as such, will terminate with respect to such Notes (or such portions thereof), other than the right to receive the Redemption Price, Fundamental Change Repurchase Price or principal amount, as applicable, of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, such Notes (or such portions thereof), in each case as provided in this Indenture.

(D) *Notes to Be Converted.* At the Close of Business on the Conversion Date for any Note (or any portion thereof) to be converted, such Note (or such portion) will (unless there occurs a Default in the delivery of the Conversion Consideration or interest due, pursuant to **Section 5.03(B) or Section 5.02(D)**, upon such conversion) be deemed to cease to be outstanding, except to the extent provided in **Section 5.02(D) or Section 5.08**.

(E) *Cessation of Accrual of Interest.* Except as provided in **Sections 4.02(D), 4.03(E) or 5.02(D)**, interest will cease to accrue on each Note from, and including, the date that such Note is deemed, pursuant to this **Section 2.18**, to cease to be outstanding, unless there occurs a default in the payment or delivery of any cash or other property due on such Note.

#### **Section 2.19 Repurchases by the Company.**

Without limiting the generality of **Section 2.15**, the Company or its Subsidiaries may, directly or indirectly, from time to time, repurchase Notes in open market purchases or in negotiated transactions without delivering prior notice to Holders.

#### **Section 2.20 CUSIP and ISIN Numbers.**

Subject to **Section 2.12**, the Company may use one or more CUSIP or ISIN numbers to identify any of the Notes, and, if so, the Company and the Trustee will use such CUSIP or ISIN number(s) in notices to Holders; *provided, however*, that (i) each such notice will state that no representation is made by the Trustee as to the correctness or accuracy of any such CUSIP or ISIN number; and (ii) the effectiveness of any such notice will not be affected by any defect in, or omission of, any such CUSIP or ISIN number. The Company will promptly notify the Trustee of any change in the CUSIP or ISIN number(s) identifying any Notes.

### **Article 3 Covenants**

#### **Section 3.01 Payment on Notes.**

(A) *Generally*. The Company will pay or cause to be paid all the principal of, the Redemption Price or Fundamental Change Repurchase Price for, interest on, and other amounts due with respect to, the Notes on the dates and in the manner set forth in this Indenture.

(B) *Deposit of Funds*. Before 11:00 A.M., New York City time, on each Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, Redemption Date or Interest Payment Date, and on the Maturity Date or any other date on which any cash amount is due on the Notes, the Company will deposit, or will cause there to be deposited, with the Paying Agent cash, in funds immediately available on such date, sufficient to pay the cash amount due on the applicable Notes on such date. The Paying Agent will return to the Company, as soon as practicable, any money not required for such purpose.

### **Section 3.02 Exchange Act Reports.**

(A) *Generally*. The Company will send to the Trustee copies of all reports that the Company is required to file with the SEC pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act within fifteen (15) calendar days after the date that the Company is required to file the same (after giving effect to all applicable grace periods under the Exchange Act); *provided, however*, that the Company need not send to the Trustee any material for which the Company has received, or is seeking in good faith and has not been denied, confidential treatment by the SEC. Any report that the Company files with the SEC through the EDGAR system (or any successor thereto) will be deemed to be sent to the Trustee at the time such report is so filed via the EDGAR system (or such successor). Upon the request of any Holder, the Company will provide to such Holder a copy of any report that the Company has sent the Trustee pursuant to this **Section 3.02(A)**, other than a report that is deemed to be sent to the Trustee pursuant to the preceding sentence.

(B) *Trustee's Disclaimer*. The Trustee need not determine whether the Company has filed any material via the EDGAR system (or such successor). The sending or filing of reports pursuant to **Section 3.02(A)** will not be deemed to constitute actual or constructive notice to the Trustee of any information contained, or determinable from information contained, therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants under this Indenture (as to which the Trustee is entitled to conclusively rely on an Officer's Certificate).

### **Section 3.03 Rule 144A Information.**

If the Company is not subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act at any time when any Notes or Conversion Shares are outstanding and constitute "restricted securities" (as defined in Rule 144), then the Company (or its successor) will promptly provide, to the Trustee and, upon written request, to any Holder, beneficial owner or prospective purchaser of such Notes or Conversion Shares, the information required to be delivered pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act to facilitate the resale of such Notes or Conversion Shares pursuant to Rule 144A. The Company (or its successor) will take such further action as any Holder or beneficial owner of such Notes or Conversion Shares may reasonably request to enable such Holder or beneficial owner to sell such Notes or Conversion Shares pursuant to Rule 144A.

### **Section 3.04 Additional Interest.**

(A) Accrual of Additional Interest.

(i) If, at any time during the six (6) month period beginning on, and including, the date that is six (6) months after the Last Original Issue Date of any Note,

(1) the Company fails to timely file any report (other than Form 8-K reports) that the Company is required to file with the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act (after giving effect to all applicable grace periods thereunder); or

(2) such Note is not otherwise Freely Tradable,

then Additional Interest will accrue on such Note for each day during such period on which such failure is continuing or such Note is not Freely Tradable.

(ii) In addition, Additional Interest will accrue on a Note on each day on which such Note is not Freely Tradable on or after the De-Legending Deadline Date for such Note.

(B) *Amount and Payment of Additional Interest.* Any Additional Interest that accrues on a Note pursuant to **Section 3.04(A)** will be payable on the same dates and in the same manner as the Stated Interest on such Note and will accrue at a rate per annum equal to one quarter of one percent (0.25%) of the principal amount thereof for the first ninety (90) days on which Additional Interest accrues and, thereafter, at a rate per annum equal to one half of one percent (0.50%) of the principal amount thereof; *provided, however*, that in no event will Additional Interest that may accrue as a result of the Company's failure to timely file any report (other than Form 8-K reports) that it is required to file with the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, together with any Special Interest, accrue on any day on a Note at a combined rate per annum that exceeds one half of one percent (0.50%). For the avoidance of doubt, any Additional Interest that accrues on a Note will be in addition to the Stated Interest that accrues on such Note and, subject to the proviso of the immediately preceding sentence, in addition to any Special Interest that accrues on such Note.

(C) *Notice of Accrual of Additional Interest; Trustee's Disclaimer.* The Company will send notice to the Holder of each Note, and to the Trustee, of the commencement and termination of any period in which Additional Interest accrues on such Note. In addition, if Additional Interest accrues on any Note, then, no later than five (5) Business Days before each date on which such Additional Interest is to be paid, the Company will deliver an Officer's Certificate to the Trustee and the Paying Agent stating (i) that the Company is obligated to pay Additional Interest on such Note on such date of payment; and (ii) the amount of such Additional Interest that is payable on such date of payment. The Trustee will have no duty to determine whether any Additional Interest is payable or the amount thereof.

(D) The accrual of Additional Interest will be the exclusive remedy available to Holders for the failure of their Notes to become Freely Tradable.

### **Section 3.05 Compliance and Default Certificates.**

(A) *Annual Compliance Certificate.* Within one hundred and twenty (120) days after December 31, 2021 and each fiscal year of the Company ending thereafter, the Company will deliver an Officer's Certificate to the Trustee stating (i) that the signatory thereto has supervised a review of the activities of the Company and its Subsidiaries during such fiscal year with a view towards

determining whether any Default or Event of Default has occurred; and (ii) whether a Default or Event of Default has occurred during the previous year or is continuing (and, if so, describing all such Defaults or Events of Default and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto).

(B) *Default Certificate*. If a Default or Event of Default occurs, then the Company will promptly deliver an Officer's Certificate to the Trustee describing the same and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

### **Section 3.06 Stay, Extension and Usury Laws.**

To the extent that it may lawfully do so, the Company (A) agrees that it will not at any time insist upon, plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay, extension or usury law (wherever or whenever enacted or in force) that may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and (B) expressly waives all benefits or advantages of any such law and agrees that it will not, by resort to any such law, hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power granted to the Trustee by this Indenture, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law has been enacted.

### **Section 3.07 Notes Acquired by the Company**

Any Notes that the Company or any of its Subsidiaries may repurchase will be considered outstanding for all purposes under this Indenture, except as provided in **Section 2.16**, unless and until such time the Company surrenders such Notes to the Trustee for cancellation and, upon receipt of a written order from the Company, the Trustee will cause all Notes so surrendered to be cancelled in accordance with **Section 2.15**.

### **Section 3.08 Existence.**

Subject to **Article 6**, the Company will do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its corporate existence.

## **Article 4 Repurchase and Redemption**

### **Section 4.01 No Sinking Fund.**

No sinking fund is required to be provided for the Notes.

### **Section 4.02 Right of Holders to Require the Company to Repurchase Notes upon a Fundamental Change.**

(A) *Right of Holders to Require the Company to Repurchase Notes Upon a Fundamental Change*. Subject to the other terms of this **Section 4.02**, if a Fundamental Change occurs, then each Holder will have the right (the "**Fundamental Change Repurchase Right**") to require the Company to repurchase such Holder's Notes (or any portion thereof in an Authorized Denomination) on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date for such Fundamental Change for a cash purchase price equal to the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.



(B) *Repurchase Prohibited in Certain Circumstances.* If the principal amount of the Notes has been accelerated and such acceleration has not been rescinded on or before the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date for a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change (including as a result of the payment of the related Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, and any related interest pursuant to the proviso to **Section 4.02(D)**, on such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date), then (i) the Company may not repurchase any Notes pursuant to this **Section 4.02**; and (ii) the Company will cause any Notes theretofore surrendered for such Repurchase upon Fundamental Change to be returned to the Holders thereof (or, if applicable with respect to Global Notes, cancel any instructions for book-entry transfer to the Company, the Trustee or the Paying Agent of the applicable beneficial interest in such Notes in accordance with the Depository Procedures).

(C) *Fundamental Change Repurchase Date.* The Fundamental Change Repurchase Date for any Fundamental Change will be a Business Day of the Company's choosing that is no more than thirty five (35), nor less than twenty (20), Business Days after the date the Company sends the related Fundamental Change Notice pursuant to **Section 4.02(E)**.

(D) *Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.* The Fundamental Change Repurchase Price for any Note to be repurchased upon a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change following a Fundamental Change is an amount in cash equal to the principal amount of such Note plus accrued and unpaid interest on such Note to, but excluding, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date for such Fundamental Change; *provided, however*, that if such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date is after a Regular Record Date and on or before the next Interest Payment Date, then (i) the Holder of such Note at the Close of Business on such Regular Record Date will be entitled, notwithstanding such Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change, to receive, on or, at the Company's election, before such Interest Payment Date, the unpaid interest that would have accrued on such Note to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date (assuming, solely for these purposes, that such Note remained outstanding through such Interest Payment Date, if such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date is before such Interest Payment Date); and (ii) the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price will not include accrued and unpaid interest on such Note to, but excluding, such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date. For the avoidance of doubt, if an Interest Payment Date is not a Business Day within the meaning of **Section 2.05(C)** and such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date occurs on the Business Day immediately after such Interest Payment Date, then (x) accrued and unpaid interest on Notes to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date will be paid, in accordance with **Section 2.05(C)**, on the next Business Day to Holders as of the Close of Business on the immediately preceding Regular Record Date; and (y) the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price will include interest on Notes to be repurchased from, and including, such Interest Payment Date.

(E) *Fundamental Change Notice.* On or before the twentieth (20th) calendar day after the occurrence of a Fundamental Change, the Company will send to each Holder in writing (and to any beneficial owner of a Global Note, if required by applicable law), with a copy to the Trustee and the Conversion Agent, a notice of such Fundamental Change (a "**Fundamental Change Notice**").

Such Fundamental Change Notice must state:

- (i) briefly, the events causing such Fundamental Change;
- (ii) the effective date of such Fundamental Change;

(iii) the procedures that a Holder must follow to require the Company to repurchase its Notes pursuant to this **Section 4.02**, including the deadline for exercising the Fundamental Change Repurchase Right and the procedures for submitting and withdrawing a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice;

(iv) the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date for such Fundamental Change;

(v) the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes for such Fundamental Change (and, if such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date is after a Regular Record Date and on or before the next Interest Payment Date, the amount, manner and timing of the interest payment payable pursuant to the proviso to **Section 4.02(D)**);

(vi) the name and address of the Paying Agent and the Conversion Agent;

(vii) the Conversion Rate in effect on the date of such Fundamental Change Notice and a description and quantification of any adjustments to the Conversion Rate that may result from such Fundamental Change (including pursuant to **Section 5.07**);

(viii) that Notes for which a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice has been duly tendered and not duly withdrawn must be delivered to the Paying Agent for the Holder thereof to be entitled to receive the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price;

(ix) that Notes (or any portion thereof) that are subject to a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice that has been duly tendered may be converted only if such Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice is withdrawn in accordance with this Indenture; and

(x) the CUSIP and ISIN numbers, if any, of the Notes.

Neither the failure to deliver a Fundamental Change Notice nor any defect in a Fundamental Change Notice will limit the Fundamental Change Repurchase Right of any Holder or otherwise affect the validity of any proceedings relating to any Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change.

(F) Procedures to Exercise the Fundamental Change Repurchase Right.

(i) *Delivery of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice and Notes to Be Repurchased.* To exercise its Fundamental Change Repurchase Right for a Note following a Fundamental Change, the Holder thereof must deliver to the Paying Agent:

(1) before the Close of Business on the Business Day immediately before the related Fundamental Change Repurchase Date (or such later time as may be required by law), a duly completed, written Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice with respect to such Note; and

(2) such Note, duly endorsed for transfer (if such Note is a Physical Note) or by book-entry transfer (if such Note is a Global Note).

The Paying Agent will promptly deliver to the Company a copy of each Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice that it receives.

(ii) *Contents of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notices.* Each Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice with respect to a Note must state:

(1) if such Note is a Physical Note, the certificate number of such Note;

(2) the principal amount of such Note to be repurchased, which must be an Authorized Denomination;  
and

(3) that such Holder is exercising its Fundamental Change Repurchase Right with respect to such principal amount of such Note;

*provided, however,* that if such Note is a Global Note, then such Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice must comply with the Depositary Procedures (and any such Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice delivered in compliance with the Depositary Procedures will be deemed to satisfy the requirements of this **Section 4.02(F)**).

(iii) *Withdrawal of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice.* A Holder that has delivered a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice with respect to a Note may withdraw such Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice by delivering a written notice of withdrawal to the Paying Agent at any time before the Close of Business on the Business Day immediately before the related Fundamental Change Repurchase Date. Such withdrawal notice must state:

(1) if such Note is a Physical Note, the certificate number of such Note;

(2) the principal amount of such Note to be withdrawn, which must be an Authorized Denomination; and

(3) the principal amount of such Note, if any, that remains subject to such Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice, which must be an Authorized Denomination;

*provided, however,* that if such Note is a Global Note, then such withdrawal notice must comply with the Depositary Procedures (and any such withdrawal notice delivered in compliance with the Depositary Procedures will be deemed to satisfy the requirements of this **Section 4.02(F)**).

Upon receipt of any such withdrawal notice with respect to a Note (or any portion thereof), the Paying Agent will (x) promptly deliver a copy of such withdrawal notice to the Company; and (y) if such Note is surrendered to the Paying Agent, cause such Note (or such portion thereof in accordance with **Section 2.11**, treating such Note as having been then surrendered for partial repurchase in the amount set forth in such withdrawal notice as remaining subject to repurchase) to be returned to the Holder thereof (or, if applicable with respect to any Global Note, cancel any instructions for book-entry transfer to the Company, the Trustee or the Paying Agent of the applicable beneficial interest in such Note in accordance with the Depositary Procedures).

(G) *Payment of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.* Without limiting the Company's obligation to deposit the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price within the time proscribed by **Section 3.01(B)**, the Company will cause the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price for a Note (or portion thereof) to be repurchased pursuant to a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change to be paid to the Holder thereof on or before the later of (i) the applicable Fundamental Change Repurchase Date; and (ii) the date (x) such Note is delivered to the Paying Agent (in the case of a Physical Note) or (y) the Depositary Procedures relating to the repurchase, and the delivery to the Paying Agent, of such Holder's beneficial interest in such Note to be repurchased are complied with (in the case of a Global Note). For the avoidance of doubt, interest payable pursuant to the proviso to **Section 4.02(D)** on any Note to be repurchased pursuant to a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change must be paid pursuant to such proviso regardless of whether such Note is delivered or such Depositary Procedures are complied with pursuant to the first sentence of this **Section 4.02(G)**.

(H) *Third Party May Conduct Repurchase Offer In Lieu of the Company.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this **Section 4.02**, the Company will be deemed to satisfy its obligations under this **Section 4.02** if one or more third parties conduct any Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change and related offer to repurchase Notes otherwise required by this **Section 4.02** in a manner that would have satisfied the requirements of this **Section 4.02** if conducted directly by the Company.

(I) *No Requirement to Conduct an Offer to Repurchase Notes if the Fundamental Change Results in the Notes Becoming Convertible into an Amount of Cash Exceeding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this **Section 4.02**, the Company will not be required to send a Fundamental Change Notice pursuant to **Section 4.02(E)**, or offer to repurchase or repurchase any Notes pursuant to this **Section 4.02**, in connection with a Fundamental Change occurring pursuant to clause (B)(ii) (or pursuant to clause (A) that also constitutes a Fundamental Change occurring pursuant to clause (B)(ii)) of the definition thereof, if (i) such Fundamental Change constitutes a Common Stock Change Event whose Reference Property consists entirely of cash in U.S. dollars; (ii) immediately after such Fundamental Change, the Notes become convertible, pursuant to **Section 5.09(A)** and, if applicable, **Section 5.07**, into consideration that consists solely of U.S. dollars in an amount per \$1,000 aggregate principal amount of Notes that equals or exceeds the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price per \$1,000 aggregate principal amount of Notes (calculated assuming that the same includes the maximum amount of accrued interest payable as part of the related Fundamental Change Repurchase Price); and (iii) the Company timely sends the notice relating to such Fundamental Change required pursuant to **Section 5.01(C)(i)(3)(b)**.

(J) *Compliance with Applicable Securities Laws.* To the extent applicable, the Company will comply with all U.S. federal and state securities laws in connection with a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change (including complying with Rules 13e-4 and 14e-1 under the Exchange Act and filing any required Schedule TO, to the extent applicable) so as to permit effecting such Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change in the manner set forth in this Indenture;

*provided, however,* that, to the extent that the Company's obligations pursuant to this **Section 4.02** conflict with any law or regulation that is applicable to the Company and enacted after the Issue Date, the Company's compliance with such law or regulation will not be considered to be a Default of such obligations.

(K) *Repurchase in Part.* Subject to the terms of this **Section 4.02**, Notes may be repurchased pursuant to a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change in part, but only in Authorized Denominations. Provisions of this **Section 4.02** applying to the repurchase of a Note in whole will equally apply to the repurchase of a permitted portion of a Note.

#### **Section 4.03 Right of the Company to Redeem the Notes.**

(A) *No Right to Redeem Before April 6, 2025.* The Company may not redeem the Notes at its option at any time before April 6, 2025.

(B) *Right to Redeem the Notes on or After April 6, 2025.* Subject to the terms of this **Section 4.03**, the Company has the right, at its election, to redeem all, or any portion in an Authorized Denomination, of the Notes, at any time and from time to time, on a Redemption Date on or after April 6, 2025 and on or before the fortieth (40th) Scheduled Trading Day immediately before the Maturity Date, for a cash purchase price equal to the Redemption Price, but only if the Last Reported Sale Price per share of Common Stock exceeds one hundred and thirty percent (130%) of the Conversion Price on (i) each of at least twenty (20) Trading Days (whether or not consecutive) during the thirty (30) consecutive Trading Days ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately before the Redemption Notice Date for such Redemption; and (ii) the Trading Day immediately before such Redemption Notice Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the calling of any Notes for Redemption will constitute a Make-Whole Fundamental Change pursuant to **clause (B)** of the definition thereof.

(C) *Redemption Prohibited in Certain Circumstances.* If the principal amount of the Notes has been accelerated and such acceleration has not been rescinded on or before the Redemption Date (including as a result of the payment of the related Redemption Price, and any related interest pursuant to the proviso to **Section 4.03(E)**, on such Redemption Date), then (i) the Company may not call for Redemption or otherwise redeem any Notes pursuant to this **Section 4.03**; and (ii) the Company will cause any Notes theretofore surrendered for such Redemption to be returned to the Holders thereof (or, if applicable with respect to Global Notes, cancel any instructions for book-entry transfer to the Company, the Trustee or the Paying Agent of the applicable beneficial interests in such Notes in accordance with the Depositary Procedures).

(D) *Redemption Date.* The Redemption Date for any Redemption will be a Business Day of the Company's choosing that is no more than seventy (70), nor less than forty five (45), Scheduled Trading Days after the Redemption Notice Date for such Redemption; *provided, however*, that if, in accordance with **Section 5.03(A)(iii)**, the Company has elected to settle all conversions of Notes with a Conversion Date that occurs on or after such Redemption Notice Date and before the related Redemption Date by Physical Settlement, then the Company may instead elect to choose a Redemption Date that is a Business Day no more than sixty (60), nor less than thirty (30), calendar days after such Redemption Notice Date.

(E) *Redemption Price.* The Redemption Price for any Note called for Redemption is an amount in cash equal to the principal amount of such Note plus accrued and unpaid interest on such Note to, but excluding, the Redemption Date for such Redemption; *provided, however*, that if such Redemption Date is after a Regular Record Date and on or before the next Interest Payment Date, then (i) the Holder of such Note at the Close of Business on such Regular Record Date will be

entitled, notwithstanding such Redemption, to receive, on or, at the Company's election, before such Interest Payment Date, the unpaid interest that would have accrued on such Note to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date (assuming, solely for these purposes, that such Note remained outstanding through such Interest Payment Date, if such Redemption Date is before such Interest Payment Date); and (ii) the Redemption Price will not include accrued and unpaid interest on such Note to, but excluding, such Redemption Date. For the avoidance of doubt, if an Interest Payment Date is not a Business Day within the meaning of **Section 2.05(C)** and such Redemption Date occurs on the Business Day immediately after such Interest Payment Date, then (x) accrued and unpaid interest on Notes to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date will be paid, in accordance with **Section 2.05(C)**, on the next Business Day to Holders as of the Close of Business on the immediately preceding Regular Record Date; and (y) the Redemption Price will include interest on Notes to be redeemed from, and including, such Interest Payment Date.

(F) *Notices to Trustee.* If the Company elects to redeem Notes pursuant to this **Section 4.03**, then it will furnish to the Trustee, at least five (5) calendar days before the related Redemption Notice Date (unless a shorter notice period is satisfactory to the Trustee), an Officer's Certificate setting forth the Section of this Indenture pursuant to which the Redemption will occur, the applicable Redemption Date, the principal amount of Notes to be redeemed and the Redemption Price. If the Registrar is not the Trustee, then the Company will, concurrently with each Redemption Notice, deliver, or cause the Registrar to deliver, to the Trustee a certificate (upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely) setting forth the principal amounts of Notes held by each Holder.

(G) *Redemption Notice.* To call any Notes for Redemption, the Company must send to each Holder of such Notes (and to any beneficial owner of a Global Note, if required by applicable law), the Trustee and the Paying Agent a written notice of such Redemption (a "**Redemption Notice**").

Such Redemption Notice must state:

(i) that the Notes have been called for Redemption, briefly describing the Company's Redemption right under this Indenture;

(ii) the Redemption Date for such Redemption;

(iii) the Redemption Price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes for such Redemption (and, if the Redemption Date is after a Regular Record Date and on or before the next Interest Payment Date, the amount, manner and timing of the interest payment payable pursuant to the proviso to **Section 4.03(E)**);

(iv) the name and address of the Paying Agent and the Conversion Agent;

(v) that Notes called for Redemption may be converted at any time before the Close of Business on the Business Day immediately before the Redemption Date (or, if the Company fails to pay the Redemption Price due on such Redemption Date in full, at any time until such time as the Company pays such Redemption Price in full);

(vi) the Conversion Rate in effect on the Redemption Notice Date for such Redemption and a description and quantification of any adjustments to the Conversion Rate that may result from such Redemption (including pursuant to **Section 5.07**);

(vii) the Settlement Method that will apply to all conversions of Notes with a Conversion Date that occurs on or after such Redemption Notice Date and before such Redemption Date;

(viii) that Notes called for Redemption must be delivered to the Paying Agent (in the case of Physical Notes) or the Depository Procedures must be complied with (in the case of Global Notes) for the Holder thereof to be entitled to receive the Redemption Price; and

(ix) the CUSIP and ISIN numbers, if any, of the Notes.

On or before the Redemption Notice Date, the Company will send a copy of such Redemption Notice to the Trustee and the Paying Agent. At the Company's request, the Trustee will give the Redemption Notice in the Company's name and at its expense, *provided* that the Company delivers to the Trustee, at least five (5) Business Days in the case of Physical Notes and five (5) calendar days in the case of Global Notes prior to the Redemption Notice Date (unless the Trustee agrees to a shorter period), an Officer's Certificate requesting that the Trustee give such notice and setting forth the information to be stated in such notice as provided in this **Section 4.03(G)**.

(H) *Selection, Conversion and Transfer of Notes to be Redeemed in Part.* If less than all Notes then outstanding are called for Redemption, then:

(i) the Notes to be redeemed will be selected by the Company as follows: (1) in the case of Global Notes, in accordance with the Depository Procedures; and (2) in the case of Physical Notes, pro rata, by lot or by such other method the Company considers fair and appropriate; and

(ii) if only a portion of a Note is subject to Redemption and such Note is converted in part, then the converted portion of such Note will be deemed to be from the portion of such Note that was subject to Redemption.

(I) *Payment of the Redemption Price.* Without limiting the Company's obligation to deposit the Redemption Price by the time proscribed by **Section 3.01(B)**, the Company will cause (x) the Redemption Price for a Note (or portion thereof) subject to Redemption to be paid to the Holder thereof on or before the applicable Redemption Date and (y) interest payable pursuant to the proviso in **Section 4.03(E)** to be paid on or before the relevant Interest Payment Date to the Holder at the Close of Business on the corresponding Regular Record Date.

(J) *Special Provisions for Partial Calls.* If the Company elects to redeem less than all of the outstanding Notes pursuant to this **Section 4.03**, and the Holder of any Note, or any owner of a beneficial interest in any Global Note, is reasonably not able to determine, before the Close of Business on the forty second (42nd) Scheduled Trading Day (or, if, in accordance with **Section 5.03(A)(iii)**, the Company has irrevocably elected to settle all conversions of Notes with a Conversion Date that occurs on or after the Redemption Notice Date for such Redemption and

before the related Redemption Date by Physical Settlement, the tenth (10th) calendar day) immediately before the Redemption Date for such Redemption, whether such Note or beneficial interest, as applicable, is to be redeemed pursuant to such Redemption, then such Holder or owner, as applicable, will be entitled to convert such Note or beneficial interest, as applicable, at any time before the Close of Business on the Business Day immediately before such Redemption Date, and each such conversion will be deemed to be of a Note called for Redemption for purposes of this **Section 4.03** and **Sections 5.01(C)(i)(4)** and **5.07**.

## **Article 5 Conversion**

### **Section 5.01 Right to Convert.**

(A) *Generally.* Subject to the provisions of this **Article 5**, each Holder may, at its option, convert such Holder's Notes into Conversion Consideration.

(B) *Conversions in Part.* Subject to the terms of this Indenture, Notes may be converted in part, but only in Authorized Denominations. Provisions of this **Article 5** applying to the conversion of a Note in whole will equally apply to conversions of a permitted portion of a Note.

(C) When Notes May Be Converted.

(i) *Generally.* Subject to **Section 5.01(C)(ii)**, a Note may be converted only in the following circumstances:

(1) *Conversion upon Satisfaction of Common Stock Sale Price Condition.* A Holder may convert its Notes during any calendar quarter commencing after the calendar quarter ending on June 30, 2021 (and only during such calendar quarter), if the Last Reported Sale Price per share of Common Stock exceeds one hundred and thirty percent (130%) of the Conversion Price for each of at least twenty (20) Trading Days (whether or not consecutive) during the thirty (30) consecutive Trading Days ending on, and including, the last Trading Day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter.

*Conversion upon Satisfaction of Note Trading Price Condition.* A Holder may convert its Notes during the five (5) consecutive Business Days immediately after any ten (10) consecutive Trading Day period (such ten (10) consecutive Trading Day period, the "**Measurement Period**") if the Trading Price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes, as determined following a request by a Holder in accordance with the procedures set forth below, for each Trading Day of the Measurement Period was less than ninety eight percent (98%) of the product of the Last Reported Sale Price per share of Common Stock on such Trading Day and the Conversion Rate on such Trading Day. The condition set forth in the preceding sentence is referred to in this Indenture as the "**Trading Price Condition.**"

The Trading Price will be determined by the Bid Solicitation Agent pursuant to this **Section 5.01(C)(i)(2)** and the definition of "Trading Price." The Bid Solicitation Agent (if not the Company) will have no obligation to determine the Trading Price of



the Notes unless the Company has requested such determination in writing, and the Company will have no obligation to make such request (or seek bids itself) unless a Holder provides the Company with reasonable evidence that the Trading Price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes would be less than ninety eight percent (98%) of the product of the Last Reported Sale Price per share of Common Stock and the Conversion Rate. If a Holder provides such evidence, then the Company will (if acting as Bid Solicitation Agent), or will instruct the Bid Solicitation Agent to, determine the Trading Price of the Notes beginning on the next Trading Day and on each successive Trading Day until the Trading Price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes is greater than or equal to ninety eight percent (98%) of the product of the Last Reported Sale Price per share of Common Stock on such Trading Day and the Conversion Rate on such Trading Day. At such time as the Company directs the Bid Solicitation Agent (if not the Company) in writing to solicit bid quotations, the Company will provide the Bid Solicitation Agent with the names and contact details of three independent nationally recognized securities dealers selected by the Company, and the Company will direct those securities dealers to provide bids to the Bid Solicitation Agent pursuant to the definition of "Trading Price." If the Trading Price Condition has been met as set forth above, then the Company will notify the Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent of the same. If, on any Trading Day after the Trading Price Condition has been met as set forth above, the Trading Price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes is greater than or equal to ninety eight percent (98%) of the product of the Last Reported Sale Price per share of Common Stock on such Trading Day and the Conversion Rate on such Trading Day, then the Company will notify the Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent of the same.

(2) *Conversion upon Specified Corporate Events.*

(a) *Certain Distributions.* If the Company elects to:

(I) distribute, to all or substantially all holders of Common Stock, any rights, options or warrants (other than rights issued pursuant to a stockholder rights plan prior to separation of such rights from the Common Stock) entitling them, for a period of not more than sixty (60) calendar days after the date such distribution is announced, to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock at a price per share that is less than the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices per share of Common Stock for the ten (10) consecutive Trading Days ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately before the date such distribution is announced (determined in the manner set forth in the third paragraph of **Section 5.05(A)(ii)**); or

(II) distribute, to all or substantially all holders of Common Stock, assets or securities of the Company or rights to purchase the Company's securities, which distribution per share of Common Stock has a value, as reasonably determined by the Board of Directors, exceeding ten percent (10%) of the Last Reported Sale Price per share

of Common Stock on the Trading Day immediately before the date such distribution is announced,

then, in either case, (x) the Company will send notice of such distribution, and of the related right to convert Notes, to Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent at least forty five (45) Scheduled Trading Days before the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution; and (y) once the Company has sent such notice, Holders may convert their Notes at any time until the earlier of the Close of Business on the Business Day immediately before such Ex-Dividend Date and the Company's announcement that such distribution will not take place; *provided, however*, that the Notes will not become convertible pursuant to clause (y) above (but the Company will be required to send notice of such distribution pursuant to clause (x) above) on account of such distribution if each Holder participates, at the same time and on the same terms as holders of Common Stock, and solely by virtue of being a Holder, in such distribution without having to convert such Holder's Notes and as if such Holder held a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the product of (i) the Conversion Rate in effect on the record date for such distribution; and (ii) the aggregate principal amount (expressed in thousands) of Notes held by such Holder on such date; *provided, further*, that if the Company is then otherwise permitted to settle conversions of Notes by Physical Settlement (and, for the avoidance of doubt, the Company has not elected another Settlement Method to apply, including pursuant to **Section 5.03(A)(i)**), then the Company may instead elect to provide such notice at least ten (10) Scheduled Trading Days before such Ex-Dividend Date, in which case (x) the Company must settle all conversions of Notes with a Conversion Date occurring on or after the date the Company provides such notice and on or before the Business Day immediately before the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution (or any earlier announcement by the Company that such distribution will not take place) by Physical Settlement; and (y) such notice must state that all such conversions will be settled by Physical Settlement; *provided, further*, that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this **Section 5.01(C)(i)(3)(a)**, in the case of any separation, from the Common Stock, of rights issued pursuant to a stockholder rights plan as set forth in **clause (I)** above, in no event will the Company be required to provide such notice before the Business Day after the date the Company becomes aware of the event causing such separation.

(b) *Certain Corporate Events.* If a Fundamental Change, Make-Whole Fundamental Change (other than a Make-Whole Fundamental Change pursuant to clause (B) of the definition thereof) or Common Stock Change Event occurs (other than a merger or other business combination transaction that is effected solely to change the Company's jurisdiction of incorporation and that does not constitute a Fundamental Change or a Make-Whole Fundamental Change), then, in each case, Holders may convert their Notes at any time from, and including, the effective date of such transaction or event to, and including, the thirty fifth (35th) Trading Day after such effective date

(or, if such transaction or event also constitutes a Fundamental Change (other than an Exempted Fundamental Change), to, but excluding, the related Fundamental Change Repurchase Date); *provided, however*, that if the Company does not provide the notice referred to in the immediately following sentence by such effective date, then the last day on which the Notes are convertible pursuant to this sentence will be extended by the number of Business Days from, and including, such effective date to, but excluding, the date the Company provides such notice. No later than such effective date, the Company will send notice to the Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent of such transaction or event, such effective date and the related right to convert Notes.

(3) *Conversion upon Redemption.* If the Company calls any Note for Redemption, then the Holder of such Note may convert such Note at any time before the Close of Business on the Business Day immediately before the related Redemption Date (or, if the Company fails to pay the Redemption Price due on such Redemption Date in full, at any time until such time as the Company pays such Redemption Price in full).

(4) *Conversions During Free Convertibility Period.* A Holder may convert its Notes at any time from, and including, October 1, 2027 until the Close of Business on the second (2nd) Scheduled Trading Day immediately before the Maturity Date.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Notes may become convertible pursuant to any one or more of the preceding sub-paragraphs of this **Section 5.01(C)(i)** and the Notes ceasing to be convertible pursuant to a particular sub-paragraph of this **Section 5.01(C)(i)** will not preclude the Notes from being convertible pursuant to any other sub-paragraph of this **Section 5.01(C)(i)**.

(ii) *Limitations and Closed Periods.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes:

(1) Notes may be surrendered for conversion only after the Open of Business and before the Close of Business on a day that is a Business Day;

(2) in no event may any Note be converted after the Close of Business on the second (2nd) Scheduled Trading Day immediately before the Maturity Date;

(3) if the Company calls any Note for Redemption pursuant to **Section 4.03**, then the Holder of such Note may not convert such Note after the Close of Business on the Business Day immediately before the applicable Redemption Date, except to the extent the Company fails to pay the Redemption Price for such Note in accordance with this Indenture; and

(4) if a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice is validly delivered pursuant to **Section 4.02(F)** with respect to any Note, then such Note may not be converted, except to the extent (a) such Note is not subject to such notice; (b) such notice is withdrawn in accordance with **Section 4.02(F)**; or (c) the Company fails to pay the Fundamental Change

Repurchase Price for such Note in accordance with this Indenture (or a third party fails to make such payment in lieu of the Company in accordance with **Section 4.02(H)**).

## **Section 5.02 Conversion Procedures.**

(A) Generally.

(i) *Global Notes.* To convert a beneficial interest in a Global Note that is convertible pursuant to **Section 5.01(C)**, the owner of such beneficial interest must (1) comply with the Depositary Procedures for converting such beneficial interest (at which time such conversion will become irrevocable); and (2) pay any amounts due pursuant to **Section 5.02(D)** or **Section 5.02(E)**.

(ii) *Physical Notes.* To convert all or a portion of a Physical Note that is convertible pursuant to **Section 5.01(C)**, the Holder of such Note must (1) complete, manually sign and deliver to the Conversion Agent the conversion notice attached to such Physical Note or a facsimile of such conversion notice; (2) deliver such Physical Note to the Conversion Agent (at which time such conversion will become irrevocable); (3) furnish any endorsements and transfer documents that the Company or the Conversion Agent may require; and (4) pay any amounts due pursuant to **Section 5.02(D)** or **Section 5.02(E)**.

(B) *Effect of Converting a Note.* At the Close of Business on the Conversion Date for a Note (or any portion thereof), such Note (or such portion thereof) will be deemed to cease to be outstanding (and, for the avoidance of doubt, no Person will be deemed to be a Holder of such Note (or such portion thereof) as of the Close of Business on such Conversion Date), except to the extent provided in **Section 5.02(D)**.

(C) *Holder of Record of Conversion Shares.* The Person in whose name any share of Common Stock is issuable upon conversion of any Note will be deemed to become the holder of record of such share as of the Close of Business on (i) the Conversion Date for such conversion, in the case of Physical Settlement; or (ii) the last VWAP Trading Day of the Observation Period for such conversion, in the case of Combination Settlement.

(D) *Interest Payable upon Conversion in Certain Circumstances.* If the Conversion Date of a Note is after a Regular Record Date and before the next Interest Payment Date, then (i) the Holder of such Note at the Close of Business on such Regular Record Date will be entitled, notwithstanding such conversion (and, for the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding anything set forth in the proviso to this sentence), to receive, on or, at the Company's election, before such Interest Payment Date, the unpaid interest that would have accrued on such Note to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date (assuming, solely for these purposes, that such Note remained outstanding through such Interest Payment Date); and (ii) the Holder surrendering such Note for conversion must deliver to the Conversion Agent, at the time of such surrender, an amount of cash equal to the amount of such interest referred to in clause (i) above; *provided, however*, that the Holder surrendering such Note for conversion need not deliver such cash (w) if the Company has specified a Redemption Date that is after such Regular Record Date and on or before the Business Day immediately after such Interest Payment Date; (x) if such Conversion Date occurs after the Regular Record Date immediately before the Maturity Date; (y) if the Company has specified a Fundamental

Change Repurchase Date that is after such Regular Record Date and on or before the Business Day immediately after such Interest Payment Date; or (z) to the extent of any overdue interest or interest that has accrued on any overdue interest. For the avoidance of doubt, as a result of, and without limiting the generality of, the foregoing, if a Note is converted with a Conversion Date that is after the Regular Record Date immediately before a Redemption Date or the Maturity Date, then the Company will pay, as provided above, the interest that would have accrued on such Note to, but excluding, the Redemption Date or the Maturity Date. For the avoidance of doubt, if the Conversion Date of a Note to be converted is on an Interest Payment Date, then the Holder of such Note at the Close of Business on the Regular Record Date immediately before such Interest Payment Date will be entitled to receive, on such Interest Payment Date, the unpaid interest that has accrued on such Note to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date, and such Note, when surrendered for conversion, need not be accompanied by any cash amount pursuant to the first sentence of this **Section 5.02(D)**.

(E) *Taxes and Duties.* If a Holder converts a Note, the Company will pay any documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer tax or duty due on the issue or delivery of any shares of Common Stock upon such conversion; *provided, however,* that if any tax or duty is due because such Holder requested such shares to be registered in a name other than such Holder's name, then such Holder will pay such tax or duty and, until having received a sum sufficient to pay such tax or duty, the Conversion Agent may refuse to deliver any such shares to be issued in a name other than that of such Holder.

(F) *Conversion Agent to Notify Company of Conversions.* If any Note is submitted for conversion to the Conversion Agent or the Conversion Agent receives any notice of conversion with respect to a Note, then the Conversion Agent will promptly notify the Company and the Trustee of such occurrence, together with any other information reasonably requested by the Company, and will cooperate with the Company to determine the Conversion Date for such Note.

### **Section 5.03 Settlement upon Conversion.**

(A) *Settlement Method.* Upon the conversion of any Note, the Company will settle such conversion by paying or delivering, as applicable and as provided in this **Article 5**, either (x) shares of Common Stock, together, if applicable, with cash in lieu of fractional shares as provided in **Section 5.03(B)(i)(1)** (a "**Physical Settlement**"); (y) solely cash as provided in **Section 5.03(B)(i)(2)** (a "**Cash Settlement**") or (z) a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, together, if applicable, with cash in lieu of fractional shares as provided in **Section 5.03(B)(i)(3)** (a "**Combination Settlement**").

The Company will have the right to elect the Settlement Method applicable to any conversion of a Note; *provided, however,* that:

(i) subject to **clause (iii)** below, all conversions of Notes with a Conversion Date that occurs on or after October 1, 2027 will be settled using the same Settlement Method, and the Company will send notice of such Settlement Method to Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent no later than the Close of Business on the Scheduled Trading Day immediately before October 1, 2027;

(ii) subject to **clause (iii)** below, if the Company elects a Settlement Method with respect to the conversion of any Note whose Conversion Date occurs before October 1, 2027, then the Company will send notice of such Settlement Method to the Holder of such Note, the Trustee and Conversion Agent no later than the Close of Business on the Business Day immediately after such Conversion Date;

(iii) if any Notes are called for Redemption, then (1) the Company will specify, in the related Redemption Notice sent pursuant to **Section 4.03(F)** and **(G)**, the Settlement Method that will apply to all conversions of Notes with a Conversion Date that occurs on or after the related Redemption Notice Date and before the related Redemption Date; and (2) if such Redemption Date occurs on or after October 1, 2027, then such Settlement Method must be the same Settlement Method that, pursuant to **clause (i)** above, applies to all conversions of Notes with a Conversion Date that occurs on or after October 1, 2027;

(iv) the Company will use the same Settlement Method for all conversions of Notes with the same Conversion Date (and, for the avoidance of doubt, the Company will not be obligated to use the same Settlement Method with respect to conversions of Notes with different Conversion Dates, except as provided in **clause (i)** or **(iii)** above);

(v) if the Company does not timely elect a Settlement Method with respect to the conversion of a Note, then the Company will be deemed to have elected the Default Settlement Method (and, for the avoidance of doubt, the failure to timely make such election will not constitute a Default or Event of Default);

(vi) if the Company timely elects Combination Settlement with respect to the conversion of a Note but does not timely notify the Holder of such Note of the applicable Specified Dollar Amount, then the Specified Dollar Amount for such conversion will be deemed to be \$1,000 per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes (and, for the avoidance of doubt, the failure to timely send such notification will not constitute a Default or Event of Default); and

(vii) the Settlement Method will be subject to **Sections 5.09(A)(2)** and **5.01(C)(i)(3)(a)**.

In addition, the Company may, by notice to Holders, elect to irrevocably fix the Settlement Method or to irrevocably elect Combination Settlement and eliminate a Specified Dollar Amount or range of Specified Dollar Amounts. If the Company makes such an irrevocable election, then such election will apply to all conversions of Notes with a Conversion Date that is on or after the date the Company sends such notice. In addition, if the Company irrevocably elects Combination Settlement and eliminates a Specified Dollar Amount or range of Specified Dollar Amounts, then the Company shall, if needed, simultaneously change the Default Settlement Method to Combination Settlement with a Specified Dollar Amount that is consistent with such irrevocable election. However, in all cases, no such irrevocable election will affect any Settlement Method theretofore elected (or deemed to be elected) with respect to any Note pursuant to this **Section 5.03(A)**. For avoidance of doubt, such an irrevocable election, if made, will be effective without the need to amend the

Indenture or the Notes, including pursuant to **Article 8**. However, the Company may nonetheless choose to execute such an amendment at its option.

(B) Conversion Consideration.

(i) *Generally*. Subject to **Section 5.03(B)(ii)** and **Section 5.03(B)(iii)**, the type and amount of consideration (the “**Conversion Consideration**”) due in respect of each \$1,000 principal amount of a Note to be converted will be as follows:

(1) if Physical Settlement applies to such conversion, a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate in effect on the Conversion Date for such conversion;

(2) if Cash Settlement applies to such conversion, cash in an amount equal to the sum of the Daily Conversion Values for each VWAP Trading Day in the Observation Period for such conversion; or

(3) if Combination Settlement applies to such conversion, consideration consisting of (a) a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the sum of the Daily Share Amounts for each VWAP Trading Day in the Observation Period for such conversion; and (b) an amount of cash equal to the sum of the Daily Cash Amounts for each VWAP Trading Day in such Observation Period.

(ii) *Cash in Lieu of Fractional Shares*. If Physical Settlement or Combination Settlement applies to the conversion of any Note and the number of shares of Common Stock deliverable pursuant to **Section 5.03(B)(i)** upon such conversion is not a whole number, then such number will be rounded down to the nearest whole number and the Company will deliver, in addition to the other consideration due upon such conversion, cash in lieu of the related fractional share in an amount equal to the product of (1) such fraction and (2) (x) the Daily VWAP on the applicable Conversion Date for such conversion (or, if such Conversion Date is not a VWAP Trading Day, the immediately preceding VWAP Trading Day), in the case of Physical Settlement; or (y) the Daily VWAP on the last VWAP Trading Day of the Observation Period for such conversion, in the case of Combination Settlement.

(iii) *Conversion of Multiple Notes by a Single Holder*. If a Holder converts more than one (1) Note on a single Conversion Date, then the Conversion Consideration due in respect of such conversion will (in the case of any Global Note, to the extent permitted by, and practicable under, the Depositary Procedures) be computed based on the total principal amount of Notes converted on such Conversion Date by such Holder.

(iv) *Notice of Calculation of Conversion Consideration*. If Cash Settlement or Combination Settlement applies to the conversion of any Note, then the Company will determine the Conversion Consideration due thereupon promptly following the last VWAP Trading Day of the applicable Observation Period and will promptly thereafter send notice to the Trustee and the Conversion Agent of the same and the calculation thereof in reasonable detail. Neither the Trustee nor the Conversion Agent will have any duty to make or verify any such determination.

(C) *Delivery of the Conversion Consideration.* Except as set forth in **Sections 5.05(D)** and **5.09**, the Company will pay or deliver, as applicable, the Conversion Consideration due upon the conversion of any Note to the Holder as follows: (i) if Cash Settlement or Combination Settlement applies to such conversion, on the second (2nd) Business Day immediately after the last VWAP Trading Day of the Observation Period for such conversion; and (ii) if Physical Settlement applies to such conversion, on the second (2nd) Business Day immediately after the Conversion Date for such conversion; *provided, however*, that if Physical Settlement applies to the conversion of any Note with a Conversion Date that is after the Regular Record Date immediately before the Maturity Date, then, solely for purposes of such conversion, (x) the Company will pay or deliver, as applicable, the Conversion Consideration due upon such conversion on the Maturity Date (or, if the Maturity Date is not a Business Day, the next Business Day); and (y) the Conversion Date will instead be deemed to be the second (2nd) Scheduled Trading Day immediately before the Maturity Date.

(D) *Deemed Payment of Principal and Interest; Settlement of Accrued Interest Notwithstanding Conversion.* If a Holder converts a Note, then the Company will not adjust the Conversion Rate to account for any accrued and unpaid interest on such Note, and, except as provided in **Section 5.02(D)**, the Company's delivery of the Conversion Consideration due in respect of such conversion will be deemed to fully satisfy and discharge the Company's obligation to pay the principal of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on, such Note to, but excluding the Conversion Date. As a result, except as provided in **Section 5.02(D)**, any accrued and unpaid interest on a converted Note will be deemed to be paid in full rather than cancelled, extinguished or forfeited. In addition, subject to **Section 5.02(D)**, if the Conversion Consideration for a Note consists of both cash and shares of the Common Stock, then accrued and unpaid interest that is deemed to be paid therewith will be deemed to be paid first out of such cash.

#### **Section 5.04 Reserve and Status of Common Stock Issued upon Conversion.**

(A) *Stock Reserve.* At all times when any Notes are outstanding, the Company will reserve, out of its authorized but unissued and unreserved shares of Common Stock, a number of shares of Common Stock sufficient to permit the conversion of all then-outstanding Notes, assuming (x) Physical Settlement will apply to such conversion; and (y) the Conversion Rate is increased by the maximum amount pursuant to which the Conversion Rate may be increased pursuant to **Section 5.07**.

(B) *Status of Conversion Shares; Listing.* Each Conversion Share, if any, delivered upon conversion of any Note will be a newly issued or treasury share (except that any Conversion Share delivered by a designated financial institution pursuant to **Section 5.08** need not be a newly issued or treasury share) and will be duly and validly issued, fully paid, non-assessable, free from preemptive rights and free of any lien or adverse claim (except to the extent of any lien or adverse claim created by the action or inaction of the Holder of such Note or the Person to whom such Conversion Share will be delivered). If the Common Stock is then listed on any securities exchange, or quoted on any inter-dealer quotation system, then the Company will use commercially reasonable efforts to cause each Conversion Share, when delivered upon conversion of any Note, to be admitted for listing on such exchange or quotation on such system.

#### **Section 5.05 Adjustments to the Conversion Rate.**



(A) *Events Requiring an Adjustment to the Conversion Rate.* The Conversion Rate will be adjusted from time to time as follows:

(i) *Stock Dividends, Splits and Combinations.* If the Company issues solely shares of Common Stock as a dividend or distribution on all or substantially all shares of the Common Stock, or if the Company effects a stock split or a stock combination of the Common Stock (in each case excluding an issuance solely pursuant to a Common Stock Change Event, as to which **Section 5.09** will apply), then the Conversion Rate will be adjusted based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{OS_1}{OS_0}$$

where:

$CR_0$  = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately before the Open of Business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution, or immediately before the Open of Business on the effective date of such stock split or stock combination, as applicable;

$CR_1$  = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the Open of Business on such Ex-Dividend Date or the Open of Business on such effective date, as applicable;

$OS_0$  = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately before the Open of Business on such Ex-Dividend Date or effective date, as applicable, without giving effect to such dividend, distribution, stock split or stock combination; and

$OS_1$  = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such dividend, distribution, stock split or stock combination.

If any dividend, distribution, stock split or stock combination of the type described in this **Section 5.05(A)(i)** is declared or announced, but not so paid or made, then the Conversion Rate will be readjusted, effective as of the date the Board of Directors determines not to pay such dividend or distribution or to effect such stock split or stock combination, to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had such dividend, distribution, stock split or stock combination not been declared or announced.

(ii) *Rights, Options and Warrants.* If the Company distributes, to all or substantially all holders of Common Stock, rights, options or warrants (other than rights issued or otherwise distributed pursuant to a stockholder rights plan, as to which the provisions set forth in **Sections 5.05(A)(iii)(1)** and **5.05(F)** will apply) entitling such holders, for a period of not more than sixty (60) calendar days after the date such distribution is announced, to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock at a price per share that is less than the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices per share of Common Stock for the ten

(10) consecutive Trading Days ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately before the date such distribution is announced, then the Conversion Rate will be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{OS + X}{OS + Y}$$

where:

$CR_0$  = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately before the Open of Business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution;

$CR_1$  = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the Open of Business on such Ex-Dividend Date;

$OS$  = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately before the Open of Business on such Ex-Dividend Date;

$X$  = the total number of shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to such rights, options or warrants; and

$Y$  = a number of shares of Common Stock obtained by dividing (x) the aggregate price payable to exercise such rights, options or warrants by (y) the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices per share of Common Stock for the ten (10) consecutive Trading Days ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately before the date such distribution is announced.

To the extent that shares of Common Stock are not delivered after the expiration of such rights, options or warrants (including as a result of such rights, options or warrants not being exercised), the Conversion Rate will be readjusted to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had the increase to the Conversion Rate for such distribution been made on the basis of delivery of only the number of shares of Common Stock actually delivered upon exercise of such rights, option or warrants. To the extent such rights, options or warrants are not so distributed, the Conversion Rate will be readjusted to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had the Ex-Dividend Date for the distribution of such rights, options or warrants not occurred.

For purposes of this **Section 5.05(A)(ii)** and **Section 5.01(C)(i)(3)(a)(I)**, in determining whether any rights, options or warrants entitle holders of Common Stock to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock at a price per share that is less than the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices per share of Common Stock for the ten (10) consecutive Trading Days ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately before the date of the distribution of such rights, options or warrants is announced, and in determining the aggregate price payable to exercise such rights, options or warrants, there will be taken into account any consideration the Company receives for such rights, options or warrants and any amount

payable on exercise thereof, with the value of such consideration, if not cash, to be determined by the Board of Directors.

(iii) *Spin-Offs and Other Distributed Property.*

(1) *Distributions Other than Spin-Offs.* If the Company distributes shares of its Capital Stock, evidences of its indebtedness or other assets or property of the Company, or rights, options or warrants to acquire Capital Stock of the Company or other securities, to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock, excluding:

(u) dividends, distributions, rights, options or warrants for which an adjustment to the Conversion Rate is required (or would be required without regard to **Section 5.05(C)**) pursuant to **Section 5.05(A)(i)** or **5.05(A)(ii)**;

(v) dividends or distributions paid exclusively in cash for which an adjustment to the Conversion Rate is required (or would be required without regard to **Section 5.05(C)**) pursuant to **Section 5.05(A)(iv)**;

(w) rights issued or otherwise distributed pursuant to a stockholder rights plan, except to the extent provided in **Section 5.05(F)**;

(x) Spin-Offs for which an adjustment to the Conversion Rate is required (or would be required without regard to **Section 5.05(C)**) pursuant to **Section 5.05(A)(iii)(2)**;

(y) a distribution solely pursuant to a Tender Offer or Exchange Offer for shares of Common Stock pursuant to **Section 5.05(A)(v)**; and

(z) a distribution solely pursuant to a Common Stock Change Event, as to which **Section 5.09** will apply,

then the Conversion Rate will be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{SP}{SP - FMV}$$

where:

$CR_0$  = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately before the Open of Business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution;

$CR_1$  = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the Open of Business on such Ex-Dividend Date;

*SP* = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices per share of Common Stock for the ten (10) consecutive Trading Days ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately before such Ex-Dividend Date; and

*FMV* = the fair market value (as determined by the Board of Directors), as of such Ex-Dividend Date, of the shares of Capital Stock, evidences of indebtedness, assets, property, rights, options or warrants distributed per share of Common Stock pursuant to such distribution;

*provided, however*, that if *FMV* is equal to or greater than *SP*, then, in lieu of the foregoing adjustment to the Conversion Rate, each Holder will receive, for each \$1,000 principal amount of Notes held by such Holder on the record date for such distribution, at the same time and on the same terms as holders of Common Stock, the amount and kind of shares of Capital Stock, evidences of indebtedness, assets, property, rights, options or warrants that such Holder would have received if such Holder had owned, on such record date, a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate in effect on such record date.

To the extent such distribution is not so paid or made, the Conversion Rate will be readjusted to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had the adjustment been made on the basis of only the distribution, if any, actually made or paid.

For purposes of this **Section 5.05(A)(iii)(1)** (and subject to **Section 5.05(F)**), rights, options or warrants distributed by the Company to all holders of the Common Stock entitling them to subscribe for or purchase shares of the Company's Capital Stock, including Common Stock (either initially or under certain circumstances), which rights, options or warrants, until the occurrence of a specified event or events ("**Trigger Event**"): (x) are deemed to be transferred with such Common Stock; (y) are not exercisable; and (z) are also issued in respect of future issuances of Common Stock, will be deemed not to have been distributed for purposes of this **Section 5.05(A)(iii)(1)** (and no adjustment to the Conversion Rate under this **Section 5.05(A)(iii)(1)** will be required) until the occurrence of the earliest Trigger Event, whereupon such rights, options or warrants will be deemed to have been distributed and an appropriate adjustment (if any is required) to the Conversion Rate will be made pursuant to this **Section 5.05(A)(iii)(1)**. If any such right, option or warrant, including any such existing rights, options or warrants distributed before the Issue Date, are subject to events, upon the occurrence of which such rights, options or warrants become exercisable to purchase different securities, evidences of indebtedness or other assets, then the date of the occurrence of any and each such event will be deemed to be the date of distribution and Ex-Dividend Date with respect to new rights, options or warrants with such rights (in which case, the existing rights, options or warrants will be deemed to terminate and expire on such date without exercise by any of the holders thereof). In addition, in the event of any distribution (or deemed distribution) of rights, options or warrants, or any Trigger Event or other event (of the type described in the immediately preceding sentence) with respect thereto that was counted for purposes of calculating a distribution amount for which an adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to this **Section 5.05(A)(iii)(1)** was made, (x) in the case of any such rights, options or warrants that have been redeemed or purchased without exercise by any holders thereof, upon such final redemption or purchase (I) the Conversion Rate will be readjusted as if such rights, options or warrants had not been issued; and (II) the Conversion

Rate will then again be readjusted to give effect to such distribution, deemed distribution or Trigger Event, as the case may be, as though it were a cash distribution, equal to the per share redemption or purchase price received by a holder or holders of Common Stock with respect to such rights, options or warrants (assuming such holder had retained such rights, options or warrants), made to all holders of Common Stock as of the date of such redemption or purchase; and (y) in the case of such rights, options or warrants that have expired or been terminated without exercise by any holders thereof, the Conversion Rate will be readjusted as if such rights, options and warrants had not been issued.

(2) *Spin-Offs*. If the Company distributes or dividends shares of Capital Stock of any class or series, or similar equity interests, of or relating to an Affiliate, a Subsidiary or other business unit of the Company to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock (other than solely pursuant to (x) a Common Stock Change Event, as to which **Section 5.09** will apply; or (y) a Tender Offer or Exchange Offer for shares of the Company’s Common Stock, pursuant to **Section 5.05(A)(v)**), and such Capital Stock or equity interests are listed or quoted (or will be listed or quoted upon the consummation of the transaction) on a U.S. national securities exchange (a “**Spin-Off**”), then the Conversion Rate will be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{FMV + SP}{SP}$$

where:

$CR_0$  = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately before the Close of Business on the last Trading Day of the Spin-Off Valuation Period for such Spin-Off;

$CR_1$  = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the Close of Business on the last Trading Day of the Spin-Off Valuation Period;

$FMV$  = the product of (x) the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices per share or unit of the Capital Stock or equity interests distributed in such Spin-Off over the ten (10) consecutive Trading Day period (the “**Spin-Off Valuation Period**”) beginning on, and including, such Ex-Dividend Date (such average to be determined as if references to Common Stock in the definitions of Last Reported Sale Price, Trading Day and Market Disruption Event were instead references to such Capital Stock or equity interests); and (y) the number of shares or units of such Capital Stock or equity interests distributed per share of Common Stock in such Spin-Off; and

$SP$  = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices per share of Common Stock for each Trading Day in the Spin-Off Valuation Period.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this **Section 5.05(A)(iii)(2)**, (i) if any VWAP Trading Day of the Observation Period for a Note whose conversion will be settled pursuant to Cash Settlement or Combination Settlement occurs during the Spin-Off Valuation Period for such Spin-Off, then, solely for purposes of determining the Conversion Rate for such VWAP Trading Day for such conversion, such Spin-Off Valuation Period will be deemed to consist of the Trading Days occurring in the period from, and including, the Ex-Dividend Date for such Spin-Off to, and including, such VWAP Trading Day; and (ii) if the Conversion Date for a Note whose conversion will be settled pursuant to Physical Settlement occurs during the Spin-Off Valuation Period for such Spin-Off, then, solely for purposes of determining the Conversion Consideration for such conversion, such Spin-Off Valuation Period will be deemed to consist of the Trading Days occurring in the period from, and including, the Ex-Dividend Date for such Spin-Off to, and including, such Conversion Date.

To the extent any dividend or distribution of the type set forth in this **Section 5.05(A)(iii)(2)** is declared but not made or paid, the Conversion Rate will be readjusted to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had the adjustment been made on the basis of only the dividend or distribution, if any, actually made or paid.

(iv) *Cash Dividends or Distributions.* If any cash dividend or distribution is made to all or substantially all holders of Common Stock, then the Conversion Rate will be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{SP}{SP - D}$$

where:

$CR_0$  = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately before the Open of Business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution;

$CR_1$  = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the Open of Business on such Ex-Dividend Date;

$SP$  = the Last Reported Sale Price per share of Common Stock on the Trading Day immediately before such Ex-Dividend Date; and

$D$  = the cash amount distributed per share of Common Stock in such dividend or distribution;

*provided, however,* that if  $D$  is equal to or greater than  $SP$ , then, in lieu of the foregoing adjustment to the Conversion Rate, each Holder will receive, for each \$1,000 principal amount of Notes held by such Holder on the record date for such dividend or distribution, at the same time and on the same terms as holders of Common Stock, and without having to convert its Notes, the amount of cash that such Holder would have received if such Holder

had owned, on such record date, a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate in effect on such record date.

To the extent such dividend or distribution is declared but not made or paid, the Conversion Rate will be readjusted to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had the adjustment been made on the basis of only the dividend or distribution, if any, actually made or paid.

(v) *Tender Offers or Exchange Offers.* If the Company or any of its Subsidiaries makes a payment in respect of a tender offer or exchange offer for shares of Common Stock (other than solely pursuant to an odd-lot tender offer pursuant to Rule 13e-4(h)(5) under the Exchange Act), and the value (determined as of the Expiration Time by the Board of Directors) of the cash and other consideration paid per share of Common Stock in such tender or exchange offer exceeds the Last Reported Sale Price per share of Common Stock on the Trading Day immediately after the last date (the “**Expiration Date**”) on which tenders or exchanges may be made pursuant to such tender or exchange offer (as it may be amended), then the Conversion Rate will be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{AC + (SP \times OS_1)}{OS_0 \times SP}$$

where:

$CR_0$  = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately before the Close of Business on the last Trading Day of the Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period for such tender or exchange offer;

$CR_1$  = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the Close of Business on the last Trading Day of the Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period;

$AC$  = the aggregate value (determined as of the time (the “**Expiration Time**”) such tender or exchange offer expires by the Board of Directors) of all cash and other consideration paid for shares of Common Stock purchased or exchanged in such tender or exchange offer;

$OS_0$  = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately before the Expiration Time (including all shares of Common Stock accepted for purchase or exchange in such tender or exchange offer);

$OS_1$  = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after the Expiration Time (excluding all shares of Common Stock accepted for purchase or exchange in such tender or exchange offer); and

$SP$  = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices per of Common Stock over the ten (10) consecutive Trading Day period (the “**Tender/Exchange Offer**”

**Valuation Period**”) beginning on, and including, the Trading Day immediately after the Expiration Date;

*provided, however,* that the Conversion Rate will in no event be adjusted down pursuant to this **Section 5.05(A)(v)**, except to the extent provided in the immediately following paragraph. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this **Section 5.05(A)(v)**, (i) if any VWAP Trading Day of the Observation Period for a Note whose conversion will be settled pursuant to Cash Settlement or Combination Settlement occurs during the Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period for such tender or exchange offer, then, solely for purposes of determining the Conversion Rate for such VWAP Trading Day for such conversion, such Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period will be deemed to consist of the Trading Days occurring in the period from, and including, the Trading Day immediately after the Expiration Date for such tender or exchange offer to, and including, such VWAP Trading Day; and (ii) if the Conversion Date for a Note whose conversion will be settled pursuant to Physical Settlement occurs during the Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period for such tender or exchange offer, then, solely for purposes of determining the Conversion Consideration for such conversion, such Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period will be deemed to consist of the Trading Days occurring in the period from, and including, the Trading Day immediately after the Expiration Date to, and including, such Conversion Date.

To the extent such tender or exchange offer is announced but not consummated (including as a result of the Company being precluded from consummating such tender or exchange offer under applicable law), or any purchases or exchanges of shares of Common Stock in such tender or exchange offer are rescinded, the Conversion Rate will be readjusted to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had the adjustment been made on the basis of only the purchases or exchanges of shares of Common Stock, if any, actually made, and not rescinded, in such tender or exchange offer.

(B) No Adjustments in Certain Cases.

(i) *Where Holders Participate in the Transaction or Event Without Conversion.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in **Section 5.05(A)**, the Company will not be obligated to adjust the Conversion Rate on account of a transaction or other event otherwise requiring an adjustment pursuant to **Section 5.05(A)** (other than a stock split or combination of the type set forth in **Section 5.05(A)(i)** or a tender or exchange offer of the type set forth in **Section 5.05(A)(v)**) if each Holder participates, at the same time and on the same terms as holders of Common Stock, and solely by virtue of being a Holder of Notes, in such transaction or event without having to convert such Holder’s Notes and as if such Holder held a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the product of (i) the Conversion Rate in effect on the related record date; and (ii) the aggregate principal amount (expressed in thousands) of Notes held by such Holder on such date.

(ii) *Certain Events.* The Company will not be required to adjust the Conversion Rate except as provided in **Section 5.05** or **Section 5.07**. Without limiting the foregoing, the Company will not be obligated to adjust the Conversion Rate on account of:



(1) except as otherwise provided in **Section 5.05**, the sale of shares of Common Stock for a purchase price that is less than the market price per share of Common Stock or less than the Conversion Price;

(2) the issuance of any shares of Common Stock pursuant to any present or future plan providing for the reinvestment of dividends or interest payable on the Company's securities and the investment of additional optional amounts in shares of Common Stock under any such plan;

(3) the issuance of any shares of Common Stock or options or rights to purchase shares of Common Stock pursuant to any present or future employee, director or consultant benefit plan or program of, or assumed by, the Company or any of its Subsidiaries;

(4) the issuance of any shares of Common Stock pursuant to any option, warrant, right or convertible or exchangeable security of the Company outstanding as of the Issue Date;

(5) solely a change in the par value of the Common Stock; or

(6) accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes.

(C) If an adjustment to the Conversion Rate otherwise required by this **Article 5** would result in a change of less than one percent (1%) to the Conversion Rate, then, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this **Article 5**, the Company may, at its election, defer such adjustment, except that all such deferred adjustments must be given effect immediately upon the earliest of the following: (i) when all such deferred adjustments would result in an aggregate change of at least one percent (1%) to the Conversion Rate; (ii) the Conversion Date of, or any VWAP Trading Day of an Observation Period for, any Note; (iii) the effective date of a Fundamental Change or a Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date; (iv) any date the Company calls any Notes for Redemption; and (v) October 1, 2027.

(D) *Adjustments Not Yet Effective.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes, if:

(i) a Note is to be converted and Physical Settlement or Combination Settlement applies to such conversion;

(ii) the record date, effective date or Expiration Time for any event that requires an adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to **Section 5.05(A)** has occurred on or before the Conversion Date for such conversion (in the case of Physical Settlement) or on or before any VWAP Trading Day in the Observation Period for such conversion (in the case of Combination Settlement), but an adjustment to the Conversion Rate for such event has not yet become effective as of such Conversion Date or VWAP Trading Day, as applicable;

(iii) the Conversion Consideration due upon such conversion (in the case of Physical Settlement) or due with respect to such VWAP Trading Day (in the case of Combination Settlement) includes any whole shares of Common Stock; and

(iv) such shares are not entitled to participate in such event (because they were not held on the related record date or otherwise),

then, solely for purposes of such conversion, the Company will, without duplication, give effect to such adjustment on such Conversion Date (in the case of Physical Settlement) or such VWAP Trading Day (in the case of Combination Settlement). In such case, if the date on which the Company is otherwise required to deliver the consideration due upon such conversion is before the first date on which the amount of such adjustment can be determined, then the Company will delay the settlement of such conversion until the second (2nd) Business Day after such first date.

(E) Conversion Rate Adjustments where Converting Holders Participate in the Relevant Transaction or Event. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes, if:

(i) a Conversion Rate adjustment for any dividend or distribution becomes effective on any Ex-Dividend Date pursuant to **Section 5.05(A)**;

(ii) a Note is to be converted pursuant to Physical Settlement or Combination Settlement;

(iii) the Conversion Date for such conversion (in the case of Physical Settlement) or any VWAP Trading Day in the Observation Period for such conversion (in the case of Combination Settlement) occurs on or after such Ex-Dividend Date and on or before the related record date;

(iv) the Conversion Consideration due upon such conversion (in the case of Physical Settlement) or due with respect to such VWAP Trading Day (in the case of Combination Settlement) includes any whole shares of Common Stock based on a Conversion Rate that is adjusted for such dividend or distribution; and

(v) such shares would be entitled to participate in such dividend or distribution (including pursuant to **Section 5.02(C)**),

then (x) in the case of Physical Settlement, such Conversion Rate adjustment will not be given effect for such conversion, and the shares of Common Stock issuable upon such conversion based on such unadjusted Conversion Rate will not be entitled to participate in such dividend or distribution, but there will be added, to the consideration otherwise due upon such conversion, the same kind and amount of consideration that would have been delivered in such dividend or distribution with respect to such shares of Common Stock had such shares of Common Stock been entitled to participate in such dividend or distribution; and (y) in the case of Combination Settlement, the Conversion Rate adjustment relating to such Ex-Dividend Date will be made for such conversion in respect of such VWAP Trading Day, but the shares of Common Stock issuable with respect to such VWAP Trading Day based on such adjusted Conversion Rate will not be entitled to participate in such dividend or distribution.

(F) *Stockholder Rights Plans*. If the Company has a stockholder rights plan in effect upon the conversion of any Notes into shares of Common Stock, the person to whom such shares are to be delivered upon conversion will receive, in addition to any shares of Common Stock received in

connection with such conversion, the rights under the stockholder rights plan; *provided, however*, that if, prior to any conversion of Notes, the rights pursuant to any such stockholder rights plan have separated from the shares of Common Stock in accordance with the provisions of such stockholder rights plan, then the Conversion Rate will be adjusted pursuant to **Section 5.05(A)(iii)(1)** at the time of separation as if the Company distributed to all or substantially all holders of Common Stock, shares of its Capital Stock, evidences of indebtedness, assets, property, rights, options or warrants of the type set forth in such section, subject to readjustment in accordance with such section.

(G) *Limitation on Effecting Transactions Resulting in Certain Adjustments.* The Company will not engage in or be a party to any transaction or event that would require the Conversion Rate to be adjusted pursuant to **Section 5.05(A)** or **Section 5.07** to an amount that would result in the Conversion Price per share of Common Stock being less than the par value per share of Common Stock.

(H) *Equitable Adjustments to Prices.* Whenever any provision of this Indenture requires the Company to calculate the Last Reported Sale Prices, the Daily VWAPs, the Daily Conversion Values, the Daily Cash Amounts or the Daily Share Amounts over a span of multiple days (including over an Observation Period and the period, if any, for determining the Stock Price), the Company will, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, make appropriate adjustments, if any, to each to account for any adjustment to the Conversion Rate that becomes effective, or any event requiring an adjustment to the Conversion Rate where the Ex-Dividend Date, effective date or Expiration Date of the event occurs, at any time during the period when the Last Reported Sale Prices, the Daily VWAPs, the Daily Conversion Values, the Daily Cash Amounts or the Daily Share Amounts are to be calculated.

(I) *Calculation of Number of Outstanding Shares of Common Stock.* For purposes of **Section 5.05(A)**, the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding at any time will (i) include shares issuable in respect of scrip certificates issued in lieu of fractions of shares of Common Stock; and (ii) exclude shares of Common Stock held in the Company's treasury (unless the Company pays any dividend or makes any distribution on shares of Common Stock held in its treasury).

(J) *Calculations.* All calculations with respect to the Conversion Rate and adjustments thereto will be made to the nearest 1/10,000th of a share of Common Stock (with 5/100,000ths rounded upward), as applicable.

(K) *Notice of Conversion Rate Adjustments.* Upon the effectiveness of any adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to **Section 5.05(A)**, the Company will promptly send notice to the Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent containing (i) a brief description of the transaction or other event on account of which such adjustment was made; (ii) the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after such adjustment; and (iii) the effective time of such adjustment.

#### **Section 5.06 Voluntary Adjustments.**

(A) *Generally.* To the extent permitted by law and applicable stock exchange rules, the Company, from time to time, may (but is not required to) increase the Conversion Rate by any amount if (i) the Board of Directors determines that such increase is either (x) in the best interest of the Company; or (y) advisable to avoid or diminish any income tax imposed on holders of Common

Stock or rights to purchase Common Stock as a result of any dividend or distribution of shares (or rights to acquire shares) of Common Stock or any similar event; (ii) such increase is in effect for a period of at least twenty (20) Business Days; and (iii) such increase is irrevocable during such period.

(B) *Notice of Voluntary Increases.* If the Board of Directors determines to increase the Conversion Rate pursuant to this **Section 5.06**, then, at least fifteen (15) Business Days before such increase, the Company will send notice to each Holder of such increase, the amount thereof and the period during which such increase will be in effect.

### **Section 5.07 Adjustments to the Conversion Rate in Connection with a Make-Whole Fundamental Change.**

(A) *Generally.* If a Make-Whole Fundamental Change occurs and the Conversion Date for the conversion of a Note occurs during the related Make-Whole Fundamental Change Conversion Period, then, subject to this **Section 5.07**, the Conversion Rate applicable to such conversion will be increased by a number of shares (the “**Additional Shares**”) set forth in the table below corresponding (after interpolation as provided in, and subject to, the provisions below) to the Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date and the Stock Price of such Make-Whole Fundamental Change:

Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date	Stock Price												
	\$130.38	\$150.00	\$165.00	\$179.27	\$200.00	\$233.00	\$300.00	\$350.00	\$400.00	\$500.00	\$700.00	\$900.00	\$1,200.00
March 16, 2021	2.0917	1.6514	1.3976	1.2034	0.9815	0.7285	0.4284	0.3012	0.2172	0.1186	0.0376	0.0100	0.0000
April 1, 2022	2.0917	1.6396	1.3744	1.1731	0.9450	0.6881	0.3903	0.2676	0.1883	0.0979	0.0275	0.0056	0.0000
April 1, 2023	2.0917	1.6133	1.3364	1.1280	0.8942	0.6353	0.3437	0.2279	0.1552	0.0755	0.0177	0.0017	0.0000
April 1, 2024	2.0917	1.5789	1.2878	1.0709	0.8310	0.5710	0.2895	0.1832	0.1193	0.0529	0.0095	0.0000	0.0000
April 1, 2025	2.0917	1.5341	1.2241	0.9966	0.7498	0.4904	0.2260	0.1336	0.0814	0.0313	0.0033	0.0000	0.0000
April 1, 2026	2.0917	1.4579	1.1223	0.8818	0.6292	0.3782	0.1483	0.0785	0.0429	0.0129	0.0001	0.0000	0.0000
April 1, 2027	2.0917	1.3158	0.9358	0.6770	0.4265	0.2118	0.0601	0.0260	0.0117	0.0019	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
April 1, 2028	2.0917	1.0885	0.4825	0.0001	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

If such Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date or Stock Price is not set forth in the table above, then:

(i) if such Stock Price is between two Stock Prices in the table above or the Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date is between two dates in the table above, then the number of Additional Shares will be determined by straight-line interpolation between the numbers of Additional Shares set forth for the higher and lower Stock Prices in the table above or the earlier and later dates in the table above, based on a 365- or 366-day year, as applicable; and

(ii) if the Stock Price is greater than \$1,200.00 (subject to adjustment in the same manner as the Stock Prices set forth in the column headings of the table above are adjusted

pursuant to **Section 5.07(B)**), or less than \$130.38 (subject to adjustment in the same manner), per share, then no Additional Shares will be added to the Conversion Rate.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes, in no event will the Conversion Rate be increased to an amount that exceeds 7.6698 shares of Common Stock per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes, which amount is subject to adjustment in the same manner as, and at the same time and for the same events for which, the Conversion Rate is required to be adjusted pursuant to **Section 5.05(A)**.

For the avoidance of doubt, subject to **Section 4.03(J)**, (x) the sending of a Redemption Notice will constitute a Make-Whole Fundamental Change only with respect to the Notes called (or deemed called) for Redemption pursuant to such Redemption Notice, and not with respect to any other Notes; and (y) the Conversion Rate applicable to the Notes not so called for Redemption will not be subject to increase pursuant to this **Section 5.07** on account of such Redemption Notice, except to the limited extent described in **Section 4.03**.

(B) *Adjustment of Stock Prices and Additional Shares.* The Stock Prices in the first row (*i.e.*, the column headers) of the table set forth in **Section 5.07(A)** will be adjusted in the same manner as, and at the same time and for the same events for which, the Conversion Price is adjusted as a result of the operation of **Section 5.05(A)**. The numbers of Additional Shares in the table set forth in **Section 5.07(A)** will be adjusted in the same manner as, and at the same time and for the same events for which, the Conversion Rate is adjusted pursuant to **Section 5.07(A)**.

(C) *Notice of the Occurrence of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change.* The Company will notify the Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent of each Make-Whole Fundamental Change occurring pursuant to **clause (A)** of the definition thereof in accordance with **Section 5.01(C)(i)(3)(b)** and **Section 4.03**.

(D) *Settlement of Cash Make-Whole Fundamental Changes.* For the avoidance of doubt, if holders of Common Stock receive solely cash in a Make-Whole Fundamental Change, then, pursuant to **Section 5.09**, conversions of Notes will thereafter be settled no later than the second (2nd) Business Day after the relevant Conversion Date.

#### **Section 5.08 Exchange in Lieu of Conversion.**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this **Article 5**, and subject to the terms of this **Section 5.08**, if a Note is submitted for conversion, the Company may elect to arrange to have such Note exchanged in lieu of conversion by a financial institution designated by the Company. To make such election, the Company must send notice of such election to the Holder of such Note, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent before the Close of Business on the Business Day immediately following the Conversion Date for such Note. If the Company has made such election, then:

(A) no later than the Business Day immediately following such Conversion Date, the Company must deliver (or cause the Conversion Agent to deliver) such Note, together with delivery instructions for the Conversion Consideration due upon such conversion (including wire instructions, if applicable), to a financial institution designated by the Company that has agreed to deliver such

Conversion Consideration in the manner and at the time the Company would have had to deliver the same pursuant to this **Article 5**;

(B) if such Note is a Global Note, then (i) such designated institution will send written confirmation to the Conversion Agent promptly after wiring the cash Conversion Consideration, if any, and delivering any other Conversion Consideration, due upon such conversion to the Holder of such Note; and (ii) the Conversion Agent will as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter contact such Holder's custodian with the Depository to confirm receipt of the same; and

(C) such Note will not cease to be outstanding by reason of such exchange in lieu of conversion;

*provided, however*, that if such financial institution does not accept such Note or fails to timely deliver such Conversion Consideration, then the Company will be responsible for delivering such Conversion Consideration in the manner and at the time provided in this **Article 5** as if the Company had not elected to make an exchange in lieu of conversion.

#### **Section 5.09 Effect of Common Stock Change Event.**

(A) *Generally*. If there occurs any:

(i) recapitalization, reclassification or change of the Common Stock (other than (x) changes solely resulting from a subdivision or combination of the Common Stock, (y) a change only in par value or from par value to no par value or no par value to par value and (z) stock splits and stock combinations that do not involve the issuance of any other series or class of securities);

(ii) consolidation, merger, combination or binding or statutory share exchange involving the Company;

(iii) sale, lease or other transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any Person; or

(iv) other similar event,

and, as a result of which, the Common Stock is converted into, or is exchanged for, or represents solely the right to receive, other securities, cash or other property, or any combination of the foregoing (such an event, a "**Common Stock Change Event**," and such other securities, cash or property, the "**Reference Property**," and the amount and kind of Reference Property that a holder of one (1) share of Common Stock would be entitled to receive on account of such Common Stock Change Event (without giving effect to any arrangement not to issue or deliver a fractional portion of any security or other property), a "**Reference Property Unit**"), then, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes,

(1) from and after the effective time of such Common Stock Change Event, (I) the Conversion Consideration due upon conversion of any Note, and the conditions to any such conversion, will be determined in the same manner as if each reference to any number of shares of Common Stock in this **Article 5** (or in any related definitions) were

instead a reference to the same number of Reference Property Units; (II) for purposes of the definition of “Fundamental Change” and “Make-Whole Fundamental Change,” the terms “Common Stock” and “Common Equity” will be deemed to mean the Common Equity (including depositary receipts representing Common Equity), if any, forming part of such Reference Property; and (III) for purposes of **Section 4.03**, each reference to any number of shares of Common Stock in such Section (or in any related definitions) will instead be deemed to be a reference to the same number of Reference Property Units;

(2) if such Reference Property Unit consists entirely of cash, then the Company will be deemed to elect Physical Settlement in respect of all conversions whose Conversion Date occurs on or after the effective date of such Common Stock Change Event and will pay the cash due upon such conversions no later than the second (2nd) Business Day after the relevant Conversion Date; and

(3) for these purposes, (i) the Daily VWAP of any Reference Property Unit or portion thereof that consists of a class of Common Equity securities listed on a national securities exchange will be determined by reference to the Daily VWAP, substituting, if applicable, the Bloomberg page for such class of securities in such definition; and (ii) the Daily VWAP of any Reference Property Unit or portion thereof that does not consist of a class of Common Equity securities, and the or Last Reported Sale Price of any Reference Property Unit or portion thereof that does not consist of a class of securities, will be the fair value of such Reference Property Unit or portion thereof, as applicable, determined in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner by the Company (or, in the case of cash denominated in U.S. dollars, the face amount thereof).

If the Reference Property consists of more than a single type of consideration to be determined based in part upon any form of stockholder election, then the composition of the Reference Property Unit will be deemed to be the weighted average of the types and amounts of consideration actually received, per share of Common Stock, by the holders of Common Stock. The Company will notify Holders of such weighted average as soon as practicable after such determination is made.

At or before the effective time of such Common Stock Change Event, the Company and the resulting, surviving or transferee Person (if not the Company) of such Common Stock Change Event (the “**Successor Person**”) will execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture pursuant to **Section 8.01(F)**, which supplemental indenture will (x) provide for subsequent conversions of Notes in the manner set forth in this **Section 5.09**; (y) provide for subsequent adjustments to the Conversion Rate pursuant to **Section 5.07(A)** in a manner consistent with this **Section 5.09**; and (z) contain such other provisions, if any, that the Company determines in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner are appropriate to preserve the economic interests of the Holders and to give effect to the provisions of this **Section 5.09(A)**. If the Reference Property includes shares of stock or other securities or assets of a Person other than the Successor Person, then such other Person will also execute such supplemental indenture and such supplemental indenture will contain such additional provisions, if any, that the Company reasonably determines are appropriate to preserve the economic interests of the Holders.

(B) *Notice of Common Stock Change Events.* The Company will provide notice of each Common Stock Change Event in the manner provided in Section 5.01(C)(i)(3)(b).

(C) *Compliance Covenant.* The Company will not become a party to any Common Stock Change Event unless its terms are consistent with this **Section 5.09**.

## **Article 6 Successors**

### **Section 6.01 When the Company May Merge, Etc.**

(A) *Generally.* The Company will not consolidate with or merge with or into, or (directly, or indirectly through one or more of the Company's Subsidiaries) sell, lease or otherwise transfer, in one transaction or a series of transactions, all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to another Person (a "**Business Combination Event**"), unless:

(i) the resulting, surviving or transferee Person either (x) is the Company or (y) if not the Company, is a corporation (the "**Successor Corporation**") duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia that expressly assumes (by executing and delivering to the Trustee, at or before the effective time of such Business Combination Event, a supplemental indenture pursuant to **Section 8.01(E)**) all of the Company's obligations under this Indenture and the Notes; and

(ii) immediately after giving effect to such Business Combination Event, no Default or Event of Default will have occurred and be continuing.

(B) *Delivery of Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel to the Trustee.* Before the effective time of any Business Combination Event, the Company will deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel, each stating that (i) such Business Combination Event (and, if applicable, the related supplemental indenture) comply with **Section 6.01(A)**; and (ii) all conditions precedent to such Business Combination Event provided in this Indenture have been satisfied.

### **Section 6.02 Successor Corporation Substituted.**

At the effective time of any Business Combination Event that complies with **Section 6.01**, the Successor Corporation (if not the Company) will succeed to, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture and the Notes with the same effect as if such Successor Corporation had been named as the Company in this Indenture and the Notes, and, except in the case of a lease, the predecessor Company will be discharged from its obligations under this Indenture and the Notes.

## **Article 7 Defaults and Remedies**

### **Section 7.01 Events of Default.**

(A) *Definition of Events of Default.* "**Event of Default**" means the occurrence of any of the following:



(i) a default in the payment when due (whether at maturity, upon Redemption, Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change or otherwise) of the principal of, or the Redemption Price or Fundamental Change Repurchase Price for, any Note;

(ii) a default for thirty (30) consecutive days in the payment when due of interest on any Note;

(iii) the Company's failure to deliver, when required by this Indenture, (x) a Fundamental Change Notice, (y) a notice of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change or (z) a notice pursuant to **Section 5.01(C)(i)(3)**, if, only in the case of **clause (x)** or **clause (y)**, such failure is not cured within five (5) Business Days after its occurrence;

(iv) a default in the Company's obligation to convert a Note in accordance with **Article 5** upon the exercise of the conversion right with respect thereto, if such default is not cured within three (3) Business Days after its occurrence;

(v) a default in the Company's obligations under **Article 6**;

(vi) a default in any of the Company's obligations or agreements under this Indenture or the Notes (other than a default set forth in **clause (i), (ii), (iii), (iv)** or **(v)** of this **Section 7.01(A)**) where such default is not cured or waived within sixty (60) days after notice to the Company by the Trustee, or to the Company and the Trustee by Holders of at least twenty five percent (25%) of the aggregate principal amount of Notes then outstanding, which notice must specify such default, demand that it be remedied and state that such notice is a "Notice of Default";

(vii) a default by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries with respect to any one or more mortgages, agreements or other instruments under which there is outstanding, or by which there is secured or evidenced, any indebtedness for money borrowed of at least twenty million dollars (\$20,000,000) (or its foreign currency equivalent) in the aggregate of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, whether such indebtedness exists as of the Issue Date or is thereafter created, where such default:

(1) constitutes a failure to pay the principal of or interest on such indebtedness when due and payable at its stated maturity, upon required repurchase, upon declaration of acceleration or otherwise, in each case after the expiration of any applicable grace period; or

(2) results in such indebtedness becoming or being declared due and payable before its stated maturity,

in each case where such default is not cured or waived within thirty (30) days after notice to the Company by the Trustee or to the Company and the Trustee by Holders of at least twenty five percent (25%) of the aggregate principal amount of Notes then outstanding;

(viii) one or more final judgments being rendered against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries for the payment of at least twenty million dollars (\$20,000,000) (or its foreign currency equivalent) in the aggregate (excluding any amounts covered by insurance), where

such judgment is not waived, paid, discharged or stayed within sixty (60) days after (i) the date on which the right to appeal the same has expired, if no such appeal has commenced; or (ii) the date on which all rights to appeal have been extinguished;

(ix) the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries, pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law, either:

- (1) commences a voluntary case or proceeding;
- (2) consents to the entry of an order for relief against it in an involuntary case or proceeding;
- (3) consents to the appointment of a custodian of it or for any substantial part of its property;
- (4) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors;
- (5) takes any comparable action under any foreign Bankruptcy Law; or
- (6) generally is not paying its debts as they become due; or

(x) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that either:

(1) is for relief against Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries in an involuntary case or proceeding;

(2) appoints a custodian of the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries, or for any substantial part of the property of the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries;

(3) orders the winding up or liquidation of the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries; or

(4) grants any similar relief under any foreign Bankruptcy Law, and, in each case under this **Section 7.01(A)(x)**, such order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for at least sixty (60) days.

(B) *Cause Irrelevant.* Each of the events set forth in **Section 7.01(A)** will constitute an Event of Default regardless of the cause thereof or whether voluntary or involuntary or effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body.

## **Section 7.02 Acceleration.**

(A) *Automatic Acceleration in Certain Circumstances.* If an Event of Default set forth in **Section 7.01(A)(ix)** or **7.01(A)(x)** occurs with respect to the Company (and not solely with respect to a Significant Subsidiary of the Company), then the principal amount of, and all accrued and unpaid

interest on, all of the Notes then outstanding will immediately become due and payable without any further action or notice by any Person.

(B) *Optional Acceleration.* Subject to **Section 7.03**, if an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default set forth in **Section 7.01(A)(ix)** or **7.01(A)(x)** with respect to the Company and not solely with respect to a Significant Subsidiary of the Company) occurs and is continuing, then the Trustee, by notice to the Company, or Holders of at least twenty five percent (25%) of the aggregate principal amount of Notes then outstanding, by notice to the Company and the Trustee, may declare the principal amount of, and all accrued and unpaid interest on, all of the Notes then outstanding to become due and payable immediately.

(C) *Rescission of Acceleration.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, by notice to the Company and the Trustee, may, on behalf of all Holders, rescind any acceleration of the Notes and its consequences if (i) such rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction; and (ii) all existing Events of Default (except the non-payment of principal of, or interest on, the Notes that has become due solely because of such acceleration) have been cured or waived. No such rescission will affect any subsequent Default or impair any right consequent thereto.

### **Section 7.03 Sole Remedy for a Failure to Report.**

(A) *Generally.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes, the Company may elect that the sole remedy for any Event of Default (a “**Reporting Event of Default**”) pursuant to **Section 7.01(A)(vi)** arising from the Company’s failure to comply with **Section 3.02** will, for each of the first one hundred and eighty (180) calendar days on which a Reporting Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, consist exclusively of the accrual of Special Interest on the Notes. If the Company has made such an election, then (i) the Notes will be subject to acceleration pursuant to **Section 7.02** on account of the relevant Reporting Event of Default from, and including, the one hundred and eighty first (181st) calendar day on which a Reporting Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or if the Company fails to pay any accrued and unpaid Special Interest when due; and (ii) Special Interest will cease to accrue on any Notes from, and including, such one hundred and eighty first (181st) calendar day (it being understood that interest on any defaulted Special Interest will nonetheless accrue pursuant to **Section 2.05(B)**).

(B) *Amount and Payment of Special Interest.* Any Special Interest that accrues on a Note pursuant to **Section 7.03(A)** will be payable on the same dates and in the same manner as the Stated Interest on such Note and will accrue at a rate per annum equal to one quarter of one percent (0.25%) of the principal amount thereof for the first ninety (90) days on which Special Interest accrues and, thereafter, at a rate per annum equal to one half of one percent (0.50%) of the principal amount thereof; *provided, however*, that in no event will Special Interest, together with any Additional Interest that may accrue as a result of the Company’s failure to timely file any report (other than Form 8-K reports) that it is required to file with the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, accrue on any day on a Note at a combined rate per annum that exceeds one half of one percent (0.50%). For the avoidance of doubt, any Special Interest that accrues on a Note will be

in addition to the Stated Interest that accrues on such Note and, subject to the proviso of the immediately preceding sentence, in addition to any Additional Interest that accrues on such Note.

(C) *Notice of Election.* To make the election set forth in **Section 7.03(A)**, the Company must send to the Holders, the Trustee and the Paying Agent, before the date on which each Reporting Event of Default first occurs, a notice that (i) briefly describes the report(s) that the Company failed to file with or furnish to the SEC; (ii) states that the Company is electing that the sole remedy for such Reporting Event of Default consist of the accrual of Special Interest; and (iii) briefly describes the periods during which and rate at which Special Interest will accrue and the circumstances under which the Notes will be subject to acceleration on account of such Reporting Event of Default.

(D) *Notice to Trustee and Paying Agent; Trustee's Disclaimer.* If Special Interest accrues on any Note, then, no later than five (5) Business Days before each date on which such Special Interest is to be paid, the Company will deliver an Officer's Certificate to the Trustee and the Paying Agent stating (i) that the Company is obligated to pay Special Interest on such Note on such date of payment; and (ii) the amount of such Special Interest that is payable on such date of payment. The Trustee will have no duty to determine whether any Special Interest is payable or the amount thereof.

(E) *No Effect on Other Events of Default.* No election pursuant to this **Section 7.03** with respect to a Reporting Event of Default will affect the rights of any Holder with respect to any other Event of Default, including with respect to any other Reporting Event of Default.

#### **Section 7.04 Other Remedies.**

(A) *Trustee May Pursue All Remedies.* If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, then the Trustee may pursue any available remedy to collect the payment of any amounts due with respect to the Notes or to enforce the performance of any provision of this Indenture or the Notes.

(B) *Procedural Matters.* The Trustee may maintain a proceeding even if it does not possess any of the Notes or does not produce any of them in such proceeding. A delay or omission by the Trustee or any Holder in exercising any right or remedy following an Event of Default will not impair the right or remedy or constitute a waiver of, or acquiescence in, such Event of Default. All remedies will be cumulative to the extent permitted by law.

#### **Section 7.05 Waiver of Past Defaults.**

An Event of Default pursuant to **clause (i), (ii), (iv) or (vi) of Section 7.01(A)** (that, in the case of **clause (vi)** only, results from a Default under any covenant that cannot be amended without the consent of each affected Holder), and a Default that could lead to such an Event of Default, can be waived only with the consent of each affected Holder. Each other Default or Event of Default may be waived, on behalf of all Holders, by the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding. If an Event of Default is so waived, then it will cease to exist. If a Default is so waived, then it will be deemed to be cured and any Event of Default arising therefrom will be deemed not to occur. However, no such waiver will extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right arising therefrom.

#### **Section 7.06 Control by Majority.**

Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for exercising any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on it. However, the Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law, this Indenture or the Notes, or that, subject to **Section 10.01**, the Trustee determines may be unduly prejudicial to the rights of other Holders or may involve the Trustee in liability, unless the Trustee is offered, and if requested, provided security and indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against any loss, liability or expense to the Trustee that may result from the Trustee's following such direction (it being understood that the Trustee does not have an affirmative duty to determine whether any direction is prejudicial to any Holder).

#### **Section 7.07 Limitation on Suits.**

No Holder may pursue any remedy with respect to this Indenture or the Notes (except to enforce (x) its rights to receive the principal of, or the Redemption Price or Fundamental Change Repurchase Price for, or interest on, any Notes; or (y) the Company's obligations to convert any Notes pursuant to **Article 5**), unless:

- (A) such Holder has previously delivered to the Trustee notice that an Event of Default is continuing;
- (B) Holders of at least twenty five percent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding deliver a written request to the Trustee to pursue such remedy;
- (C) such Holder or Holders offer and, if requested, provide to the Trustee security and indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against any loss, liability or expense to the Trustee that may result from the Trustee's following such request;
- (D) the Trustee does not comply with such request within sixty (60) calendar days after its receipt of such request and such offer of security or indemnity; and
- (E) during such sixty (60) calendar day period, Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding do not deliver to the Trustee a direction that is inconsistent with such request.

A Holder of a Note may not use this Indenture to prejudice the rights of another Holder or to obtain a preference or priority over another Holder. The Trustee will have no duty to determine whether any Holder's use of this Indenture complies with the preceding sentence.

#### **Section 7.08 Absolute Right of Holders to Institute Suit for the Enforcement of the Right to Receive Payment and Conversion Consideration.**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes, but without limiting the provisions described in **Section 8.01**, the right of each Holder of a Note to bring suit for the enforcement of any payment or delivery, as applicable, of the principal of, or the Redemption Price or Fundamental Change Repurchase Price for, or any interest on, or the Conversion Consideration due pursuant to **Article 5** upon conversion of, such Note on or after the respective due dates therefor provided in this Indenture and the Notes, will not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Holder.

### **Section 7.09 Collection Suit by Trustee.**

The Trustee will have the right, upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default pursuant to **clause (i), (ii) or (iv) of Section 7.01(A)**, to recover judgment in its own name and as trustee of an express trust against the Company for the total unpaid or undelivered principal of, or Redemption Price or Fundamental Change Repurchase Price for, or interest on, or Conversion Consideration due pursuant to **Article 5** upon conversion of, the Notes, as applicable, and, to the extent lawful, any Default Interest on any Defaulted Amounts, and such further amounts sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including compensation provided for in **Section 10.06**.

### **Section 7.10 Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.**

The Trustee has the right to (A) file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee and the Holders allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Company (or any other obligor upon the Notes) or its creditors or property and (B) collect, receive and distribute any money or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims. Each Holder authorizes any custodian in such proceeding to make such payments to the Trustee, and, if the Trustee consents to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due to the Trustee for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, and its agents and counsel, and any other amounts payable to the Trustee pursuant to **Section 10.06**. To the extent that the payment of any such compensation, expenses, disbursements, advances and other amounts out of the estate in such proceeding, is denied for any reason, payment of the same will be secured by a lien on, and will be paid out of, any and all distributions, dividends, money, securities and other properties that the Holders may be entitled to receive in such proceeding (whether in liquidation or under any plan of reorganization or arrangement or otherwise). Nothing in this Indenture will be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize, consent to, accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Notes or the rights of any Holder, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

### **Section 7.11 Priorities.**

The Trustee will pay or deliver in the following order any money or other property that it collects pursuant to this **Article 7**:

*First:* to the Trustee, the other Note Agents and each of their agents and attorneys for amounts due under **Section 10.06**, including payment of all fees, compensation, expenses and liabilities incurred, and all advances made, by the Trustee and the costs and expenses of collection;

*Second:* to Holders for unpaid amounts or other property due on the Notes, including the principal of, or the Redemption Price or Fundamental Change Repurchase Price for, or any interest on, or any Conversion Consideration due upon conversion of, the Notes, ratably, and without preference or priority of any kind, according to such amounts or other property due and payable on all of the Notes; and

*Third:* to the Company or such other Person as a court of competent jurisdiction directs.

The Trustee may fix a record date and payment date for any payment or delivery to the Holders pursuant to this **Section 7.11**, in which case the Trustee will instruct the Company to, and the Company will, deliver, at least fifteen (15) calendar days before such record date, to each Holder and the Trustee a notice stating such record date, such payment date and the amount of such payment or nature of such delivery, as applicable.

#### **Section 7.12 Undertaking for Costs.**

In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture or the Notes or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Trustee, a court, in its discretion, may (A) require the filing by any litigant party in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and (B) assess reasonable costs (including reasonable attorneys' fees) against any litigant party in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such litigant party; *provided, however*, that this **Section 7.12** does not apply to any suit by the Trustee, any suit by a Holder pursuant to **Section 7.08** or any suit by one or more Holders of more than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding.

### **Article 8 Amendments, Supplements and Waivers**

#### **Section 8.01 Without the Consent of Holders.**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in **Section 8.02**, the Company and the Trustee may amend or supplement this Indenture or the Notes without the consent of any Holder to:

- (A) cure any ambiguity or correct any omission, defect or inconsistency in this Indenture or the Notes;
- (B) add guarantees with respect to the Company's obligations under this Indenture or the Notes;
- (C) secure the Notes;
- (D) add to the Company's covenants or Events of Default for the benefit of the Holders or surrender any right or power conferred on the Company;
- (E) provide for the assumption of the Company's obligations under this Indenture and the Notes pursuant to, and in compliance with, **Article 6**;
- (F) enter into supplemental indentures pursuant to, and in accordance with, **Section 5.09** in connection with a Common Stock Change Event;
- (G) irrevocably elect or eliminate any Settlement Method or Specified Dollar Amount; *provided, however*, that no such election or elimination will affect any Settlement Method theretofore elected (or deemed to be elected) with respect to any Note pursuant to **Section 5.03(A)**;

(H) evidence or provide for the acceptance of the appointment, under this Indenture, of a successor Trustee;

(I) conform the provisions of this Indenture and the Notes to the “Description of Notes” section of the Company’s Preliminary Offering Memorandum, dated March 10, 2021, as supplemented by the related Pricing Term Sheet, dated March 11, 2021;

(J) provide for or confirm the issuance of additional Notes pursuant to **Section 2.03(B)**;

(K) comply with any requirement of the SEC in connection with any qualification of this Indenture or any supplemental indenture under the Trust Indenture Act, as then in effect; or

(L) make any other change to this Indenture or the Notes that does not, individually or in the aggregate with all other such changes, adversely affect the rights of the Holders, as such, in any material respect.

#### **Section 8.02 With the Consent of Holders.**

(A) *Generally.* Subject to **Sections 8.01, 7.05** and **7.08** and the immediately following sentence, the Company and the Trustee may, with the consent of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, amend or supplement this Indenture or the Notes or waive compliance with any provision of this Indenture or the Notes. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing sentence, without the consent of each affected Holder, no amendment or supplement to this Indenture or the Notes, or waiver of any provision of this Indenture or the Notes, may:

(i) reduce the principal, or extend the stated maturity, of any Note;

(ii) reduce the Redemption Price or Fundamental Change Repurchase Price for any Note or change the times at which, or the circumstances under which, the Notes may or will be redeemed or repurchased by the Company;

(iii) reduce the rate, or extend the time for the payment, of interest on any Note;

(iv) make any change that adversely affects the conversion rights of any Note;

(v) impair the rights of any Holder set forth in **Section 7.08** (as such section is in effect on the Issue Date);

(vi) change the ranking of the Notes;

(vii) make any note payable in money, or at a place of payment, other than that stated in this Indenture or the Note;

(viii) reduce the amount of Notes whose Holders must consent to any amendment, supplement, waiver or other modification; or



(ix) make any direct or indirect change to any amendment, supplement, waiver or modification provision of this Indenture or the Notes that requires the consent of each affected Holder.

For the avoidance of doubt, pursuant to **clauses (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv)** of this **Section 8.02(A)**, no amendment or supplement to this Indenture or the Notes, or waiver of any provision of this Indenture or the Notes, may change the amount or type of consideration due on any Note (whether on an Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date, Fundamental Change Repurchase Date or the Maturity Date or upon conversion, or otherwise), or the date(s) or time(s) such consideration is payable or deliverable, as applicable, without the consent of each affected Holder.

(B) *Holdings Need Not Approve the Particular Form of any Amendment.* A consent of any Holder pursuant to this **Section 8.02** need approve only the substance, and not necessarily the particular form, of the proposed amendment, supplement or waiver.

### **Section 8.03 Notice of Amendments, Supplements and Waivers.**

Promptly after any amendment, supplement or waiver pursuant to **Section 8.01** or **8.02** becomes effective, the Company will send to the Holders and the Trustee notice that (A) describes the substance of such amendment, supplement or waiver in reasonable detail and (B) states the effective date thereof. The failure to send, or the existence of any defect in, such notice will not impair or affect the validity of such amendment, supplement or waiver.

### **Section 8.04 Revocation, Effect and Solicitation of Consents; Special Record Dates; Etc.**

(A) *Revocation and Effect of Consents.* The consent of a Holder of a Note to an amendment, supplement or waiver will bind (and constitute the consent of) each subsequent Holder of any Note to the extent the same evidences any portion of the same indebtedness as the consenting Holder's Note, subject to the right of any Holder of a Note to revoke (if not prohibited pursuant to **Section 8.04(B)**) any such consent with respect to such Note by delivering notice of revocation to the Trustee before the time such amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective.

(B) *Special Record Dates.* The Company may, but is not required to, fix a record date for the purpose of determining the Holders entitled to consent or take any other action in connection with any amendment, supplement or waiver pursuant to this **Article 8**. If a record date is fixed, then, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in **Section 8.04(A)**, only Persons who are Holders as of such record date (or their duly designated proxies) will be entitled to give such consent, to revoke any consent previously given or to take any such action, regardless of whether such Persons continue to be Holders after such record date; *provided, however*, that no such consent will be valid or effective for more than one hundred and twenty (120) calendar days after such record date.

(C) *Solicitation of Consents.* For the avoidance of doubt, each reference in this Indenture or the Notes to the consent of a Holder will be deemed to include any such consent obtained in connection with a repurchase of, or tender or exchange offer for, any Notes.

(D) *Effectiveness and Binding Effect.* Each amendment, supplement or waiver pursuant to this **Article 8** will become effective in accordance with its terms and, when it becomes effective with

respect to any Note (or any portion thereof), will thereafter bind every Holder of such Note (or such portion).

#### **Section 8.05 Notations and Exchanges.**

If any amendment, supplement or waiver changes the terms of a Note, then the Trustee or the Company may, in its discretion, require the Holder of such Note to deliver such Note to the Trustee so that the Trustee may place an appropriate notation prepared by the Company on such Note and return such Note to such Holder. Alternatively, at its discretion, the Company may, in exchange for such Note, issue, execute and deliver, and the Trustee will authenticate, in each case in accordance with **Section 2.02**, a new Note that reflects the changed terms. The failure to make any appropriate notation or issue a new Note pursuant to this **Section 8.05** will not impair or affect the validity of such amendment, supplement or waiver.

#### **Section 8.06 Trustee to Execute Supplemental Indentures.**

The Trustee will execute and deliver any amendment or supplemental indenture authorized pursuant to this **Article 8**; *provided, however*, that the Trustee need not (but may, in its sole and absolute discretion) execute or deliver any such amendment or supplemental indenture that adversely affects the Trustee's rights, duties, liabilities or immunities. In executing any amendment or supplemental indenture, the Trustee will be entitled to receive, and (subject to **Sections 10.01** and **10.02**) will be fully protected in relying on, an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel conforming to **Section 11.03** and stating that (A) the execution and delivery of such amendment or supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture; and (B) in the case of the Opinion of Counsel, such amendment or supplemental indenture is valid, binding and enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms.

### **Article 9 Satisfaction and Discharge**

#### **Section 9.01 Termination of Company's Obligations.**

This Indenture will be discharged, and will cease to be of further effect as to all Notes issued under this Indenture, when:

(A) all Notes then outstanding (other than Notes replaced pursuant to **Section 2.13**) have (i) been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or (ii) become due and payable (whether on a Redemption Date, Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, the Maturity Date, upon conversion or otherwise) for an amount of cash or Conversion Consideration, as applicable, that has been fixed;

(B) the Company has caused there to be irrevocably deposited with the Trustee, or with the Paying Agent (or, with respect to Conversion Consideration, the Conversion Agent), in each case for the benefit of the Holders, or has otherwise caused there to be delivered to the Holders, cash (or, with respect to Notes to be converted, Conversion Consideration) sufficient to satisfy all amounts or other property due on all Notes then outstanding (other than Notes replaced pursuant to **Section 2.13**);

(C) the Company has paid all other amounts payable by it under this Indenture; and

(D) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that the conditions precedent to the discharge of this Indenture have been satisfied;

*provided, however*, that **Section 10.06** and **Section 11.01** will survive such discharge and, until no Notes remain outstanding, **Section 2.15** and the obligations of the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Conversion Agent with respect to money or other property deposited with them will survive such discharge.

At the Company's request, the Trustee will acknowledge the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture.

### **Section 9.02 Repayment to Company.**

Subject to applicable unclaimed property law, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Conversion Agent will promptly notify the Company if there exists (and, at the Company's request, promptly deliver to the Company) any cash, Conversion Consideration or other property held by any of them for payment or delivery on the Notes that remain unclaimed two (2) years after the date on which such payment or delivery was due. After such delivery to the Company, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Conversion Agent will have no further liability to any Holder with respect to such cash, Conversion Consideration or other property, and Holders entitled to the payment or delivery of such cash, Conversion Consideration or other property must look to the Company for payment as a general creditor of the Company.

### **Section 9.03 Reinstatement.**

If the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Conversion Agent is unable to apply any cash or other property deposited with it pursuant to **Section 9.01** because of any legal proceeding or any order or judgment of any court or other governmental authority that enjoins, restrains or otherwise prohibits such application, then the discharge of this Indenture pursuant to **Section 9.1** will be rescinded; *provided, however*, that if the Company thereafter pays or delivers any cash or other property due on the Notes to the Holders thereof, then the Company will be subrogated to the rights of such Holders to receive such cash or other property from the cash or other property, if any, held by the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Conversion Agent, as applicable.

## **Article 10 Trustee**

### **Section 10.01 Duties of the Trustee.**

(A) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee will exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(B) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default:

(i) the duties of the Trustee will be determined solely by the express provisions of this Indenture, and the Trustee need perform only those duties that are specifically set forth in

this Indenture and no others, and no implied covenants or obligations will be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) in the absence of negligence or willful misconduct on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon any certificates or opinions that are provided to the Trustee and conform to the requirements of this Indenture. However, the Trustee will examine the certificates and opinions to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein).

(C) The Trustee may not be relieved from liabilities for its negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a final non-appealable order of a court of competent jurisdiction, except that:

(i) this paragraph will not limit the effect of **Section 10.01(B)**;

(ii) the Trustee will not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it is proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(iii) the Trustee will not be liable with respect to any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in accordance with a direction received by it pursuant to **Section 7.06**; and

(iv) no provision of this Indenture will require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or incur any liability in the performance of any of its duties under this Indenture, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it has reasonable grounds to believe that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(D) Each provision of this Indenture that in any way relates to the Trustee is subject to clauses **(A)**, **(B)** and **(C)** of this **Section 10.01**, regardless of whether such provision so expressly provides.

(E) The Trustee will not be liable for interest on any money received by it, except as the Trustee may agree in writing with the Company. Money held in trust by the Trustee need not be segregated from other funds, except to the extent required by law.

#### **Section 10.2 Rights of the Trustee.**

(A) The Trustee may conclusively rely on any document that it believes to be genuine and signed or presented by the proper Person, and the Trustee need not investigate any fact or matter stated in such document.

(B) Before the Trustee acts or refrains from acting, it may require, and may conclusively rely on, an Officer's Certificate, an Opinion of Counsel or both. The Trustee will not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on such Officer's Certificate or Opinion of Counsel. The Trustee may consult with counsel; and the advice of such counsel, or any Opinion of

Counsel, will constitute full and complete authorization of the Trustee to take or omit to take any action in good faith in reliance thereon without liability.

(C) The Trustee may act through its attorneys and agents and will not be responsible for the misconduct or negligence of any such agent appointed with due care.

(D) The Trustee will not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith and that it believes to be authorized or within the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture.

(E) Unless otherwise specifically provided in this Indenture, any demand, request, direction or notice from the Company will be sufficient if signed by an Officer.

(F) The Trustee need not exercise any rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any Holder unless such Holder has offered, and if requested, provided the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against any loss, liability or expense that it may incur in complying with such request or direction.

(G) The Trustee will not be responsible or liable for any punitive, special, indirect, incidental or consequential loss or damage (including lost profits), even if the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.

(H) The Trustee will not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and the Trustee will incur no liability or additional liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation.

(I) The Trustee will not be deemed to have notice of any Default or Event of Default unless written notice of any event that is a Default or Event of Default is received by a Responsible Officer of the Trustee at the corporate trust office of the Trustee specified in **Section 11.01**, and such notice references the Notes and this Indenture and states that it is a "Notice of Default";

(J) The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and will be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities under this Indenture.

(K) The Trustee may request that the Company deliver a certificate setting forth the names of individuals or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture.

(L) The permissive right of the Trustee to take actions permitted by this Indenture will not be construed as an obligation or duty to do so.

(M) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture, other than this Indenture and the Notes, the Trustee will have no duty to know or inquire as to the performance or nonperformance of any provision of any other agreement, instrument, or contract, nor will the Trustee be responsible for, nor chargeable with, knowledge of the terms and conditions of any other

agreement, instrument, or contract, whether or not a copy of such agreement has been provided to the Trustee.

### **Section 10.03 Individual Rights of the Trustee.**

The Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of any Note and may otherwise deal with the Company or any of its Affiliates with the same rights that it would have if it were not Trustee; *provided, however*, that if the Trustee acquires a “conflicting interest” (within the meaning of Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act), then it must eliminate such conflict within ninety (90) days or resign as Trustee. Each Note Agent will have that same rights and duties as the trustee under this **Section 10.03**.

### **Section 10.04 Trustee’s Disclaimer.**

The Trustee will not be (A) responsible for, and makes no representation as to, the validity or adequacy of this Indenture or the Notes; (B) accountable for the Company’s use of the proceeds from the Notes or any money paid to the Company or upon the Company’s direction under any provision of this Indenture; (C) responsible for the use or application of any money received by any Paying Agent other than the Trustee; and (D) responsible for any statement or recital in this Indenture, the Notes or any other document relating to the sale of the Notes or this Indenture, other than the Trustee’s certificate of authentication.

### **Section 10.05 Notice of Defaults.**

If a Default or Event of Default occurs and is continuing of which the Trustee has received written notice, then the Trustee will send Holders a notice of such Default or Event of Default within ninety (90) days after receipt of such notice; *provided, however*, that, except in the case of a Default or Event of Default in the payment of the principal of, or interest on, any Note, or a Default in the payment or delivery of the Conversion Consideration due upon conversion of any Note, the Trustee may withhold such notice if and for so long as it in good faith determines that withholding such notice is in the interests of the Holders.

### **Section 10.06 Compensation and Indemnity.**

(A) The Company will, from time to time, pay the Trustee compensation for its acceptance of this Indenture and services under this Indenture and the Notes as the Company and the Trustee shall from time to time agree in writing. The Trustee’s compensation will not be limited by any law on compensation of a trustee of an express trust. In addition to the compensation for the Trustee’s services, the Company will reimburse the Trustee promptly upon request for all reasonable disbursements, advances and expenses incurred or made by it under this Indenture, including the reasonable compensation, disbursements and expenses of the Trustee’s agents and counsel.

(B) The Company will indemnify the Trustee and its directors, officers, employees and agents against any and all losses, liabilities or expenses incurred by it arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of its duties under this Indenture, including the costs and expenses of enforcing this Indenture against the Company (including this **Section 10.06**) and defending itself against any claim (whether asserted by the Company, any Holder or any other

Person) or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties under this Indenture, except to the extent any such loss, liability or expense may be attributable to its negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a final non-appealable order of a court of competent jurisdiction. The Trustee will promptly notify the Company of any claim for which it may seek indemnity, but the Trustee's failure to so notify the Company will not relieve the Company of its obligations under this **Section 10.06(B)**, except to the extent the Company is materially prejudiced by such failure. The Company will defend such claim, and the Trustee will cooperate in such defense. The Trustee may retain separate counsel, and the Company will pay the reasonable fees and expenses of such counsel. The Company need not pay for any settlement of any such claim made without its consent, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld.

(C) The obligations of the Company under this **Section 10.06** will survive the resignation or removal of the Trustee and the discharge of this Indenture.

(D) To secure the Company's payment obligations in this **Section 10.06**, the Trustee will have a lien prior to the Notes on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee, except that held in trust to pay principal of, or interest on, particular Notes, which lien will survive the discharge of this Indenture.

(E) If the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services after an Event of Default pursuant to **clause (ix) or (x) of Section 7.01(A)** occurs, then such expenses and the compensation for such services (including the fees and expenses of its agents and counsel) are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any Bankruptcy Law.

#### **Section 10.07 Replacement of the Trustee.**

(A) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this **Section 10.07**, a resignation or removal of the Trustee, and the appointment of a successor Trustee, will become effective only upon such successor Trustee's acceptance of appointment as provided in this **Section 10.07**.

(B) The Trustee may resign at any time and be discharged from the trust created by this Indenture by so notifying the Company. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding may remove the Trustee by so notifying the Trustee and the Company in writing with thirty (30) days prior notice. The Company may remove the Trustee if:

(i) the Trustee fails to comply with **Section 10.09**;

(ii) the Trustee is adjudged to be bankrupt or insolvent or an order for relief is entered with respect to the Trustee under any Bankruptcy Law;

(iii) a custodian or public officer takes charge of the Trustee or its property; or

(iv) the Trustee becomes incapable of acting.

(C) If the Trustee resigns or is removed, or if a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee for any reason, then (i) the Company will promptly appoint a successor Trustee; and (ii) at any time within one (1) year after the successor Trustee takes office, the Holders of a majority in aggregate

principal amount of the Notes then outstanding may appoint a successor Trustee to replace such successor Trustee appointed by the Company.

(D) If a successor Trustee does not take office within thirty (30) days after the retiring Trustee resigns or is removed, then the retiring Trustee, the Company or the Holders of at least ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(E) If the Trustee, after written request by a Holder of at least six (6) months, fails to comply with **Section 10.09**, then such Holder may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(F) A successor Trustee will deliver a written acceptance of its appointment to the retiring Trustee and to the Company, upon which notice the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee will become effective and the successor Trustee will have all the rights, powers and duties of the Trustee under this Indenture. The successor Trustee will send notice of its succession to Holders. The retiring Trustee will, upon payment of all amounts due to it under this Indenture, promptly transfer all property held by it as Trustee to the successor Trustee, which property will, for the avoidance of doubt, be subject to the lien provided for in **Section 10.06(D)**.

#### **Section 10.08 Successor Trustee by Merger, Etc.**

If the Trustee consolidates, merges or converts into, or transfers all or substantially all of its corporate trust business to, another Person, then such Person will become the successor Trustee without any further act and will have all of the rights, powers and duties of the Trustee under this Indenture.

#### **Section 10.09 Eligibility; Disqualification.**

There will at all times be a Trustee under this Indenture that is a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any state thereof, that is authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trustee power, that is subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authorities and that has a combined capital and surplus of at least \$100.0 million as set forth in its most recent published annual report of condition.

### **Article 11 Miscellaneous**

#### **Section 11.01 Notices.**

Any notice or communication by the Company or the Trustee to the other will be deemed to have been duly given if in writing and delivered in person or by first class mail (registered or certified, return receipt requested), facsimile transmission, electronic transmission or other similar means of unsecured electronic communication or overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery, or to the other's address, which initially is as follows:

If to the Company :

Bandwidth Inc.



900 Main Campus Drive  
Suite 100  
Raleigh, NC 27606  
Attention: General Counsel

with a copy (which will not constitute notice) to:

Latham & Watkins LLP  
885 Third Avenue  
New York, NY 10022  
Attention: Michael Benjamin

If to the Trustee or Conversion Agent:

Wilmington Trust, National Association  
50 South Sixth Street, Suite 1290  
Minneapolis, MN 55402  
Attention: Bandwidth Inc. Account Administrator

The Company or the Trustee, by notice to the other, may designate additional or different addresses (including facsimile numbers and electronic addresses) for subsequent notices or communications.

All notices and communications (other than those sent to Holders) will be deemed to have been duly given: (A) at the time delivered by hand, if personally delivered; (B) five (5) Business Days after being deposited in the mail, postage prepaid, if mailed; (C) when receipt acknowledged, if transmitted by facsimile, electronic transmission or other similar means of unsecured electronic communication; and (D) the next Business Day after timely delivery to the courier, if sent by overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery; *provided that*, any notice to the Trustee or any Note Agent shall be deemed given upon actual receipt by the Trustee or such Note Agent.

All notices or communications required to be made to a Holder pursuant to this Indenture must be made in writing and will be deemed to be duly sent or given in writing if mailed by first class mail, certified or registered, return receipt requested, or by overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery, to its address shown on the Register; *provided, however*, that a notice or communication to a Holder of a Global Note may, but need not, instead be sent pursuant to the Depositary Procedures (in which case, such notice will be deemed to be duly sent or given in writing). The failure to send a notice or communication to a Holder, or any defect in such notice or communication, will not affect its sufficiency with respect to any other Holder.

The Trustee agrees to accept and act on instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent by unsecured e-mail, pdf, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods, *provided* that the Trustee has received an incumbency certificate listing persons designated to give such instructions or directions and containing specimen signatures of such designated persons, which incumbency certificate the Trustee will be entitled to rely as conclusive and up-to-date until such time as it receives an amended certificate containing any additions thereto or deletions therefrom. If the Company elects to give the Trustee e-mail or facsimile instructions (or instructions by a similar

electronic method) and the Trustee in its discretion elects to act upon such instructions, the Trustee's reasonable understanding of such instructions will be deemed controlling. The Trustee will not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding that such instructions may conflict or be inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. The Company agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit instructions and directions to the Trustee, including the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or any Note, where this Indenture or any Note provides for notice of any event or any other communication (including any notice of Redemption or repurchase) to a holder of a Global Note (whether by mail or otherwise), such notice will be sufficiently given if given to the Depositary (or its designee) pursuant to the standing instructions from the Depositary or its designee, including by electronic mail in accordance with accepted practices at the Depositary. Subject to the requirements of the preceding paragraph, if the Trustee is then acting as the Depositary's custodian for the Notes, then, at the reasonable request of the Company to the Trustee, the Trustee will cause any notice prepared by the Company to be sent to any Holder(s) pursuant to the Depositary Procedures, provided such request is evidenced in a Company Order delivered, together with the text of such notice, to the Trustee at least two (2) Business Days before the date such notice is to be so sent. For the avoidance of doubt, such Company Order need not be accompanied by an Officer's Certificate or Opinion of Counsel. The Trustee will not have any liability relating to the contents of any notice that it sends to any Holder pursuant to any such Company Order.

If a notice or communication is mailed or sent in the manner provided above within the time prescribed, it will be deemed to have been duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes, whenever any provision of this Indenture requires a party to send notice to another party, no such notice need be sent if the sending party and the recipient are the same Person acting in different capacities.

#### **Section 11.02 Delivery of Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel as to Conditions Precedent.**

Upon any request or application by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under this Indenture, the Company will furnish to the Trustee:

(A) an Officer's Certificate that complies with **Section 11.03** and states that, in the opinion of the signatory thereto, all conditions precedent and covenants, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to such action have been satisfied; and

(B) an Opinion of Counsel that complies with **Section 11.03** and states that, in the opinion of such counsel, all such conditions precedent and covenants, if any, have been satisfied (provided that, no such Opinion of Counsel shall be required for the initial authentication on the Issue Date of Notes under this Indenture).

#### **Section 11.03 Statements Required in Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel.**

Each Officer's Certificate (other than an Officer's Certificate pursuant to **Section 3.05**) or Opinion of Counsel with respect to compliance with a covenant or condition provided for in this Indenture will include:

(A) a statement that the signatory thereto has read such covenant or condition;

(B) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained therein are based;

(C) a statement that, in the opinion of such signatory, he, she or it has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him, her or it to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been satisfied; and

(D) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of such signatory, such covenant or condition has been satisfied.

#### **Section 11.04 Rules by the Trustee, the Registrar, the Paying Agent and the Conversion Agent.**

The Trustee may make reasonable rules for action by or at a meeting of Holders. The Registrar, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent may make reasonable rules and set reasonable requirements for its functions.

#### **Section 11.05 No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers, Employees and Stockholders.**

No past, present or future director, officer, employee, incorporator or stockholder of the Company, as such, will have any liability for any obligations of the Company under this Indenture or the Notes or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. By accepting any Note, each Holder waives and releases all such liability. Such waiver and release are part of the consideration for the issuance of the Notes.

#### **Section 11.06 Governing Law; Waiver of Jury Trial.**

THIS INDENTURE AND THE NOTES, AND ANY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE ARISING UNDER OR RELATED TO THIS INDENTURE OR THE NOTES, WILL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. EACH OF THE COMPANY, THE TRUSTEE AND THE HOLDERS (BY ACCEPTING THE NOTES) IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE NOTES OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS INDENTURE OR THE NOTES.

#### **Section 11.07 Submission to Jurisdiction.**

Any legal suit, action or proceeding arising out of or based upon this Indenture or the transactions contemplated by this Indenture may be instituted in the federal courts of the United States of America located in the City of New York or the courts of the State of New York, in each case located in the City of New York (collectively, the "**Specified Courts**"), and each party

irrevocably submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of such courts in any such suit, action or proceeding. Service of any process, summons, notice or document by mail (to the extent allowed under any applicable statute or rule of court) to such party's address set forth in **Section 11.01** will be effective service of process for any such suit, action or proceeding brought in any such court. Each of the Company, the Trustee and each Holder (by its acceptance of any Note) irrevocably and unconditionally waives any objection to the laying of venue of any suit, action or other proceeding in the Specified Courts and irrevocably and unconditionally waives and agrees not to plead or claim any such suit, action or other proceeding has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

#### **Section 11.08 No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements.**

Neither this Indenture nor the Notes may be used to interpret any other indenture, note, loan or debt agreement of the Company or its Subsidiaries or of any other Person, and no such indenture, note, loan or debt agreement may be used to interpret this Indenture or the Notes.

#### **Section 11.09 Successors.**

All agreements of the Company in this Indenture and the Notes will bind its successors. All agreements of the Trustee in this Indenture will bind its successors.

#### **Section 11.10 Force Majeure.**

In no event will the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Indenture arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including without limitation, any present or future law or regulation or government authority, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware) services, the unavailability of the Federal Reserve Bank wire or telex or other wire or communication facility, it being understood that the Trustee will use reasonable efforts that are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

#### **Section 11.11 U.S.A. PATRIOT Act.**

The Company acknowledges that, in accordance with Section 326 of the U.S.A. PATRIOT Act, the Trustee, like all financial institutions, in order to help fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering, is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each person or legal entity that establishes a relationship or opens an account with the Trustee. The Company agrees to provide the Trustee with such information as it may request to enable the Trustee to comply with the U.S.A. PATRIOT Act.

#### **Section 11.12 Calculations.**

Except as otherwise provided in this Indenture, the Company will be responsible for making all calculations called for under this Indenture or the Notes, including determinations of the Last Reported Sale Price, the Daily Conversion Value, the Daily Cash Amount, the Daily Share Amount, accrued interest on the Notes, any Additional Interest or Special Interest on the Notes and the Conversion Rate.

The Company will make all calculations in good faith, and, absent manifest error, its calculations will be final and binding on all Holders. The Company will provide a schedule of its calculations to the Trustee and the Conversion Agent, and each of the Trustee and the Conversion Agent may rely conclusively on the accuracy of the Company's calculations without independent verification. The Company will promptly forward a copy of each such schedule to a Holder upon its written request therefor, at the cost and expense of the Company.

For the avoidance of doubt, neither the Trustee nor the Conversion Agent will have any responsibility to make any calculations under this Indenture, nor will the Trustee or the Conversion Agent be charged with knowledge of or have any duties to monitor the Stock Price or any Observation Period. The Trustee and the Conversion Agent may rely conclusively on the calculations and information provided to them by the Company as to the Daily VWAP, the Daily Conversion Values, the Trading Price and the Last Reported Sale Price.

#### **Section 11.13 Severability.**

If any provision of this Indenture or the Notes is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, then the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Indenture or the Notes will not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

#### **Section 11.14 Counterparts.**

The parties may sign any number of copies of this Indenture. Each signed copy will be an original, and all of them together represent the same agreement. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Indenture by facsimile, electronically in portable document format or in any other format will be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart.

#### **Section 11.15 Table of Contents, Headings, Etc.**

The table of contents and the headings of the Articles and Sections of this Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part of this Indenture and will in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions of this Indenture.

#### **Section 11.16 Withholding Taxes.**

Each Holder and each beneficial owner of a Note agrees that, in the event that it is deemed to have received a distribution that is subject to U.S. federal income tax as a result of an adjustment or the non-occurrence of an adjustment to the Conversion Rate, any resulting withholding taxes (including backup withholding) may be withheld from interest and payments upon conversion, repurchase, redemption, or maturity of the Notes. In addition, each Holder and each beneficial owner of a Note agrees that if any withholding taxes (including backup withholding) are paid on behalf of such Holder or beneficial owner, then those withholding taxes may be withheld from or set off against payments of cash or the delivery of other Conversion Consideration, if any, in respect of the Notes (or, in some circumstances, any payments on the Common Stock) or sale proceeds received by, or other funds or assets of, such Holder or beneficial owner.

#### **Section 11.17 Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA).**

In order to comply with applicable tax laws, rules and regulations (inclusive of directives, guidelines and interpretations promulgated by competent authorities) in effect from time to time (“**Applicable Tax Law**”) that a foreign financial institution, issuer, trustee, paying agent, holder or other institution is or has agreed to be subject to related to the Indenture, the Company agrees (A) to provide to the Trustee upon reasonable written request by the Trustee sufficient information about Holders or other applicable parties and/or transactions (including any modification to the terms of such transactions) so the Trustee can determine whether it has tax related obligations under Applicable Tax Law; and (B) that the Trustee will be entitled to make any withholding or deduction from payments under the Indenture to the extent necessary to comply with Applicable Tax Law for which Wilmington Trust, National Association will not have any liability, absent gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a final order of a court of competent jurisdiction on the part of the Trustee. The obligations imposed on the Company under this paragraph are limited to the extent that (x) the Company has the relevant information in its possession or control, or is reasonably obtainable by the Company; and (y) the provision of such information to the Trustee will not result in any breach of this Indenture or the Notes or violate any applicable law. The terms of this section will survive the termination of this Indenture.

***[The Remainder of This Page Intentionally Left Blank; Signature Page Follows]***

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties to this Indenture have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

BANDWIDTH INC.

By: /s/ R. Brandon Asbill  
Name: R. Brandon Asbill  
Title: General Counsel

*[Signature Page to Indenture]*

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties to this Indenture have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: /s/ Barry Somrock

Name: Barry Somrock

Title: Vice President

*[Signature Page to Indenture]*



FORM OF NOTE

*[Insert Global Note Legend, if applicable]*

***[Insert Restricted Note Legend, if applicable]***

*[Insert Non-Affiliate Legend]*

**BANDWIDTH INC.**

**0.50% Convertible Senior Note due 2028**

CUSIP No.: [\_\_\_]*[Insert for a “restricted” CUSIP number:<sup>1</sup>]* Certificate No. [\_\_\_]

ISIN No.: [\_\_\_]*[Insert for a “restricted” ISIN number:\**]

Bandwidth Inc., a Delaware corporation, for value received, promises to pay to [Cede & Co.], or its registered assigns, the principal sum of [ ] dollars (\$[ ]) [(as revised by the attached Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note)]<sup>†</sup> on April 1, 2028 and to pay interest thereon, as provided in the Indenture referred to below, until the principal and all accrued and unpaid interest are paid or duly provided for.

Interest Payment Dates: April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing on October 1, 2021.

Regular Record Dates: March 15 and September 15.

Additional provisions of this Note are set forth on the other side of this Note.

***[The Remainder of This Page Intentionally Left Blank; Signature Page Follows]***

---

<sup>1</sup> This Note will be deemed to be identified by CUSIP No. [\_\_\_\_\_] and ISIN No. [\_\_\_\_\_] from and after such time when the Company delivers, pursuant to Section 2.12 of the within-mentioned Indenture, written notice to the Trustee of the deemed removal of the Restricted Note Legend affixed to this Note and, in the case of Global Notes, completion of the Depository's Procedures.

<sup>†</sup> Insert bracketed language for Global Notes only.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, Bandwidth Inc. has caused this instrument to be duly executed as of the date set forth below.

BANDWIDTH INC.

Date:    By:  
          Name:  
          Title:

A-2

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee, certifies that this is one of the Notes referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Date: \_\_\_ By: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signatory

## BANDWIDTH INC.

### 0.50% Convertible Senior Note due 2028

This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of notes of Bandwidth Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), designated as its 0.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028 (the “**Notes**”), all issued or to be issued pursuant to an indenture, dated as of March 16, 2021 (as the same may be amended from time to time, the “**Indenture**”), between the Company and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee (the “**Trustee**”). Capitalized terms used in this Note without definition have the respective meanings ascribed to them in the Indenture.

The Indenture sets forth the rights and obligations of the Company, the Trustee and the Holders and the terms of the Notes. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Note, to the extent that any provision of this Note conflicts with the provisions of the Indenture, the provisions of the Indenture will control.

1. **Interest.** This Note will accrue interest at a rate and in the manner set forth in Section 2.05 of the Indenture. Stated Interest on this Note will begin to accrue from, and including, March 16, 2021.

2. **Maturity.** This Note will mature on April 1, 2028, unless earlier redeemed repurchased or converted.

3. **Method of Payment.** Cash amounts due on this Note will be paid in the manner set forth in Section 2.04 of the Indenture.

4. **Persons Deemed Owners.** The Holder of this Note will be treated as the owner of this Note for all purposes.

5. **Denominations; Transfers and Exchanges.** All Notes will be in registered form, without coupons, in principal amounts equal to any Authorized Denominations. Subject to the terms of the Indenture, the Holder of this Note may transfer or exchange this Note by presenting it to the Registrar and delivering any required documentation or other materials.

6. **Right of Holders to Require the Company to Repurchase Notes upon a Fundamental Change.** If a Fundamental Change occurs, then each Holder will have the right to require the Company to repurchase such Holder’s Notes (or any portion thereof in an Authorized Denomination) for cash in the manner, and subject to the terms, set forth in Section 4.02 of the Indenture.

7. **Right of the Company to Redeem the Notes.** The Company will have the right to redeem the Notes for cash in the manner, and subject to the terms, set forth in Section 4.03 of the Indenture.

8. **Conversion.** The Holder of this Note may convert this Note into Conversion Consideration in the manner, and subject to the terms, set forth in Article 5 of the Indenture.

9. **When the Company May Merge, Etc.** Article 6 of the Indenture places limited restrictions on the Company's ability to be a party to a Business Combination Event.

10. **Defaults and Remedies.** If an Event of Default occurs, then the principal amount of, and all accrued and unpaid interest on, all of the Notes then outstanding may (and, in certain circumstances, will automatically) become due and payable in the manner, and subject to the terms, set forth in Article 7 of the Indenture.

11. **Amendments, Supplements and Waivers.** The Company and the Trustee may amend or supplement the Indenture or the Notes or waive compliance with any provision of the Indenture or the Notes in the manner, and subject to the terms, set forth in Article 8 of the Indenture.

12. **No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers, Employees and Stockholders.** No past, present or future director, officer, employee, incorporator or stockholder of the Company, as such, will have any liability for any obligations of the Company under the Indenture or the Notes or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. By accepting any Note, each Holder waives and releases all such liability. Such waiver and release are part of the consideration for the issuance of the Notes.

13. **Authentication.** No Note will be valid until it is authenticated by the Trustee. A Note will be deemed to be duly authenticated only when an authorized signatory of the Trustee (or a duly appointed authenticating agent) manually signs the certificate of authentication of such Note.

14. **Abbreviations.** Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a Holder or its assignee, such as TEN COM (tenants in common), TEN ENT (tenants by the entireties), JT TEN (joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (custodian), and U/G/M/A (Uniform Gift to Minors Act).

15. **Governing Law.** THIS NOTE, AND ANY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE ARISING UNDER OR RELATED TO THIS NOTE, WILL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

\* \* \*

To request a copy of the Indenture, which the Company will provide to any Holder at no charge, please send a written request to the following address:

Bandwidth Inc.  
900 Main Campus Drive  
Suite 100  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27606  
Attention: Chief Financial Officer

**SCHEDULE OF EXCHANGES OF INTERESTS IN THE GLOBAL NOTE<sup>2</sup>**

INITIAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE: \$[\_\_\_]

The following exchanges, transfers or cancellations of this Global Note have been made:

<b>Date</b>	<b>Amount of Increase (Decrease) in Principal Amount of this Global Note</b>	<b>Principal Amount of this Global Note After Such Increase (Decrease)</b>	<b>Signature of Authorized Signatory of Trustee</b>

<sup>2</sup> Insert for Global Notes only.

**CONVERSION NOTICE**

**Bandwidth Inc.**

0.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028

Subject to the terms of the Indenture, by executing and delivering this Conversion Notice, the undersigned Holder of the Note identified below directs the Company to convert (check one):

the entire principal amount of

\$\_\_<sup>3</sup> aggregate principal amount of

the Note identified by CUSIP No.\_\_and Certificate No.\_\_.

The undersigned acknowledges that if the Conversion Date of a Note to be converted is after a Regular Record Date and before the next Interest Payment Date, then such Note, when surrendered for conversion, must, in certain circumstances, be accompanied with an amount of cash equal to the interest that would have accrued on such Note to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date.

Date: \_\_ \_\_

(Legal Name of Holder)

By: \_\_

Name:

Title:

Signature Guaranteed:

---

Participant in a Recognized Signature  
Guarantee Medallion Program

By: \_\_  
Authorized Signatory

---

<sup>3</sup> Must be an Authorized Denomination.



**FUNDAMENTAL CHANGE REPURCHASE NOTICE**

**Bandwidth Inc.**

0.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028

Subject to the terms of the Indenture, by executing and delivering this Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice, the undersigned Holder of the Note identified below is exercising its Fundamental Change Repurchase Right with respect to (check one):

the entire principal amount of

\$<sup>4</sup> aggregate principal amount of

the Note identified by CUSIP No. \_\_\_ and Certificate No. \_\_\_.

The undersigned acknowledges that this Note, duly endorsed for transfer, must be delivered to the Paying Agent before the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price will be paid.

Date: \_\_\_ \_\_\_

(Legal Name of Holder)

By: \_\_\_

Name:

Title:

Signature Guaranteed:

---

Participant in a Recognized Signature  
Guarantee Medallion Program

By: \_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

---

<sup>4</sup> Must be an Authorized Denomination.

**ASSIGNMENT FORM**

**Bandwidth Inc.**

0.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028

Subject to the terms of the Indenture, the undersigned Holder of the within Note assigns to:

Name:

Address: \_\_\_

Social security or

tax identification  
number:

the within Note and all rights thereunder irrevocably appoints:

as agent to transfer the within Note on the books of the Company. The agent may substitute another to act for him/her.

Date: \_\_\_ \_\_\_

(Legal Name of Holder)

By: \_\_\_

Name:

Title:

Signature Guaranteed:

---

Participant in a Recognized Signature  
Guarantee Medallion Program

By: \_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

TRANSFEROR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

If the within Note bears a Restricted Note Legend, the undersigned further certifies that (check one):

1. Such Transfer is being made to the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company.
2. Such Transfer is being made pursuant to, and in accordance with, a registration statement that is effective under the Securities Act at the time of the Transfer.
3. Such Transfer is being made pursuant to, and in accordance with, Rule 144A under the Securities Act, and, accordingly, the undersigned further certifies that the within Note is being transferred to a Person that the undersigned reasonably believes is purchasing the within Note for its own account, or for one or more accounts with respect to which such Person exercises sole investment discretion, and such Person and each such account is a “qualified institutional buyer” within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A.
4. Such Transfer is being made pursuant to, and in accordance with, any other available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act (including, if available, the exemption provided by Rule 144 under the Securities Act).

Dated: \_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Legal Name of Holder)

By: \_\_  
Name:  
Title:

Signature Guaranteed:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Participant in a Recognized Signature  
Guarantee Medallion Program)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

FORM OF RESTRICTED NOTE LEGEND

THE OFFER AND SALE OF THIS NOTE AND THE SHARES OF COMMON STOCK, IF ANY, ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS NOTE HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND THIS NOTE MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE ACQUIRER:

(1) REPRESENTS THAT IT AND ANY ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS ACTING IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) AND THAT IT EXERCISES SOLE INVESTMENT DISCRETION WITH RESPECT TO EACH SUCH ACCOUNT; AND

(2) AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE COMPANY THAT IT WILL NOT OFFER, SELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS NOTE OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, EXCEPT ONLY:

(B) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF;

(C) PURSUANT TO A REGISTRATION STATEMENT THAT HAS BECOME EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT;

(D) TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT;

(E) PURSUANT TO RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; OR

(F) PURSUANT TO ANY OTHER EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

BEFORE THE REGISTRATION OF ANY SALE OR TRANSFER IN ACCORDANCE WITH (2)(D) OR (E) ABOVE, THE COMPANY, THE TRUSTEE AND THE REGISTRAR RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH CERTIFICATES OR OTHER DOCUMENTATION OR EVIDENCE AS THEY MAY REASONABLY REQUIRE IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THAT THE PROPOSED SALE OR TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS.<sup>5</sup>

---

<sup>5</sup> This paragraph and the immediately preceding paragraph will be deemed to be removed from the face of this Note at such time when the Company delivers written notice to the Trustee of such deemed removal pursuant to Section 2.12 of the within-mentioned Indenture and, in the case of Global Notes, completion of the Depository's Procedures.

FORM OF GLOBAL NOTE LEGEND

THIS IS A GLOBAL NOTE WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF THE DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY, WHICH MAY BE TREATED BY THE COMPANY, THE TRUSTEE AND ANY AGENT THEREOF AS THE OWNER AND HOLDER OF THIS NOTE FOR ALL PURPOSES.

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITARY TRUST COMPANY ("DTC") TO THE COMPANY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT HEREON IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL SINCE THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE WILL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO NOMINEES OF DTC, OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE, AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE WILL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN ARTICLE 2 OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO.

FORM OF NON-AFFILIATE LEGEND

NO AFFILIATE (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED) OF THE COMPANY, OR ANY PERSON OR ENTITY THAT WAS AN AFFILIATE (AS DEFINED UNDER RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED) OF THE COMPANY WITHIN THE THREE MONTHS IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING, MAY PURCHASE OR OTHERWISE ACQUIRE THIS NOTE OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN.

**To:** Bandwidth Inc.  
900 Main Campus Drive  
Raleigh, NC 27606

**From:** Bank of Montreal

55 Bloor Street West, 18th Floor  
Toronto, Ontario M4W 1A5  
Telephone No.: (416) 552-4177  
Facsimile No.: (416) 552-7904

**Re:** Base Call Option Transaction

**Date:** March 11, 2021

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen:

The purpose of this communication (this “**Confirmation**”) is to set forth the terms and conditions of the call option transaction entered into on the Trade Date specified below (the “**Transaction**”) between Bank of Montreal (“**Dealer**”) and Bandwidth Inc. (“**Counterparty**”). Dealer is acting as principal in the Transaction, and its affiliate BMO Capital Markets Corp. (“**Agent**”) is acting as agent for the Transaction solely in connection with Rule 15a-6 of the Exchange Act (as defined herein), as amended. This communication constitutes a “Confirmation” as referred to in the Agreement specified below.

1. This Confirmation is subject to, and incorporates, the definitions and provisions of the 2006 ISDA Definitions (the “**2006 Definitions**”) and the definitions and provisions of the 2002 ISDA Equity Derivatives Definitions (the “**Equity Definitions**”, and together with the 2006 Definitions, the “**Definitions**”), in each case as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (“**ISDA**”). Certain defined terms used herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Offering Memorandum dated March 11, 2021 (as so supplemented, the “**Offering Memorandum**”) relating to the USD 250,000,000 principal amount of 0.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028 (the “**Base Convertible Securities**”) issued by Counterparty (as increased by up to an additional USD 37,500,000 principal amount of 0.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028 that may be issued pursuant to the option to purchase additional convertible securities (the “**Optional Convertible Securities**” and, together with the Base Convertible Securities, the “**Convertible Securities**”)) pursuant to an Indenture to be dated March 16, 2021 between Counterparty and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee (the “**Indenture**”). In the event of any inconsistency between the terms defined in the Indenture and this Confirmation, this Confirmation shall govern. The parties acknowledge that this Confirmation is entered into on the date hereof with the understanding that (i) definitions set forth in the Indenture that are also defined herein by reference to the Indenture and (ii) sections of the Indenture that are referred to herein, in each case, will conform to the descriptions thereof in the Offering Memorandum. If any such definitions in the Indenture or any such sections of the Indenture differ from the descriptions thereof in the Offering Memorandum, the descriptions thereof in the Offering Memorandum will govern for purposes of this Confirmation. For the avoidance of doubt, subject to the foregoing, references herein to sections of, or definitions set forth in, the Indenture are based on the draft of the Indenture most recently reviewed by the parties at the time of execution of this Confirmation. If any relevant sections of, or definitions set forth in, the Indenture are changed, added or renumbered between the execution of this Confirmation and the execution of the Indenture, the parties will amend this Confirmation in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner to preserve the economic intent of the parties as evidenced by such draft of the Indenture. In addition, subject to the foregoing, the parties acknowledge that references to the Indenture herein are references to the Indenture as in effect on the date hereof and if the Indenture is, or the Convertible Securities are, amended, modified or supplemented following the date hereof or the date of their execution, respectively, any such amendment, modification or supplement (other than any amendment, modification or supplement (i) pursuant to Section 5.09 of the Indenture, subject to the provisions opposite the caption “Discretionary Adjustments” in Section 2 hereof, or (ii) pursuant to Section 8.01(I) of the Indenture that, as determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, conforms the Indenture to the description of Convertible Securities in the Offering Memorandum) will be disregarded for purposes of this Confirmation unless the parties agree otherwise in writing.

Each party is hereby advised, and each such party acknowledges, that the other party has engaged in, or refrained from engaging in, substantial financial transactions and has taken other material actions in reliance upon the parties' entry into the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates on the terms and conditions set forth below.

This Confirmation evidences a complete and binding agreement between Dealer and Counterparty as to the terms of the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates. This Confirmation shall be subject to an agreement (the "**Agreement**") in the form of the 2002 ISDA Master Agreement as if Dealer and Counterparty had executed an agreement in such form on the date hereof (but without any Schedule except for (i) the election of US Dollars ("**USD**") as the Termination Currency, (ii) the election of the laws of the State of New York as the governing law (without reference to choice of law doctrine) and (iii) (A) the election that the "Cross Default" provisions of Section 5(a)(vi) of the Agreement shall apply to Dealer with a "Threshold Amount" of three percent of Dealer's shareholders' equity; *provided* that "Specified Indebtedness" shall not include obligations in respect of deposits received in the ordinary course of Dealer's banking business, (B) the phrase "or becoming capable at such time of being declared" shall be deleted from clause (1) of such Section 5(a)(vi) and (C) the following language shall be added to the end thereof "Notwithstanding the foregoing, a default under subsection (2) hereof shall not constitute an Event of Default if (x) the default was caused solely by error or omission of an administrative or operational nature; (y) funds were available to enable the party to make the payment when due; and (z) the payment is made within two Local Business Days of such party's receipt of written notice of its failure to pay.").

All provisions contained in, or incorporated by reference to, the Agreement will govern this Confirmation except as expressly modified herein. In the event of any inconsistency among this Confirmation, the Equity Definitions, the 2006 Definitions or the Agreement, the following shall prevail in the order of precedence indicated: (i) this Confirmation; (ii) the Equity Definitions; (iii) the 2006 Definitions; and (iv) the Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, except to the extent of an express conflict, the application of any provision of this Confirmation, the Agreement, the Equity Definitions or the 2006 Definitions shall not be construed to exclude or limit any other provision of this Confirmation, the Agreement, the Equity Definitions or the 2006 Definitions.

The Transaction hereunder shall be the sole Transaction under the Agreement. If there exists any ISDA Master Agreement between Dealer and Counterparty or any confirmation or other agreement between Dealer and Counterparty pursuant to which an ISDA Master Agreement is deemed to exist between Dealer and Counterparty, then notwithstanding anything to the contrary in such ISDA Master Agreement, such confirmation or agreement or any other agreement to which Dealer and Counterparty are parties, the Transaction shall not be considered a Transaction under, or otherwise governed by, such existing or deemed ISDA Master Agreement.

2. The Transaction constitutes a Share Option Transaction for purposes of the Equity Definitions. The terms of the particular Transaction to which this Confirmation relates are as follows:

**General Terms:**

Trade Date:	March 11, 2021
Effective Date:	The closing date of the initial issuance of the Convertible Securities.
Option Style:	Modified American, as described under "Procedures for Exercise" below.
Option Type:	Call
Seller:	Dealer
Buyer:	Counterparty



Shares:	The Class A Common Stock of Counterparty, par value USD 0.001 (Ticker Symbol: "BAND").
Number of Options:	The number of Base Convertible Securities in denominations of USD 1,000 principal amount issued by Counterparty on the closing date for the initial issuance of the Convertible Securities. For the avoidance of doubt, the Number of Options outstanding shall be reduced by each exercise of Options hereunder. In no event will the Number of Options be less than zero.
Applicable Percentage:	25%
Option Entitlement:	A number equal to the product of the Applicable Percentage and 5.5781
Make-Whole Adjustment:	Any adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 5.07 of the Indenture.
Discretionary Adjustment:	Any adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 5.06 of the Indenture.
Strike Price:	USD 179.2725
Cap Price:	USD 260.7600
Rounding of Strike Price/Cap Price/Option Entitlement:	In connection with any adjustment to the Option Entitlement or Strike Price, the Option Entitlement or Strike Price, as the case may be, shall be rounded by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture relating to rounding of the "Conversion Price" or the "Conversion Rate", as applicable (each as defined in the Indenture). In connection with any adjustment to the Cap Price hereunder, the Calculation Agent will round the adjusted Cap Price to the nearest USD 0.0001.
Number of Shares:	As of any date, a number of Shares equal to the product of the Number of Options and the Option Entitlement.
Premium:	USD 6,375,000.00
Premium Payment Date:	The Effective Date
Exchange:	The Nasdaq Global Select Market
Related Exchange:	All Exchanges
<b>Procedures for Exercise:</b>	
Exercise Dates:	Each Conversion Date.

Conversion Date: With respect to any conversion of a Convertible Security (other than (x) any conversion of Convertible Securities with a “Conversion Date” (as defined in the Indenture) occurring prior to the Free Convertibility Date or (y) any conversion of Convertible Securities in respect of which holder(s) of such Convertible Securities would be entitled to an increase in the Conversion Rate pursuant to a Make-Whole Adjustment (including, for the avoidance of doubt, if such Make-Whole Adjustment does not result in an increase to the Conversion Rate) (any such conversion described in clause (x) or clause (y), an “**Early Conversion**”), to which the provisions of Section 8(b)(iii) of this Confirmation shall apply), the “Conversion Date” (as defined in the Indenture), *provided* that, no Conversion Date shall be deemed to have occurred with respect to Exchanged Securities (such Convertible Securities, other than Exchanged Securities, the “**Relevant Convertible Securities**” for such Conversion Date).

Free Convertibility Date: October 1, 2027

Exchanged Securities: With respect to any Conversion Date, any Convertible Securities with respect to which Counterparty makes the election described in Section 5.08 of the Indenture and the financial institution designated by Counterparty accepts such Convertible Securities in accordance with Section 5.08 of the Indenture, as long as Counterparty does not submit a Notice of Exercise in respect thereof.

Expiration Date: April 1, 2028, subject to earlier exercise.

Automatic Exercise on Conversion Dates: Applicable, which means that on each Conversion Date occurring on or after the Free Convertibility Date, a number of Options equal to the number of Relevant Convertible Securities for such Conversion Date in denominations of USD 1,000 principal amount shall be automatically exercised, subject to “Notice of Exercise” below.

Automatic Exercise After Free Convertibility Date: Notwithstanding Section 3.4 of the Equity Definitions, unless Counterparty notifies Dealer in writing prior to 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the “Scheduled Trading Day” (as defined in the Indenture) immediately preceding the “Maturity Date” (as defined in the Indenture) that it does not wish Automatic Exercise to occur, all Options then outstanding as of 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Expiration Date will be deemed to be automatically exercised as if (i) a number of Relevant Convertible Securities (in denominations of USD 1,000 principal amount) equal to such number of then-outstanding Options were converted with a Conversion Date occurring on or after the Free Convertibility Date and (ii) the Applicable Settlement Method applied to such Relevant Convertible Securities; *provided* that, no such automatic exercise pursuant to this paragraph will occur if the “Daily VWAP” (as defined in the Indenture) for each “VWAP Trading Day” (as defined in the Indenture) during the Cash Settlement Averaging Period is less than or equal to the Strike Price.

Notice Deadline: In respect of any exercise of Options hereunder on any Conversion Date on or after the Free Convertibility Date, 5:00 P.M., New York City time, on the “Scheduled Trading Day” (as defined in the Indenture) immediately preceding the “Maturity Date” (as defined in the Indenture).

Notice of Exercise: Counterparty shall notify Dealer in writing prior to the Notice Deadline of the number of Relevant Convertible Securities being converted on the related Conversion Date. For the avoidance of doubt, if Counterparty fails to give such notice when due in respect of any exercise of Options hereunder with a Conversion Date occurring on or after the Free Convertibility Date, Automatic Exercise shall apply and the Conversion Date shall be deemed to be the Notice Deadline.

Notice of Final Convertible Security Settlement Method: In addition, Counterparty shall notify Dealer in writing before 5:00 P.M., New York City time, on the “Scheduled Trading Day” (as defined in the Indenture) immediately preceding the Free Convertibility Date of the settlement method (and, if applicable, the “Specified Dollar Amount” (as defined in the Indenture)) elected (or deemed to be elected) with respect to Relevant Convertible Securities with a Conversion Date occurring on or after the Free Convertibility Date (any such notice, a “**Notice of Final Convertible Security Settlement Method**”); *provided* that if Counterparty does not timely deliver the Notice of Final Convertible Security Settlement Method then the Notice of Final Convertible Security Settlement Method shall be deemed timely given and the Applicable Settlement Method shall be a Cash Election with a “Specified Dollar Amount” (as defined in the Indenture) of USD 1,000. Counterparty acknowledges its responsibilities under applicable securities laws, and in particular Section 9 and Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, in respect of any such settlement method election as set forth in the *proviso* in the immediately preceding sentence.

Dealer’s Telephone Number and Telex and/or As specified in Section 6(b) below.  
Facsimile Number and Contact Details for  
purpose of Giving Notice:

**Settlement Terms:**

Settlement Date: For any Exercise Date, the date one Settlement Cycle following the final day of the Cash Settlement Averaging Period.

Delivery Obligation:

In lieu of the obligations set forth in Sections 8.1 and 9.1 of the Equity Definitions, and subject to “Notice of Exercise” above and “Method of Adjustment”, “Discretionary Adjustments”, “Consequences of Merger Events/Tender Offers”, “Consequences of Announcement Events” and Section 8(t) below, in respect of an Exercise Date, Dealer will deliver to Counterparty on the related Settlement Date (the “**Delivery Obligation**”), (i) a number of Shares equal to the product of the Applicable Percentage and the aggregate number of Shares, if any, that Counterparty would be obligated to deliver to the holder(s) of the Relevant Convertible Securities for such Conversion Date pursuant to Section 5.03(B) of the Indenture (except that such number of Shares shall be rounded down to the nearest whole number) and cash in lieu of any fractional Share resulting from such rounding and/or (ii) the product of the Applicable Percentage and the aggregate amount of cash, if any, in excess of the principal amount of the Relevant Convertible Securities that Counterparty would be obligated to deliver to holder(s) of the Relevant Convertible Securities for such Conversion Date pursuant to Section 5.03(B) of the Indenture, determined, for each of clauses (i) and (ii), by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner by reference to such Sections of the Indenture as if Counterparty had elected to satisfy its conversion obligation in respect of such Relevant Convertible Securities by the Applicable Settlement Method, notwithstanding any different actual election by Counterparty with respect to the settlement of such Relevant Convertible Securities; *provided* that if the “Daily VWAP” (as defined in the Indenture) for any “VWAP Trading Day” (as defined in the Indenture) during the Cash Settlement Averaging Period is greater than the Cap Price, then clause (b) of the relevant “Daily Conversion Value” (as defined in the Indenture) for such “VWAP Trading Day” shall be determined as if such “Daily VWAP” for such “VWAP Trading Day” were deemed to equal the Cap Price; *provided further* that the Delivery Obligation shall be determined excluding any Shares and/or cash that Counterparty is obligated to deliver to holder(s) of the Relevant Convertible Securities as a direct or indirect result of any adjustments to the Conversion Rate pursuant to a Discretionary Adjustment, a Make-Whole Adjustment and any interest payment that Counterparty is (or would have been) obligated to deliver to holder(s) of the Relevant Convertible Securities for such Conversion Date.

Applicable Settlement Method:

For any Relevant Convertible Securities, if Counterparty has notified Dealer in the Notice of Final Convertible Security Settlement Method that it has elected, or is deemed to have elected, to satisfy its conversion obligation in respect of such Relevant Convertible Securities in cash or in a combination of cash and Shares in accordance with Section 5.03(A) of the Indenture (a “Cash Election”) with a “Specified Dollar Amount” (as defined in the Indenture) of at least USD 1,000, the Applicable Settlement Method shall be the settlement method actually so elected, or deemed to be elected, by Counterparty in respect of such Relevant Convertible Securities (the “Convertible Securities Settlement Method”); otherwise, the Applicable Settlement Method shall assume Counterparty had made a Cash Election with respect to such Relevant Convertible Securities (a “Deemed Cash Election”) with a “Specified Dollar Amount” (as defined in the Indenture) of USD 1,000 per Relevant Convertible Security and the Delivery Obligation shall be determined by the Calculation Agent pursuant to Section 5.03(B)(i)(3) of the Indenture as if the relevant “Observation Period” (as defined in the Indenture) were the Cash Settlement Averaging Period.

Cash Settlement Averaging Period:

The 40 “VWAP Trading Days” (as defined in the Indenture) commencing on the 41st “Scheduled Trading Day” (as defined in the Indenture) prior to the “Maturity Date” (as defined in the Indenture).

**Other Applicable Provisions:**

To the extent Dealer is obligated to deliver Shares hereunder, the provisions of Sections 9.8, 9.9 and 9.11 of the Equity Definitions will be applicable as if “Physical Settlement” applied to the Transaction; *provided* that the Representation and Agreement contained in Section 9.11 of the Equity Definitions shall be modified by excluding any representations therein relating to restrictions, obligations, limitations or requirements under applicable securities laws that exist as a result of the fact that Counterparty is the issuer of the Shares.

**Restricted Certificated Shares:**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Equity Definitions, Dealer may, in whole or in part, deliver Shares required to be delivered to Counterparty hereunder in certificated form in lieu of delivery through the Clearance System. With respect to such certificated Shares, the Representation and Agreement contained in Section 9.11 of the Equity Definitions shall be modified by deleting the remainder of the provision after the word “encumbrance” in the fourth line thereof.

**Adjustments:**

Method of Adjustment:

Notwithstanding Section 11.2 of the Equity Definitions, upon the occurrence of any event or condition set forth in the Dilution Adjustment Provisions (a “Potential Adjustment Event”) that requires an adjustment under the Indenture, the Calculation Agent shall, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, make a corresponding adjustment in respect of any one or more of the Strike Price, the Number of Options, the Option Entitlement and any other term relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment of the Transaction, to the extent an analogous adjustment is required under the Indenture, subject to “Discretionary Adjustments” below. Immediately upon the occurrence of any Potential Adjustment Event, Counterparty shall notify the Calculation Agent of such Potential Adjustment Event.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in the Equity Definitions:

(i) in connection with any Potential Adjustment Event as a result of an event or condition set forth in Section 5.05(A)(ii) of the Indenture or Section 5.05(A)(iii) of the Indenture where, in either case, the period for determining “Y” (as such term is used in Section 5.05(A)(ii) of the Indenture) or “SP” (as such term is used in Section 5.05(A)(iii) of the Indenture), as the case may be, begins before Counterparty has publicly announced the event or condition giving rise to such Potential Adjustment Event, then the Calculation Agent shall, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, have the right to adjust any variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction as appropriate to reflect the reasonable costs (including, but not limited to, hedging mismatches and market losses) and commercially reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Dealer in connection with its commercially reasonable hedging activities as a result of such event or condition not having been publicly announced prior to the beginning of such period; and

(ii) if any Potential Adjustment Event is declared and (a) the event or condition giving rise to such Potential Adjustment Event is subsequently amended, modified, cancelled or abandoned, (b) the “Conversion Rate” (as defined in the Indenture) is otherwise not adjusted at the time or in the manner contemplated by the relevant Dilution Adjustment Provision based on such declaration or (c) the “Conversion Rate” (as defined in the Indenture) is adjusted as a result of such Potential Adjustment Event and subsequently re-adjusted (each of clauses (a), (b) and (c), a “Potential Adjustment Event Change”) then, in each case, the Calculation Agent shall, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, have the right to adjust any variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction as appropriate to reflect the reasonable costs (including, but not limited to, hedging mismatches and market losses) and commercially reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Dealer in connection with its commercially reasonable hedging activities as a result of such Potential Adjustment Event Change.

For the avoidance of doubt, Dealer shall not have any payment or delivery obligation hereunder in respect of, and no adjustment shall be made to the terms of the Transaction on account of, (x) any distribution of cash, property or securities by Counterparty to the holders of Convertible Securities (upon conversion or otherwise) or (y) any other transaction in which holders of Convertible Securities are entitled to participate, in each case, in lieu of an adjustment under the Indenture in respect of a Potential Adjustment Event (including, without limitation, under the proviso in the first sentence of Section 5.05(A)(iii)(1) of the Indenture or the proviso in the first sentence of Section 5.05(A)(iv) of the Indenture).

**Dilution Adjustment Provisions:** Sections 5.05(A)(i), (A)(ii), (A)(iii), (A)(iv) and (A)(v) and Section 5.05(H) of the Indenture

**Discretionary Adjustments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in the Equity Definitions, if the Calculation Agent in good faith disagrees with any adjustment under the Indenture that is the basis of any adjustment hereunder and that involves an exercise of discretion by Counterparty, its board of directors or a committee of its board of directors (including, without limitation, pursuant to Section 5.05(H) of the Indenture or pursuant to Section 5.09 of the Indenture or any supplemental indenture entered into thereunder or in connection with the determination of the fair value of any securities, property, rights or other assets), then the Calculation Agent will determine the corresponding adjustment to be made to any one or more of the Strike Price, Number of Options, Option Entitlement and any other variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment of or under the Transaction in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner consistent with the methodology set forth in the Indenture. In addition, notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Potential Adjustment Event occurs during the Cash Settlement Averaging Period but no adjustment was made to any Convertible Security under the Indenture because the relevant holder of such Convertible Security was deemed to be a record owner of the underlying Shares on the related Conversion Date, then the Calculation Agent shall, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, make an adjustment, consistent with the methodology set forth in the Indenture as determined by it, to the terms hereof in order to account for such Potential Adjustment Event. For the avoidance of doubt, the Delivery Obligation shall be calculated on the basis of such adjustments by the Calculation Agent.

**Extraordinary Events:**

**Merger Events:** Notwithstanding Section 12.1(b) of the Equity Definitions, “Merger Event” shall have the same meaning as the meaning of “Common Stock Change Event” set forth in Section 5.09 of the Indenture.

Consequences of Merger Events/Tender Offers:

Notwithstanding Section 12.2 of the Equity Definitions, upon the occurrence of a Merger Event, the Calculation Agent, acting in good faith and commercially reasonably, shall make a corresponding adjustment in respect of any adjustment under the Indenture to any one or more of the nature of the Shares, the Number of Options, the Option Entitlement, composition of the "Shares" hereunder and any other variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction, to the extent an analogous adjustment is required under Section 5.09 of the Indenture in respect of such Merger Event, as determined in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner by the Calculation Agent by reference to such Section, subject to "Discretionary Adjustments" above; *provided* that such adjustment shall be made without regard to any adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to a Make-Whole Adjustment or a Discretionary Adjustment; *provided further* that in respect of any election by the holders of Shares with respect to the consideration due upon consummation of any Merger Event, the Calculation Agent shall have the right to adjust any variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction as appropriate to compensate Dealer for any losses (including, without limitation, market losses customary for transactions similar to the Transaction with counterparties similar to Counterparty) solely as a result of any mismatch on its Hedge Position, assuming Dealer maintains a commercially reasonable Hedge Position, and the type and amount of consideration actually paid or issued to the holders of Shares in respect of such Merger Event; and *provided further* that if, with respect to a Merger Event or a Tender Offer, (i) the consideration for the Shares includes (or, at the option of a holder of Shares, may include) securities issued by an entity that is not a corporation organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia or (ii) the Counterparty to the Transaction, following such Merger Event, will not be a corporation organized under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia or will not be the Issuer, Dealer may elect in its commercially reasonable discretion that Cancellation and Payment (Calculation Agent Determination) shall apply. For the avoidance of doubt, adjustments shall be made pursuant to the provisions set forth above regardless of whether any Merger Event gives rise to an Early Conversion. For purposes of this paragraph, "Tender Offer" means the occurrence of any event or condition set forth in Section 5.05(A) (v) of the Indenture.

Notice of Merger Consideration:

Upon the occurrence of a Merger Event, Counterparty shall reasonably promptly (but in any event prior to consummation of such Merger Event) notify the Calculation Agent of, in the case of a Merger Event that causes the Shares to be converted into the right to receive more than a single type of consideration (determined based in part upon any form of stockholder election), the weighted average of the types and amounts of consideration actually received by holders of Shares upon consummation of such Merger Event.



Consequences of Announcement Events: Modified Calculation Agent Adjustment as set forth in Section 12.3(d) of the Equity Definitions; *provided* that, in respect of an Announcement Event, (x) references to “Tender Offer” shall be replaced by references to “Announcement Event” and references to “Tender Offer Date” shall be replaced by references to “date of such Announcement Event”, (y) the phrase “exercise, settlement, payment or any other terms of the Transaction (including, without limitation, the spread)” shall be replaced with the phrase “Cap Price (*provided* that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price)” and the words “whether within a commercially reasonable (as determined by the Calculation Agent) period of time prior to or after the Announcement Event” shall be inserted prior to the word “which” in the seventh line, and (z) for the avoidance of doubt, the Calculation Agent shall, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determine whether the relevant Announcement Event has had an economic effect on the Transaction (the terms of which include, among other terms, the Strike Price and Cap Price), and, if so, shall adjust the Cap Price accordingly to take into account such economic effect on one or more occasions on or after the date of the Announcement Event up to, and including, the Expiration Date, any Early Termination Date and/or any other date of cancellation, it being understood that (i) any adjustment in respect of an Announcement Event shall take into account any earlier adjustment relating to the same Announcement Event and (ii) in making any adjustment the Calculation Agent shall take into account volatility, liquidity or other factors before and after such Announcement Event. An Announcement Event shall be an “Extraordinary Event” for purposes of the Equity Definitions, to which Article 12 of the Equity Definitions is applicable.

Announcement Event: (i) The public announcement by Issuer, any subsidiary of Issuer, any affiliate of Issuer, any agent of Issuer, any Valid Third Party Entity or any affiliate of a Valid Third Party Entity of (x) any transaction or event that, if completed, would constitute a Merger Event or Tender Offer, (y) any potential acquisition by Issuer and/or its subsidiaries where the aggregate consideration exceeds 35% of the market capitalization of Issuer as of the date of such announcement (a “Transformative Transaction”) or (z) the intention to enter into a Merger Event or Tender Offer or a Transformative Transaction, (ii) the public announcement by Issuer of an intention to solicit or enter into, or to explore strategic alternatives or other similar undertaking that may include, a Merger Event or Tender Offer or a Transformative Transaction or (iii) any subsequent public announcement by Issuer, any subsidiary of Issuer, any affiliate of Issuer, any agent of Issuer or a Valid Third Party Entity of a change to a transaction or intention that is the subject of an announcement of the type described in clause (i) or (ii) of this sentence (including, without limitation, a new announcement, whether or not by the same party, relating to such a transaction or intention or the announcement of a withdrawal from, or the abandonment or discontinuation of, such a transaction or intention), as determined by the Calculation Agent. For the avoidance of doubt, the occurrence of an Announcement Event with respect to any transaction or intention shall not preclude the occurrence of a later Announcement Event with respect to such transaction or intention. For purposes of this definition of “Announcement Event,” (A) “Merger Event” shall mean such term as defined under Section 12.1(b) of the Equity Definitions (but, for the avoidance of doubt, the remainder of the definition of “Merger Event” in Section 12.1(b) of the Equity Definitions following the definition of “Reverse Merger” therein shall be disregarded) and (B) “Tender Offer” shall mean such term as defined under Section 12.1(d) of the Equity Definitions.

Valid Third Party Entity	In respect of any transaction, any third party that has a bona fide intent to enter into or consummate such transaction (it being understood and agreed that in determining whether such third party has such a bona fide intent, the Calculation Agent may take into consideration the effect of the relevant announcement by such third party on the Shares and/or options relating to the Shares).
Nationalization, Insolvency or Delisting:	Cancellation and Payment (Calculation Agent Determination); <i>provided</i> that in addition to the provisions of Section 12.6(a)(iii) of the Equity Definitions, it will also constitute a Delisting if the Shares are not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on any of the New York Stock Exchange, The Nasdaq Global Select Market or The Nasdaq Global Market (or their respective successors); if the Shares are immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on any such exchange or quotation system, such exchange or quotation system shall thereafter be deemed to be the Exchange.
Additional Termination Event(s):	Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Equity Definitions, if, as a result of an Extraordinary Event, the Transaction would be cancelled or terminated (whether in whole or in part) pursuant to Article 12 of the Equity Definitions, an Additional Termination Event (with the Transaction (or the cancelled or terminated portion thereof) being the Affected Transaction and Counterparty being the sole Affected Party) shall be deemed to occur, and, in lieu of Sections 12.7, 12.8 and 12.9 of the Equity Definitions, Section 6 of the Agreement shall apply to such Affected Transaction.
<b>Additional Disruption Events:</b>	
(a) Change in Law:	Applicable; <i>provided</i> that Section 12.9(a)(ii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (i) replacing the phrase “the interpretation” in the third line thereof with the phrase “, or public announcement of, the formal or informal interpretation”, (ii) by adding the phrase “and/or Hedge Position” after the word “Shares” in clause (X) thereof and (iii) by immediately following the word “Transaction” in clause (X) thereof, adding the phrase “in the manner contemplated by the Hedging Party on the Trade Date”; and <i>provided further</i> that Section 12.9(a)(ii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (i) replacing the parenthetical beginning after the word “regulation” in the second line thereof with the words “(including, for the avoidance of doubt and without limitation, (x) any tax law or (y) adoption or promulgation of new regulations authorized or mandated by existing statute)” and (ii) adding the words “, or holding, acquiring or disposing of Shares or any Hedge Positions relating to,” after the words “obligations under” in clause (Y) thereof.
(b) Failure to Deliver:	Applicable
(c) Insolvency Filing:	Applicable

(d) Hedging Disruption:	Applicable; <i>provided</i> that:  (i) Section 12.9(a)(v) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by inserting the following sentence at the end of such Section:  “For the avoidance of doubt, (i) the term “equity price risk” shall be deemed to include, but shall not be limited to, stock price and volatility risk, and (ii) the transactions or assets referred to in phrases (A) or (B) above must be available on commercially reasonable pricing and other terms.”; and  (ii) Section 12.9(b)(iii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by inserting in the third line thereof, after the words “to terminate the Transaction”, the words “or a portion of the Transaction affected by such Hedging Disruption”.
(e) Increased Cost of Hedging:	Not Applicable
Hedging Party:	Dealer
Determining Party:	Dealer; <i>provided</i> that the Determining Party will promptly, upon written notice from Counterparty, provide a statement displaying in reasonable detail the basis for such determination, adjustment or calculation, as the case may be (including any quotations, market data or information from internal or external sources used in making such determination, adjustment or calculation, it being understood that the Determining Party shall not be required to disclose any confidential information or proprietary models used by it in connection with such determination, adjustment or calculation, as the case may be).
<b>Non-Reliance:</b>	Applicable
Agreements and Acknowledgments Regarding Hedging Activities:	Applicable
Additional Acknowledgments:	Applicable
Hedging Adjustment:	For the avoidance of doubt, whenever Dealer, Determining Party or the Calculation Agent is permitted to make an adjustment pursuant to the terms of this Confirmation or the Equity Definitions to take into account the effect of any event (other than an adjustment made by reference to the Indenture), the Calculation Agent, Determining Party or Dealer, as the case may be, shall make such adjustment in a commercially reasonable manner and by reference to the effect of such event on Dealer assuming that Dealer maintains a commercially reasonable hedge position.

3. Calculation Agent:

Dealer; *provided* that all calculations and determinations by the Calculation Agent (other than calculations or determinations made by reference to the Indenture) shall be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner and assuming for such purposes that Dealer is maintaining, establishing and/or unwinding, as applicable, a commercially reasonable hedge position; *provided further* that if an Event of Default of the type described in Section 5(a)(vii) of the Agreement with respect to which Dealer is the sole Defaulting Party occurs, Counterparty shall have the right to appoint a successor calculation agent which shall be a nationally recognized third-party dealer in over-the-counter corporate equity derivatives. Calculation Agent agrees that it will promptly, upon written notice from Counterparty, provide a statement displaying in reasonable detail the basis for such determination, adjustment or calculation, as the case may be (including any quotations, market data or information from internal or external sources used in making such determination, adjustment or calculation, it being understood that the Calculation Agent shall not be required to disclose any confidential information or proprietary models used by it in connection with such determination, adjustment or calculation, as the case may be).

4. Account Details:

Dealer Payment Instructions:

Bank: Bank of New York  
ABA#: 021000018  
A/C#: 8661062712  
Acct Name: BMO Nesbitt Burns

Counterparty Payment Instructions:

To be advised.

5. Offices:

The Office of Dealer for the Transaction is:

Toronto, Ontario; Dealer is not a Multibranch Party

The Office of Counterparty for the Transaction is:

Inapplicable, Counterparty is not a Multibranch Party

6. Notices: For purposes of this Confirmation:

(a) Address for notices or communications to Counterparty:

To: Bandwidth Inc.  
900 Main Campus Drive, Suite 100  
Raleigh, NC 27606  
Attn: Scott Taylor, Treasurer  
Telephone: 919-504-6525  
Email: staylor@bandwidth.com

With a copy to:

Brandon Asbill, General Counsel  
900 Main Campus Drive, Suite 100  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27606  
Telephone: 919.696.7913  
Email: basbill@bandwidth.com

(b) Address for notices or communications to Dealer:

Bank of Montreal  
55 Bloor Street West, 18<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Toronto, Ontario M4W 1A5  
Canada

Attn: Manager, Derivatives Operations  
Facsimile: (416) 552-7904  
Telephone: (416) 552-4177

And a copy to:

Bank of Montreal  
100 King Street West, 20<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Toronto, Ontario M5X 1A1  
Canada

Attn: Associate General Counsel & Managing Director, Derivatives Legal Group  
Facsimile: (416) 956-2318

and

BMO Capital Markets Corp.  
3 Times Square 25<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, New York 10036

Attn: Brian Riley  
Telephone: (212) 605-1414  
Facsimile: (212) 885-4165

7. Representations, Warranties and Agreements:

(a) In addition to the representations and warranties in the Agreement and those contained elsewhere herein, Counterparty represents and warrants to and for the benefit of, and agrees with, Dealer as follows:

(i) On the Trade Date, (A) Counterparty is not aware of any material nonpublic information regarding Counterparty or the Shares and (B) all reports and other documents filed by Counterparty with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**") when considered as a whole (with the more recent such reports and documents deemed to amend inconsistent statements contained in any earlier such reports and documents), do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or any omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading.

(ii) (A) On the Trade Date, the Shares or securities that are convertible into, or exchangeable or exercisable for Shares, are not subject to a “restricted period,” as such term is defined in Regulation M under the Exchange Act (“**Regulation M**”) and (B) Counterparty shall not engage in any “distribution,” as such term is defined in Regulation M, other than a distribution meeting the requirements of the exceptions set forth in sections 101(b)(10) and 102(b)(7) of Regulation M, until the second Exchange Business Day immediately following the Trade Date.

(iii) Without limiting the generality of Section 13.1 of the Equity Definitions, Counterparty acknowledges that neither Dealer nor any of its affiliates is making any representations or warranties or taking any position or expressing any view with respect to the treatment of the Transaction under any accounting standards including ASC Topic 260, *Earnings Per Share*, ASC Topic 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*, or ASC Topic 480, *Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity* and ASC 815-40, *Derivatives and Hedging - Contracts in Entity’s Own Equity* (or any successor issue statements).

(iv) Without limiting the generality of Section 3(a)(iii) of the Agreement, the Transaction will not violate Rule 13e-1 or Rule 13e-4 under the Exchange Act.

(v) Prior to the Trade Date, Counterparty shall deliver to Dealer a resolution of Counterparty’s board of directors authorizing the Transaction.

(vi) Counterparty is not entering into this Confirmation to create actual or apparent trading activity in the Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for Shares) or to raise or depress or otherwise manipulate the price of the Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for Shares) or otherwise in violation of the Exchange Act.

(vii) Counterparty is not, and after giving effect to the transactions contemplated hereby will not be, required to register as, an “investment company” as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(viii) On each of the Trade Date and the Premium Payment Date, Counterparty is not “insolvent” (as such term is defined under Section 101(32) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (Title 11 of the United States Code) (the “**Bankruptcy Code**”)) and Counterparty would be able to purchase the Number of Shares in compliance with the laws of the jurisdiction of Counterparty’s incorporation.

(ix) The representations and warranties of Counterparty set forth in Section 3 of the Agreement and Section 1 of the Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 11, 2021, between Counterparty and Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, as representatives of the initial purchasers party thereto (the “**Purchase Agreement**”), are true and correct as of the Trade Date and the Effective Date and are hereby deemed to be repeated to Dealer as if set forth herein.

(x) To the knowledge of Counterparty, no state or local (including non-U.S. jurisdictions) law, rule, regulation or regulatory order applicable to the Shares would give rise to any reporting, consent, registration or other requirement (including without limitation a requirement to obtain prior approval from any person or entity) as a result of Dealer or its affiliates owning or holding (however defined) Shares; *provided* that Counterparty makes no representation or warranty regarding any such requirement that is applicable generally to the ownership of equity securities by Dealer or any of its affiliates solely as a result of it or any of such affiliates being financial institutions or broker-dealers.

(xi) Counterparty (A) is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to all transactions and investment strategies involving a security or securities; (B) will exercise independent judgment in evaluating the recommendations of any broker-dealer or its associated persons, unless it has otherwise notified the broker-dealer in writing; and (C) has total assets of at least USD 50 million.

(b) Each of Dealer and Counterparty agrees and represents that it is an “eligible contract participant” as defined in Section 1a(18) of the U.S. Commodity Exchange Act, as amended, and is entering into the Transaction as principal (and not as agent or in any other capacity, fiduciary or otherwise) and not for the benefit of any third party.

(c) Each of Dealer and Counterparty acknowledges that the offer and sale of the Transaction to it is intended to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “**Securities Act**”), by virtue of Section 4(a)(2) thereof. Accordingly, Counterparty represents and warrants to Dealer that (i) it has the financial ability to bear the economic risk of its investment in the Transaction and is able to bear a total loss of its investment and its investments in and liabilities in respect of the Transaction, which it understands are not readily marketable, are not disproportionate to its net worth, and it is able to bear any loss in connection with the Transaction, including the loss of its entire investment in the Transaction, (ii) it is an “accredited investor” as that term is defined in Regulation D as promulgated under the Securities Act, (iii) it is entering into the Transaction for its own account and without a view to the distribution or resale thereof, (iv) the assignment, transfer or other disposition of the Transaction has not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and is restricted under this Confirmation, the Securities Act and state securities laws, and (v) its financial condition is such that it has no need for liquidity with respect to its investment in the Transaction and no need to dispose of any portion thereof to satisfy any existing or contemplated undertaking or indebtedness and is capable of assessing the merits of and understanding (on its own behalf or through independent professional advice), and understands and accepts, the terms, conditions and risks of the Transaction.

(d) Each of Dealer and Counterparty agrees and acknowledges that Dealer is a “financial institution” and “financial participant” within the meaning of Sections 101(22) and 101(22A) of the Bankruptcy Code. The parties hereto further agree and acknowledge (A) that this Confirmation is a “securities contract,” as such term is defined in Section 741(7) of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to which each payment and delivery hereunder or in connection herewith is a “termination value,” “payment amount” or “other transfer obligation” within the meaning of Section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code and a “settlement payment” within the meaning of Section 546 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (B) that Dealer is entitled to the protections afforded by, among other sections, Sections 362(b)(6), 362(b)(27), 362(o), 546(e), 546(j), 548(d)(2), 555 and 561 of the Bankruptcy Code.

(e) As a condition to the effectiveness of the Transaction, Counterparty shall deliver to Dealer an opinion of counsel, dated as of the Premium Payment Date and reasonably acceptable to Dealer in form and substance, with respect to the matters set forth in Section 3(a) of the Agreement and Section 7(a)(vii) hereof; *provided* that any such opinion of counsel may contain customary exceptions and qualifications, including, without limitation, exceptions and qualifications relating to indemnification provisions.

(f) Counterparty understands that notwithstanding any other relationship between Counterparty and Dealer and its affiliates, in connection with this Transaction and any other over-the-counter derivative transactions between Counterparty and Dealer or its affiliates, Dealer or its affiliates is acting as principal and is not a fiduciary or advisor in respect of any such transaction, including any entry, exercise, amendment, unwind or termination thereof.

(g) Counterparty represents and warrants that it has received, read and understands the OTC Options Risk Disclosure Statement and a copy of the most recent disclosure pamphlet prepared by The Options Clearing Corporation entitled “Characteristics and Risks of Standardized Options”.

(h) Each party acknowledges and agrees to be bound by the Conduct Rules of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. applicable to transactions in options, and further agrees not to violate the position and exercise limits set forth therein, in each case, to the extent such rules are applicable to such party.

(i) Counterparty represents and warrants that neither it nor any of its subsidiaries has applied, and neither it nor any of its subsidiaries shall until after the first date on which no portion of the Transaction remains outstanding following any final exercise and settlement, cancellation or early termination of the Transaction, apply, for a loan, loan guarantee, direct loan (as that term is defined in the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and

Economic Security Act (the “**CARES Act**”) or other investment, or to receive any financial assistance or relief under any program or facility (collectively “**Financial Assistance**”) that (i) is established under applicable law (whether in existence as of the Trade Date or subsequently enacted, adopted or amended), including without limitation the CARES Act and the Federal Reserve Act, as amended, and (ii) (A) requires under applicable law (or any regulation, guidance, interpretation or other pronouncement of a governmental authority with jurisdiction for such program or facility) as a condition of such Financial Assistance, that Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries comply with any requirement not to, or otherwise agree, attest, certify or warrant that it or any of its subsidiaries has not, as of the date specified in such condition, repurchased, or will not repurchase, any equity security of Counterparty, and that neither it nor any of its subsidiaries has, as of the date specified in the condition, made a capital distribution or will make a capital distribution, or (B) where the terms of the Transaction would cause Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries under any circumstances to fail to satisfy any condition for application for or receipt or retention of the Financial Assistance (collectively “**Restricted Financial Assistance**”); *provided* that Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries may apply for Restricted Financial Assistance if Counterparty either (x) determines based on the advice of outside counsel of national standing that the terms of the Transaction would not cause Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries to fail to satisfy any condition for application for or receipt or retention of such Financial Assistance based on the terms of the program or facility as of the date of such advice or (y) delivers to Dealer evidence or other guidance from a governmental authority with jurisdiction for such program or facility that the Transaction is permitted under such program or facility (either by specific reference to the Transaction or by general reference to transactions with the attributes of the Transaction in all relevant respects). Counterparty further represents and warrants that the Premium is not being paid, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, with funds received under or pursuant to any program or facility, including the U.S. Small Business Administration’s “Paycheck Protection Program”, that (a) is established under applicable law (whether in existence as of the Trade Date or subsequently enacted, adopted or amended), including without limitation the CARES Act and the Federal Reserve Act, as amended, and (b) requires under such applicable law (or any regulation, guidance, interpretation or other pronouncement of a governmental authority with jurisdiction for such program or facility) that such funds be used for specified or enumerated purposes that do not include the purchase of the Transaction (either by specific reference to the Transaction or by general reference to transactions with the attributes of the Transaction in all relevant respects).

8. Other Provisions:

(a) *Right to Extend.* Dealer may postpone or add, in whole or in part, any Exercise Date or Settlement Date or any other date of valuation, payment or delivery by Dealer, with respect to some or all of the relevant Options (in which event the Calculation Agent, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, shall make appropriate adjustments to the Delivery Obligation), if Dealer determines, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, and, in respect of clause (ii) below, based on the advice of counsel, that such extension is reasonably necessary or appropriate (i) to preserve Dealer’s commercially reasonable hedging or hedge unwind activity hereunder in light of existing liquidity conditions in the cash market, the stock borrow market or other relevant market (but only if there is a material decrease in liquidity relative to Dealer’s expectations on the Trade Date), or (ii) to enable Dealer to effect purchases or sales of Shares or Share Termination Delivery Units in connection with its commercially reasonable hedging, hedge unwind or settlement activity hereunder in a manner that would (assuming, in the case of purchases, Dealer were Counterparty or an affiliated purchaser of Counterparty) be in compliance with applicable legal, regulatory or self-regulatory requirements, or with related policies and procedures (whether or not such requirements, policies or procedures are imposed by law or have been voluntarily adopted by Dealer and, in the case of policies or procedures, so long as such policies or procedures are consistently applied to transactions similar to the Transaction); *provided* that no such Exercise Date, Settlement Date or other date of valuation, payment or delivery may be postponed or added more than 100 “VWAP Trading Days” (as defined in the Indenture) after the original Exercise Date, Settlement Date or other date of valuation, payment or delivery, as the case may be.

(b) *Additional Termination Events.*

(i) The occurrence of an event of default with respect to Counterparty under the terms of the Convertible Securities as set forth in Section 7.01 of the Indenture, which default has resulted in the



Convertible Securities becoming due and payable under the terms thereof, shall constitute an Additional Termination Event with respect to which the Transaction is the sole Affected Transaction and Counterparty is the sole Affected Party, and Dealer shall be the party entitled to designate an Early Termination Date pursuant to Section 6(b) of the Agreement and to determine the amount payable pursuant to Section 6(e) of the Agreement.

(ii) Within five Exchange Business Days following any Repurchase Event (as defined below), Counterparty may notify Dealer in writing of such Repurchase Event, including the number of Convertible Securities subject to such Repurchase Event (any such notice, a “**Convertible Securities Repurchase Notice**”); *provided* that no such Convertible Securities Repurchase Notice shall be effective unless it contains the representation by Counterparty set forth in Section 7(a)(i) as of the date of such Convertible Securities Repurchase Notice. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation, the receipt by Dealer from Counterparty of any Convertible Securities Repurchase Notice shall constitute an Additional Termination Event as provided in this Section 8(b)(ii). Upon receipt of any such Convertible Securities Repurchase Notice, Dealer shall promptly designate an Exchange Business Day following receipt of such Convertible Securities Repurchase Notice (which in no event shall be earlier than the related repurchase date for such Convertible Securities) as an Early Termination Date with respect to the portion of this Transaction corresponding to a number of Options (the “**Repurchase Options**”) equal to the lesser of (A) the number of such Convertible Securities specified in such Convertible Securities Repurchase Notice and (B) the Number of Options as of the date Dealer designates such Early Termination Date and, as of such date, the Number of Options shall be reduced by the number of Repurchase Options. Any payment hereunder with respect to such termination shall be calculated pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement as if (1) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to this Transaction and a Number of Options equal to the number of Repurchase Options, (2) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such Additional Termination Event and (3) the terminated portion of the Transaction were the sole Affected Transaction. “**Repurchase Event**” means that (i) any Convertible Securities are repurchased or redeemed (whether pursuant to Section 4.02 or Section 4.03 of the Indenture or otherwise) by Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries (including in connection with, or as a result of, a Fundamental Change (as defined in the Indenture), a tender offer, exchange offer or similar transaction or for any other reason), (ii) any Convertible Securities are delivered to Counterparty in exchange for delivery of any property or assets of Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries (howsoever described), (iii) any principal of any of the Convertible Securities is repaid prior to the final maturity date of the Convertible Securities, or (iv) any Convertible Securities are exchanged by or for the benefit of the “**Holders**” (as such term is defined in the Indenture) thereof for any other securities of Counterparty or any of its affiliates (or any other property, or any combination thereof) pursuant to any exchange offer or similar transaction. For the avoidance of doubt, any conversion of Convertible Securities (whether into cash, Shares, “**Reference Property**” (as defined in the Indenture) or any combination thereof) pursuant to the terms of the Indenture shall not constitute a Repurchase Event. Counterparty acknowledges and agrees that if an Additional Termination Event has occurred under this Section 8(b)(ii) that any related Convertible Securities subject to a Repurchase Event will be deemed to be cancelled and disregarded and no longer outstanding for all purposes hereunder.

(iii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation, upon any Early Conversion in respect of which the relevant converting Holder has satisfied the requirements to conversion set forth in Section 5.02(A) of the Indenture:

(A) Counterparty may, within five Scheduled Trading Days of the “**Conversion Date**” (as defined in the Indenture) for such Early Conversion, provide written notice (an “**Early Conversion Notice**”) to Dealer specifying the number of Convertible Securities surrendered for conversion on such Conversion Date (such Convertible Securities, the “**Affected Convertible Securities**”), and the giving of such Early Conversion Notice shall constitute an Additional Termination Event as provided in this Section 8(b)(iii); *provided* that any such Early Conversion Notice shall contain a written acknowledgement by Counterparty of its responsibilities under applicable securities laws, and in

particular Section 9 and Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, in respect of the delivery of such Early Conversion Notice;

(B) upon receipt of any such Early Conversion Notice, within a commercially reasonable period of time thereafter, Dealer shall designate an Exchange Business Day as an Early Termination Date (which Exchange Business Day shall be on or as promptly as reasonably practicable after the related settlement date for such Affected Convertible Securities) with respect to the portion of the Transaction corresponding to a number of Options (the “**Affected Number of Options**”) equal to the lesser of (x) the number of Affected Convertible Securities and (y) the Number of Options as of the “Conversion Date” (as defined in the Indenture) for such Early Conversion;

(C) any payment hereunder with respect to such termination shall be calculated pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement as if (x) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to the Transaction and a Number of Options equal to the Affected Number of Options, (y) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such Additional Termination Event and (z) the terminated portion of the Transaction were the sole Affected Transaction;

(D) for the avoidance of doubt, in determining the amount payable in respect of such Affected Transaction pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement, the Calculation Agent shall assume that (x) the relevant Early Conversion and any conversions, adjustments, agreements, payments, deliveries or acquisitions by or on behalf of Counterparty leading thereto had not occurred, (y) no adjustment to the conversion rate for the Convertible Securities has occurred pursuant to any Make-Whole Adjustment or Discretionary Adjustment and (z) the corresponding Convertible Securities remain outstanding; and

(E) the Transaction shall remain in full force and effect, except that, as of the “Conversion Date”(as defined in the Indenture) for such Early Conversion, the Number of Options shall be reduced by the Affected Number of Options.

(c) *Alternative Calculations and Payment on Early Termination and on Certain Extraordinary Events.* If (a) an Early Termination Date (whether as a result of an Event of Default or a Termination Event) occurs or is designated with respect to the Transaction or (b) the Transaction is cancelled or terminated upon the occurrence of an Extraordinary Event (except as a result of (i) a Nationalization, Insolvency or Merger Event in which the consideration to be paid to all holders of Shares consists solely of cash, (ii) a Merger Event or Tender Offer that is within Counterparty’s control, or (iii) an Event of Default in which Counterparty is the Defaulting Party or a Termination Event in which Counterparty is the Affected Party other than an Event of Default of the type described in Section 5(a)(iii), (v), (vi), (vii) or (viii) of the Agreement or a Termination Event of the type described in Section 5(b) of the Agreement, in each case that resulted from an event or events outside Counterparty’s control), and if Dealer would owe any amount to Counterparty pursuant to Section 6(d)(ii) and 6(e) of the Agreement (any such amount, a “**Payment Obligation**”), then Dealer shall satisfy the Payment Obligation by the Share Termination Alternative (as defined below) unless (a) Counterparty gives irrevocable telephonic notice to Dealer, confirmed in writing within one Scheduled Trading Day, no later than 12:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Merger Date, Tender Offer Date, Announcement Date (in the case of a Nationalization, Insolvency or Delisting), Early Termination Date or date of cancellation, as applicable, of its election that the Share Termination Alternative shall not apply, (b) as of the date of such election, Counterparty represents that is not in possession of any material non-public information regarding Counterparty or the Shares, and that such election is being made in good faith and not as part of a plan or scheme to evade compliance with the federal securities laws, and (c) Dealer agrees, in its sole discretion, to such election, in which case the provisions of Section 6(d)(ii) and 6(e) of the Agreement, as the case may be, shall apply.

Share Termination Alternative:	If applicable, means that Dealer shall deliver to Counterparty the Share Termination Delivery Property on the date on which the Payment Obligation would otherwise be due pursuant to Section 6(d)(ii) of the Agreement or such later date or dates as Dealer may commercially reasonably determine (the “Share Termination Payment Date”) taking into account commercially reasonable hedging or hedge unwind activity, in satisfaction of the Payment Obligation.
Share Termination Delivery Property:	A number of Share Termination Delivery Units, as calculated by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, equal to the Payment Obligation divided by the Share Termination Unit Price. The Calculation Agent shall, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, adjust the Share Termination Delivery Property by replacing any fractional portion of the aggregate amount of a security therein with an amount of cash equal to the value of such fractional security based on the values used to calculate the Share Termination Unit Price.
Share Termination Unit Price:	The value of property contained in one Share Termination Delivery Unit on the date such Share Termination Delivery Units are to be delivered as Share Termination Delivery Property, as determined by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner and notified by the Calculation Agent to Dealer at the time of notification of the Payment Obligation.
Share Termination Delivery Unit:	In the case of a Termination Event (other than on account of an Insolvency, Nationalization or Merger Event), Event of Default, Delisting or Additional Disruption Event, one Share or, in the case of an Insolvency, Nationalization or Merger Event, one Share or a unit consisting of the number or amount of each type of property received by a holder of one Share (without consideration of any requirement to pay cash or other consideration in lieu of fractional amounts of any securities) in such Insolvency, Nationalization or Merger Event, as applicable. If such Insolvency, Nationalization or Merger Event involves a choice of consideration to be received by holders, such holder shall be deemed to have elected to receive the maximum possible amount of cash.
Failure to Deliver:	Applicable
Other Applicable Provisions:	If Share Termination Alternative is applicable, the provisions of Sections 9.8, 9.9 and 9.11 of the Equity Definitions will be applicable as if “Physical Settlement” applied to the Transaction, except that all references to “Shares” shall be read as references to “Share Termination Delivery Units”; <i>provided</i> that the Representation and Agreement contained in Section 9.11 of the Equity Definitions shall be modified by excluding any representations therein relating to restrictions, obligations, limitations or requirements under applicable securities laws as a result of the fact that Counterparty is the issuer of any Share Termination Delivery Units (or any part thereof).

(d) *Disposition of Hedge Shares.* Counterparty hereby agrees that if, in the good faith reasonable judgment of Dealer, based on the advice of counsel, the Shares (the “**Hedge Shares**”) acquired by Dealer for

the purpose of hedging its obligations pursuant to the Transaction in a commercially reasonable manner cannot be sold in the U.S. public market by Dealer without registration under the Securities Act, Counterparty shall, at its election: (i) in order to allow Dealer to sell the Hedge Shares in a registered offering, make available to Dealer an effective registration statement under the Securities Act to cover the resale of such Hedge Shares and (A) enter into an agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Dealer, substantially in the form of an underwriting agreement for a registered offering, (B) provide accountant's "comfort" letters in customary form for registered offerings of equity securities, (C) provide disclosure opinions of nationally recognized outside counsel to Counterparty reasonably acceptable to Dealer, (D) provide other customary opinions, certificates and closing documents customary in form for registered offerings of equity securities and (E) afford Dealer a reasonable opportunity to conduct a "due diligence" investigation with respect to Counterparty customary in scope for underwritten offerings of equity securities (in all cases of (A)-(E) above, as would be usual and customary for offerings for companies of similar size and industry); *provided that* if Counterparty elects clause (i) above but the items referred to therein are not completed in a timely manner, or if Dealer, in its sole reasonable discretion, is not satisfied with access to due diligence materials, the results of its due diligence investigation, or the procedures and documentation for the registered offering referred to above, then clause (ii) or clause (iii) of this Section 8(d) shall apply at the election of Counterparty; (ii) in order to allow Dealer to sell the Hedge Shares in a private placement, enter into a private placement agreement substantially similar to private placement purchase agreements customary for private placements of equity securities of similar size and industry, in form and substance commercially reasonably satisfactory to Dealer, including customary representations, covenants, blue sky and other governmental filings and/or registrations, indemnities to Dealer, due diligence rights (for Dealer or any designated buyer of the Hedge Shares from Dealer), and best efforts obligations to provide opinions and certificates and such other documentation as is customary for private placements agreements for transactions of similar size and type, as is commercially reasonably acceptable to Dealer (in which case, the Calculation Agent shall make any adjustments to the terms of the Transaction that are necessary, in its good faith, commercially reasonable judgment, to compensate Dealer for any commercially reasonable discount from the public market price of the Shares incurred on the sale of Hedge Shares in a private placement); or (iii) purchase the Hedge Shares from Dealer at the then-current market price on such Exchange Business Days, and in the amounts and at such time(s), commercially reasonably requested by Dealer. This Section 8(d) shall survive the termination, expiration or early unwind of the Transaction.

(e) *Repurchase and Conversion Rate Adjustment Notices.* Counterparty shall, at least two Exchange Business Days prior to any day on which Counterparty effects any repurchase of Shares or consummates or otherwise engages in any transaction or event (a "**Conversion Rate Adjustment Event**") that could reasonably be expected to lead to an increase in the "Conversion Rate" (as defined in the Indenture), give Dealer a written notice of such repurchase or Conversion Rate Adjustment Event (a "**Repurchase Notice**") if, following such repurchase or Conversion Rate Adjustment Event, the Notice Percentage would reasonably be expected to be (i) greater than 2.62% and (ii) greater by 0.5% than the Notice Percentage included in the immediately preceding Repurchase Notice (or, in the case of the first such Repurchase Notice, greater than the Notice Percentage as of the date hereof). The "**Notice Percentage**" as of any day is the fraction, expressed as a percentage, the numerator of which is the Number of Shares plus the number of Shares underlying any other convertible bond hedge transactions or similar call options sold by Dealer to Counterparty and the denominator of which is the number of Shares outstanding on such day. In the event that Counterparty fails to provide Dealer with a Repurchase Notice on the day and in the manner specified in this Section 8(e) then Counterparty agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Dealer, its affiliates and their respective directors, officers, employees, agents and controlling persons (Dealer and each such person being an "**Indemnified Party**") from and against any and all losses (including losses relating to the Dealer's commercially reasonable hedging activities as a consequence of becoming, or of the risk of becoming, a Section 16 "insider", including without limitation, any forbearance from hedging activities or cessation of hedging activities and any losses in connection therewith with respect to this Transaction), claims, damages and liabilities (or actions in respect thereof), joint or several, to which such Indemnified Party may become subject under applicable securities laws, including without limitation, Section 16 of the Exchange Act or under any state or federal law, regulation or regulatory order, relating to or arising out of such failure. If for any reason the foregoing indemnification is unavailable to any Indemnified Party or insufficient to hold harmless any Indemnified Party, then Counterparty shall contribute, to the maximum extent permitted by law, to the amount paid or payable by the Indemnified Party as a result of such loss, claim, damage or liability. In addition, Counterparty will reimburse any Indemnified Party for all

reasonable out-of-pocket expenses (including reasonable counsel fees and expenses) as they are incurred (after notice to Counterparty) in connection with the investigation of, preparation for or defense or settlement of any pending or threatened claim or any action, suit or proceeding arising therefrom, whether or not such Indemnified Party is a party thereto and whether or not such claim, action, suit or proceeding is initiated or brought by or on behalf of Counterparty. This indemnity shall survive the completion of the Transaction contemplated by this Confirmation and any assignment and delegation of the Transaction made pursuant to this Confirmation or the Agreement and shall inure to the benefit of any permitted assignee of Dealer.

(f) *Transfer and Assignment.* Either party may transfer or assign any of its rights or obligations under the Transaction with the prior written consent of the non-transferring party, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed; *provided* that Dealer may transfer or assign without any consent of Counterparty its rights and obligations hereunder, in whole or in part, to any person, or any person whose obligations would be guaranteed by a person, in either case, with a rating (i) for its long-term, unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness at least equivalent to Dealer's (or its ultimate parent's) or (ii) that is no lower than A3 from Moody's Investor Service, Inc. (or its successor) or A- from Standard and Poor's Rating Group, Inc. (or its successor); *provided further* that, at the time of such transfer or assignment either (x) both the Dealer and transferee or assignee in any such transfer or assignment are a "dealer in securities" within the meaning of Section 475(c) (1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**") or (y) the transfer or assignment does not result in a deemed exchange by Counterparty within the meaning of Section 1001 of the Code. In the event of any such transfer or assignment, the transferee or assignee shall agree that (i) Counterparty shall not be required to pay the transferee or assignee under Section 2(d)(i)(4) of the Agreement any amount greater than the amount Counterparty would have been required to pay to Dealer in the absence of such transfer or assignment and (ii) Counterparty shall not receive from the transferee or assignee any amount or number of Shares less than it would have been entitled to receive in the absence of such transfer or assignment. If at any time at which (1) the Equity Percentage exceeds 8.0% or (2) Dealer, Dealer Group (as defined below) or any person whose ownership position would be aggregated with that of Dealer or Dealer Group (Dealer, Dealer Group or any such person, a "**Dealer Person**") under Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law or other federal, state or local law, rule, regulation or regulatory order or organizational documents or contracts of Counterparty applicable to ownership of Shares ("**Applicable Restrictions**"), owns, beneficially owns, constructively owns, controls, holds the power to vote or otherwise meets a relevant definition of ownership in excess of a number of Shares equal to (x) the number of Shares that would give rise to reporting, registration, filing or notification obligations or other requirements (including obtaining prior approval by a state or federal regulator, but excluding reporting obligations arising under Section 13 of the Exchange Act as in effect on the Trade Date) of a Dealer Person under Applicable Restrictions and with respect to which such requirements have not been met or the relevant approval has not been received, or that would have any other adverse effect on a Dealer Person, under Applicable Restrictions *minus* (y) 1% of the number of Shares outstanding on the date of determination (either such condition described in clause (1) or (2), an "**Excess Ownership Position**"), Dealer, in its discretion, is unable to effect a transfer or assignment to a third party after its commercially reasonable efforts on pricing and terms and within a time period reasonably acceptable to Dealer such that an Excess Ownership Position no longer exists, Dealer may designate any Scheduled Trading Day as an Early Termination Date with respect to a portion (the "**Terminated Portion**") of the Transaction, such that an Excess Ownership Position would no longer exist following the resulting partial termination of the Transaction (after taking into account commercially reasonable adjustments to Dealer's commercially reasonable Hedge Positions from such partial termination). In the event that Dealer so designates an Early Termination Date with respect to a portion of the Transaction, a payment or delivery shall be made pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement or Section 8(c) of this Confirmation as if (i) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to the Terminated Portion of the Transaction, (ii) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such partial termination, (iii) such portion of the Transaction were the only Terminated Transaction and (iv) Dealer were the party entitled to designate an Early Termination Date pursuant to Section 6(b) of the Agreement and to determine the amount payable pursuant to Section 6(e) of the Agreement. The "**Equity Percentage**" as of any day is the fraction, expressed as a percentage, (A) the numerator of which is the number of Shares that Dealer and any of its affiliates or any other person subject to aggregation with Dealer for purposes of the "beneficial ownership" test under Section 13 of the Exchange Act, or any "group" (within the meaning of Section 13 of the Exchange Act) of which Dealer is or may be deemed to be a part (collectively, "**Dealer Group**") beneficially owns (within the

meaning of Section 13 of the Exchange Act), without duplication, on such day (or, to the extent that for any reason the equivalent calculation under Section 16 of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder results in a higher number, such higher number) and (B) the denominator of which is the number of Shares outstanding on such day. In the case of a transfer or assignment by Counterparty of its rights and obligations hereunder and under the Agreement, in whole or in part (any such Options so transferred or assigned, the “**Transfer Options**”), to any party, withholding of such consent by Dealer shall not be considered unreasonable if such transfer or assignment does not meet the reasonable conditions that Dealer may impose including, but not limited to, the following conditions:

- (A) With respect to any Transfer Options, Counterparty shall not be released from its notice and indemnification obligations pursuant to Section 8(e) or any obligations under Section 2 (regarding Extraordinary Events) or 8(d) of this Confirmation;
- (B) Any Transfer Options shall only be transferred or assigned to a third party that is a United States person (as defined in the Code);
- (C) Such transfer or assignment shall be effected on terms, including any reasonable undertakings by such third party (including, but not limited to, undertakings with respect to compliance with applicable securities laws in a manner that, in the reasonable judgment of Dealer, will not expose Dealer to material risks under applicable securities laws) and execution of any documentation and delivery of legal opinions with respect to securities laws and other matters by such third party and Counterparty as are requested by, and reasonably satisfactory to, Dealer;
- (D) Dealer shall not, as a result of such transfer and assignment, be required to pay the transferee on any payment date an amount under Section 2(d)(i)(4) of the Agreement greater than an amount that Dealer would have been required to pay to Counterparty in the absence of such transfer and assignment;
- (E) Dealer shall not, as a result of such transfer or assignment, receive from the transferee or assignee any amount or number of Shares less than it would have been entitled to receive in the absence of such transfer or assignment;
- (F) An Event of Default, Potential Event of Default or Termination Event shall not occur as a result of such transfer and assignment;
- (G) Without limiting the generality of clause (B), Counterparty shall have caused the transferee to make such Payee Tax Representations and to provide such tax documentation as may be reasonably requested by Dealer to permit Dealer to determine that results described in clauses (D) and (E) will not occur upon or after such transfer and assignment; and
- (H) Counterparty shall be responsible for all reasonable costs and expenses, including reasonable counsel fees, incurred by Dealer in connection with such transfer or assignment.

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Confirmation to the contrary requiring or allowing Dealer to purchase, sell, receive or deliver any Shares or other securities, or make or receive any payment in cash, to or from Counterparty, Dealer may designate any of its affiliates (each, a “**Dealer Designated Affiliate**”) to purchase, sell, receive or deliver such Shares or other securities, or to make or receive such payment in cash, and otherwise to perform Dealer’s obligations in respect of the Transaction and any such designee may assume such obligations; *provided*, that such Dealer Designated Affiliate shall comply with the provisions of the Transaction in the same manner as Dealer would have been required to comply. Dealer shall be discharged of its obligations to Counterparty to the extent of any such performance.

(g) *Staggered Settlement.* If upon advice of counsel with respect to applicable legal and regulatory requirements, including any requirements relating to Dealer’s commercially reasonable hedging activities hereunder, Dealer reasonably determines that it would not be practicable or advisable to deliver, or to

acquire Shares to deliver, any or all of the Shares to be delivered by Dealer on any Settlement Date for the Transaction, Dealer may, by notice to Counterparty on or prior to any Settlement Date (a “**Nominal Settlement Date**”), elect to deliver the Shares on two or more dates (each, a “**Staggered Settlement Date**”) as follows:

(i) in such notice, Dealer will specify to Counterparty the related Staggered Settlement Dates (each of which will be on or prior to such Nominal Settlement Date) and the number of Shares that it will deliver on each Staggered Settlement Date;

(ii) the aggregate number of Shares that Dealer will deliver to Counterparty hereunder on all such Staggered Settlement Dates will equal the number of Shares that Dealer would otherwise be required to deliver on such Nominal Settlement Date; and

(iii) if the Net Share Settlement terms or the Combination Settlement terms set forth above were to apply on the Nominal Settlement Date, then the Net Share Settlement terms or the Combination Settlement terms, as the case may be, will apply on each Staggered Settlement Date, except that the Shares otherwise deliverable on such Nominal Settlement Date will be allocated among such Staggered Settlement Dates as specified by Dealer in the notice referred to in clause (i) above.

(h) *Disclosure.* Effective from the date of commencement of discussions concerning the Transaction, Counterparty and each of its employees, representatives, or other agents may disclose to any and all persons, without limitation of any kind, the tax treatment and tax structure of the Transaction and all materials of any kind (including opinions or other tax analyses) that are provided to Counterparty relating to such tax treatment and tax structure.

(i) *No Netting and Set-off.* The provisions of Section 2(c) of the Agreement shall not apply to the Transaction. Each party waives any and all rights it may have to set-off delivery or payment obligations it owes to the other party under the Transaction against any delivery or payment obligations owed to it by the other party, whether arising under the Agreement, under any other agreement between parties hereto, by operation of law or otherwise.

(j) *Equity Rights.* Dealer acknowledges and agrees that this Confirmation is not intended to convey to it rights with respect to the Transaction that are senior to the claims of common stockholders in the event of Counterparty’s bankruptcy. For the avoidance of doubt, the parties agree that the preceding sentence shall not apply at any time other than during Counterparty’s bankruptcy to any claim arising as a result of a breach by Counterparty of any of its obligations under this Confirmation or the Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the parties acknowledge that the obligations of Counterparty under this Confirmation are not secured by any collateral that would otherwise secure the obligations of Counterparty herein under or pursuant to any other agreement.

(k) *Early Unwind.* In the event the sale by Counterparty of the Base Convertible Securities is not consummated pursuant to the Purchase Agreement for any reason by the close of business in New York on March 16, 2021 (or such later date as agreed upon by the parties) (March 16, 2021 or such later date being the “**Early Unwind Date**”), the Transaction shall automatically terminate (the “**Early Unwind**”) on the Early Unwind Date and the Transaction and all of the respective rights and obligations of Dealer and Counterparty hereunder shall be cancelled and terminated. Following such termination and cancellation, each party shall be released and discharged by the other party from, and agrees not to make any claim against the other party with respect to, any obligations or liabilities of either party arising out of, and to be performed in connection with, the Transaction either prior to or after the Early Unwind Date. Dealer and Counterparty represent and acknowledge to the other that upon an Early Unwind, all obligations with respect to the Transaction shall be deemed fully and finally discharged.

(l) *Agreements and Acknowledgements Regarding Hedging.* Counterparty understands, acknowledges and agrees that: (A) at any time on and prior to the Expiration Date, Dealer and its affiliates may buy or sell Shares or other securities or buy or sell options or futures contracts or enter into swaps or other derivative securities in order to adjust its hedge position with respect to the Transaction; (B) Dealer and its

affiliates also may be active in the market for Shares other than in connection with hedging activities in relation to the Transaction; (C) Dealer shall make its own determination as to whether, when or in what manner any hedging or market activities in securities of Issuer shall be conducted and shall do so in a manner that it deems appropriate to hedge its price and market risk with respect to the “Daily VWAP” (as defined in the Indenture); (D) any market activities of Dealer and its affiliates with respect to Shares may affect the market price and volatility of Shares, as well as the “Daily VWAP” (as defined in the Indenture), each in a manner that may be adverse to Counterparty; and (E) the Transaction is a derivatives transaction in which it has granted Dealer an option, and Dealer may purchase shares for its own account at an average price that may be greater than, or less than, the price paid by Counterparty under the terms of the Transaction.

(m) *Wall Street Transparency and Accountability Act.* In connection with Section 739 of the Wall Street Transparency and Accountability Act of 2010 (the “WSTAA”), the parties hereby agree that neither the enactment of the WSTAA (or any statute containing any legal certainty provision similar to Section 739 of the WSTAA) or any regulation under the WSTAA (or any such statute), nor any requirement under the WSTAA (or any statute containing any legal certainty provision similar to Section 739 of the WSTAA) or an amendment made by the WSTAA (or any such statute), shall limit or otherwise impair either party’s otherwise applicable rights to terminate, renegotiate, modify, amend or supplement this Confirmation or the Agreement, as applicable, arising from a termination event, force majeure, illegality, increased costs, regulatory change or similar event under this Confirmation, the Equity Definitions incorporated herein, or the Agreement (including, but not limited to, rights arising from Change in Law, Hedging Disruption, Increased Cost of Hedging or Illegality).

(n) *Governing Law; Exclusive Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury.*

**(i) THE AGREEMENT, THIS CONFIRMATION AND ALL MATTERS ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THE AGREEMENT AND THIS CONFIRMATION SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (WITHOUT REFERENCE TO ITS CHOICE OF LAW DOCTRINE, OTHER THAN TITLE 14 OF ARTICLE 5 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW).**

**(ii) Section 13(b) of the Agreement is deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:**

**“Each party hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits for itself and its property in any suit, legal action or proceeding relating to this Confirmation or the Agreement, or for recognition and enforcement of any judgment in respect thereof, (each, “Proceedings”) to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of the State of New York, sitting in New York County, the courts of the United States of America for the Southern District of New York and appellate courts from any thereof. Nothing in this Confirmation or the Agreement precludes either party from bringing Proceedings in any other jurisdiction if (A) the courts of the State of New York or the United States of America for the Southern District of New York lack jurisdiction over the parties or the subject matter of the Proceedings or decline to accept the Proceedings on the grounds of lacking such jurisdiction; (B) the Proceedings are commenced by a party for the purpose of enforcing against the other party’s property, assets or estate any decision or judgment rendered by any court in which Proceedings may be brought as provided hereunder; (C) the Proceedings are commenced to appeal any such court’s decision or judgment to any higher court with competent appellate jurisdiction over that court’s decisions or judgments if that higher court is located outside the State of New York or Borough of Manhattan, such as a federal court of appeals or the U.S. Supreme Court; or (D) any suit, action or proceeding has been commenced in another jurisdiction by or against the other party or against its property, assets or estate and, in order to exercise or protect its rights, interests or remedies under this Confirmation or the Agreement, the party (1) joins, files a claim, or takes any other action, in any such suit, action or proceeding, or (2) otherwise commences any**



**Proceeding in that other jurisdiction as the result of that other suit, action or proceeding having commenced in that other jurisdiction.”**

**(iii) EACH OF COUNTERPARTY AND DEALER HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES (ON ITS OWN BEHALF AND, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ON BEHALF OF ITS STOCKHOLDERS) ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE) ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS CONFIRMATION OR THE AGREEMENT.**

(o) *Amendment.* This Confirmation and the Agreement may not be modified, amended or supplemented, except in a written instrument signed by Counterparty and Dealer.

(p) *Counterparts.* This Confirmation may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

(q) *Tax Matters.* For purposes of Sections 4(a)(i) and (ii) of the Agreement, Counterparty agrees to deliver to Dealer, upon request, one duly executed and completed United States Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or successor thereto). Dealer shall provide to Counterparty one duly executed and completed United States Internal Revenue Service Form an Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI “Certificate of Foreign Person’s Claim That Income Is Effectively Connected With the Conduct of a Trade or Business in the United States” (or successor thereto), upon reasonable request of Counterparty.

(r) *Withholding Tax with Respect to Non-US Counterparties.* “Indemnifiable Tax” as defined in Section 14 of the Agreement shall not include (i) any U.S. federal withholding tax imposed or collected pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b) of the Code, or any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of such Sections of the Code (a “**FATCA Withholding Tax**”) or (ii) any U.S. federal withholding tax imposed on amounts treated as dividends from sources within the United States under Section 871(m) of the Code (or any Treasury regulations or other guidance issued thereunder). For the avoidance of doubt, a FATCA Withholding Tax is a Tax the deduction or withholding of which is required by applicable law for the purposes of Section 2(d) of the Agreement.

(s) *Amendment to Equity Definitions.*

(i) Solely in respect of adjustments to the Cap Price pursuant to Section 8(t):

- (1) Section 11.2(e)(v) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by adding the phrase “, provided that, notwithstanding this Section 11.2(e)(v), the parties hereto agree that, with respect to the Transaction, the following repurchases of Shares by the Issuer or any of its subsidiaries shall not be considered Potential Adjustment Events: any repurchases of Shares in open-market transactions at prevailing market prices or privately negotiated accelerated Share repurchase (or similar) transactions that are entered into at prevailing market prices and in accordance with customary market terms for transactions of such type to repurchase the Shares, in each case, to the extent that, after giving effect to such transactions, the aggregate number of Shares repurchased during the term of the Transaction pursuant to all transactions described in this proviso would not exceed 20% of the number of Shares outstanding as of the Trade Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent” at the end of such Section.
- (2) Section 11.2(e)(vii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by deleting the words “that may have a diluting or concentrative effect on the

theoretical value of the relevant Shares” and replacing them with the words “that is the result of a corporate event involving the Issuer or its securities that has, in the commercially reasonable judgment of the Calculation Agent, a material economic effect on the Shares or options on the Shares; *provided* that such event is not based on (a) an observable market, other than the market for the Counterparty’s own stock or (b) an observable index, other than an index calculated and measured solely by reference to Counterparty’s own operations.”

(3) Section 12.1(d) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by replacing “10%” with “25%”.

(ii) Section 12.9(b)(i) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (1) replacing “either party may elect” with “Dealer may elect or, if Counterparty represents to Dealer in writing at the time of such election that (i) it is not aware of any material nonpublic information with respect to Counterparty or the Shares and (ii) it is not making such election as part of a plan or scheme to evade compliance with the U.S. federal securities laws, Counterparty may elect”.

(t) *Other Adjustments Pursuant to the Equity Definitions.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Agreement, the Equity Definitions or this Confirmation, upon the occurrence of a Merger Date, the occurrence of a Tender Offer Date, or declaration by Counterparty of the terms of any Potential Adjustment Event, the Calculation Agent shall determine in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner whether such occurrence or declaration, as applicable, has had a material economic effect on the Transaction and, if so, shall, in its good faith and commercially reasonable discretion, adjust the Cap Price to preserve the fair value of the Options taking into account, for the avoidance of doubt, such economic effect on both the Strike Price and Cap Price (*provided* that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price; *provided further* that any adjustment to the Cap Price made pursuant to this Section 8(t) shall be made without duplication of any other adjustment hereunder). Solely for purposes of this Section 8(t), the terms “Potential Adjustment Event,” “Merger Event,” and “Tender Offer” shall each have the meanings assigned to each such term in the Equity Definitions (as amended by Section 8 (s)(i)).

(u) *Notice of Certain Other Events.* (A) Counterparty shall give Dealer commercially reasonable advance (but in no event less than one Exchange Business Day) written notice of the section or sections of the Indenture and, if applicable, the formula therein, pursuant to which any adjustment will be made to the Convertible Securities in connection with any Potential Adjustment Event, Merger Event or Tender Offer and (B) promptly following any such adjustment, Counterparty shall give Dealer written notice of the details of such adjustment.

(v) *Payment by Counterparty.* In the event that, following payment of the Premium, (i) an Early Termination Date occurs or is designated with respect to the Transaction as a result of a Termination Event or an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default arising under Section 5(a)(ii) or 5(a)(iv) of the Agreement) and, as a result, Counterparty owes to Dealer an amount calculated under Section 6(e) of the Agreement, or (ii) Counterparty owes to Dealer, pursuant to Section 12.7 or Section 12.9 of the Equity Definitions, an amount calculated under Section 12.8 of the Equity Definitions, such amount shall be deemed to be zero.

(w) *Payee Tax Representations.* For the purpose of Section 3(f) of the Agreement, the parties make the representations below:

(i) Each payment received or to be received by Dealer in connection with this Confirmation is effectively connected with its conduct of a trade or business in the United States.

(ii) Counterparty is a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes and is organized under the laws of the United States. It is “exempt” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation sections 1.6041-3(p) and 1.6049-4(c) from information reporting on IRS Form 1099 and backup withholding.

(x) Agent. Each of Dealer and Counterparty acknowledges to and agrees with the other party hereto and to and with the Agent that (i) the Agent is acting as agent for Dealer under the Transaction pursuant to instructions from such party, (ii) the Agent is not a principal or party to the Transaction, and may transfer its rights and obligations with respect to the Transactions, (iii) the Agent shall have no responsibility, obligation or liability, by way of issuance, guaranty, endorsement or otherwise in any manner with respect to the performance of either party under the Transaction (including arising from any failure by Dealer or Counterparty to pay or perform any obligation under the Transaction), (iv) Dealer and the Agent have not given, and Counterparty is not relying (for purposes of making any investment decision or otherwise) upon, any statements, opinions or representations (whether written or oral) of Dealer or the Agent, other than the representations expressly set forth in this Confirmation or the Agreement, and (v) each party agrees to proceed solely against the other party, and not the Agent, to collect or recover any money or securities owed to it in connection with the Transaction. Each party hereto acknowledges and agrees that the Agent is an intended third party beneficiary hereunder. Counterparty acknowledges that the Agent is an affiliate of Dealer. Dealer will be acting for its own account in respect of this Confirmation and the Transactions contemplated hereunder.

Counterparty hereby agrees (a) to check this Confirmation carefully and immediately upon receipt so that errors or discrepancies can be promptly identified and rectified and (b) to confirm that the foregoing (in the exact form provided by Dealer) correctly sets forth the terms of the agreement between Dealer and Counterparty with respect to the Transaction, by manually signing this Confirmation or this page hereof as evidence of agreement to such terms and providing the other information required herein and immediately returning an executed copy to Dealer.

Yours faithfully,

**BANK OF MONTREAL**

By: /s/ Sue Henderson

Name: Sue Henderson

Title: Director, Derivatives Operations

**BMO CAPITAL MARKETS CORP.**, solely in its capacity as agent

By: /s/ Matthew Coley

Name: Matthew Coley

Title: Manager, Derivatives Operations

Agreed and Accepted By:

**BANDWIDTH INC.**

By: /s/ R. Brandon Asbill  
Name: R. Brandon Asbill  
Title: General Counsel

**To:** Bandwidth Inc.  
900 Main Campus Drive  
Raleigh, NC 27606

**From:** Citibank, N.A.  
390 Greenwich Street  
New York, NY 10013

**Re:** Base Call Option Transaction

**Date:** March 11, 2021

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen:

The purpose of this communication (this "**Confirmation**") is to set forth the terms and conditions of the call option transaction entered into on the Trade Date specified below (the "**Transaction**") between Citibank, N.A. ("**Dealer**") and Bandwidth Inc. ("**Counterparty**"). This communication constitutes a "Confirmation" as referred to in the Agreement specified below.

1. This Confirmation is subject to, and incorporates, the definitions and provisions of the 2006 ISDA Definitions (the "**2006 Definitions**") and the definitions and provisions of the 2002 ISDA Equity Derivatives Definitions (the "**Equity Definitions**", and together with the 2006 Definitions, the "**Definitions**"), in each case as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. ("**ISDA**"). Certain defined terms used herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Offering Memorandum dated March 11, 2021 (as so supplemented, the "**Offering Memorandum**") relating to the USD 250,000,000 principal amount of 0.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028 (the "**Base Convertible Securities**") issued by Counterparty (as increased by up to an additional USD 37,500,000 principal amount of 0.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028 that may be issued pursuant to the option to purchase additional convertible securities (the "**Optional Convertible Securities**" and, together with the Base Convertible Securities, the "**Convertible Securities**")) pursuant to an Indenture to be dated March 16, 2021 between Counterparty and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee (the "**Indenture**"). In the event of any inconsistency between the terms defined in the Indenture and this Confirmation, this Confirmation shall govern. The parties acknowledge that this Confirmation is entered into on the date hereof with the understanding that (i) definitions set forth in the Indenture that are also defined herein by reference to the Indenture and (ii) sections of the Indenture that are referred to herein, in each case, will conform to the descriptions thereof in the Offering Memorandum. If any such definitions in the Indenture or any such sections of the Indenture differ from the descriptions thereof in the Offering Memorandum, the descriptions thereof in the Offering Memorandum will govern for purposes of this Confirmation. For the avoidance of doubt, subject to the foregoing, references herein to sections of, or definitions set forth in, the Indenture are based on the draft of the Indenture most recently reviewed by the parties at the time of execution of this Confirmation. If any relevant sections of, or definitions set forth in, the Indenture are changed, added or renumbered between the execution of this Confirmation and the execution of the Indenture, the parties will amend this Confirmation in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner to preserve the economic intent of the parties as evidenced by such draft of the Indenture. In addition, subject to the foregoing, the parties acknowledge that references to the Indenture herein are references to the Indenture as in effect on the date hereof and if the Indenture is, or the Convertible Securities are, amended, modified or supplemented following the date hereof or the date of their execution, respectively, any such amendment, modification or supplement (other than any amendment, modification or supplement (i) pursuant to Section 5.09 of the Indenture, subject to the provisions opposite the caption "Discretionary Adjustments" in Section 2 hereof, or (ii) pursuant to Section 8.01(I) of the Indenture that, as determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, conforms the Indenture to the description of Convertible Securities in the Offering Memorandum) will be disregarded for purposes of this Confirmation unless the parties agree otherwise in writing.

Each party is hereby advised, and each such party acknowledges, that the other party has engaged in, or refrained from engaging in, substantial financial transactions and has taken other material actions in reliance upon the parties' entry into the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates on the terms and conditions set forth below.

This Confirmation evidences a complete and binding agreement between Dealer and Counterparty as to the terms of the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates. This Confirmation shall be subject to an agreement (the “**Agreement**”) in the form of the 2002 ISDA Master Agreement as if Dealer and Counterparty had executed an agreement in such form on the date hereof (but without any Schedule except for (i) the election of US Dollars (“**USD**”) as the Termination Currency, (ii) the election of the laws of the State of New York as the governing law (without reference to choice of law doctrine) and (iii) (A) the election that the “Cross Default” provisions of Section 5(a)(vi) of the Agreement shall apply to Dealer with a “Threshold Amount” of three percent of Dealer’s parent’s shareholders’ equity; *provided that* “Specified Indebtedness” shall not include obligations in respect of deposits received in the ordinary course of Dealer’s banking business, (B) the phrase “or becoming capable at such time of being declared” shall be deleted from clause (1) of such Section 5(a)(vi) and (C) the following language shall be added to the end thereof “Notwithstanding the foregoing, a default under subsection (2) hereof shall not constitute an Event of Default if (x) the default was caused solely by error or omission of an administrative or operational nature; (y) funds were available to enable the party to make the payment when due; and (z) the payment is made within two Local Business Days of such party’s receipt of written notice of its failure to pay.”).

All provisions contained in, or incorporated by reference to, the Agreement will govern this Confirmation except as expressly modified herein. In the event of any inconsistency among this Confirmation, the Equity Definitions, the 2006 Definitions or the Agreement, the following shall prevail in the order of precedence indicated: (i) this Confirmation; (ii) the Equity Definitions; (iii) the 2006 Definitions; and (iv) the Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, except to the extent of an express conflict, the application of any provision of this Confirmation, the Agreement, the Equity Definitions or the 2006 Definitions shall not be construed to exclude or limit any other provision of this Confirmation, the Agreement, the Equity Definitions or the 2006 Definitions.

The Transaction hereunder shall be the sole Transaction under the Agreement. If there exists any ISDA Master Agreement between Dealer and Counterparty or any confirmation or other agreement between Dealer and Counterparty pursuant to which an ISDA Master Agreement is deemed to exist between Dealer and Counterparty, then notwithstanding anything to the contrary in such ISDA Master Agreement, such confirmation or agreement or any other agreement to which Dealer and Counterparty are parties, the Transaction shall not be considered a Transaction under, or otherwise governed by, such existing or deemed ISDA Master Agreement.

2. The Transaction constitutes a Share Option Transaction for purposes of the Equity Definitions. The terms of the particular Transaction to which this Confirmation relates are as follows:

**General Terms:**

Trade Date:	March 11, 2021
Effective Date:	The closing date of the initial issuance of the Convertible Securities.
Option Style:	Modified American, as described under “Procedures for Exercise” below.
Option Type:	Call
Seller:	Dealer
Buyer:	Counterparty
Shares:	The Class A Common Stock of Counterparty, par value USD 0.001 (Ticker Symbol: “BAND”).

Number of Options:	The number of Base Convertible Securities in denominations of USD 1,000 principal amount issued by Counterparty on the closing date for the initial issuance of the Convertible Securities. For the avoidance of doubt, the Number of Options outstanding shall be reduced by each exercise of Options hereunder. In no event will the Number of Options be less than zero.
Applicable Percentage:	20%
Option Entitlement:	A number equal to the product of the Applicable Percentage and 5.5781
Make-Whole Adjustment:	Any adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 5.07 of the Indenture.
Discretionary Adjustment:	Any adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 5.06 of the Indenture.
Strike Price:	USD 179.2725
Cap Price:	USD 260.7600
Rounding of Strike Price/Cap Price/Option Entitlement:	In connection with any adjustment to the Option Entitlement or Strike Price, the Option Entitlement or Strike Price, as the case may be, shall be rounded by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture relating to rounding of the "Conversion Price" or the "Conversion Rate", as applicable (each as defined in the Indenture). In connection with any adjustment to the Cap Price hereunder, the Calculation Agent will round the adjusted Cap Price to the nearest USD 0.0001.
Number of Shares:	As of any date, a number of Shares equal to the product of the Number of Options and the Option Entitlement.
Premium:	USD 5,100,000.00
Premium Payment Date:	The Effective Date
Exchange:	The Nasdaq Global Select Market
Related Exchange:	All Exchanges
<b>Procedures for Exercise:</b>	
Exercise Dates:	Each Conversion Date.



Conversion Date: With respect to any conversion of a Convertible Security (other than (x) any conversion of Convertible Securities with a “Conversion Date” (as defined in the Indenture) occurring prior to the Free Convertibility Date or (y) any conversion of Convertible Securities in respect of which holder(s) of such Convertible Securities would be entitled to an increase in the Conversion Rate pursuant to a Make-Whole Adjustment (including, for the avoidance of doubt, if such Make-Whole Adjustment does not result in an increase to the Conversion Rate) (any such conversion described in clause (x) or clause (y), an “**Early Conversion**”), to which the provisions of Section 8(b)(iii) of this Confirmation shall apply), the “Conversion Date” (as defined in the Indenture), *provided* that, no Conversion Date shall be deemed to have occurred with respect to Exchanged Securities (such Convertible Securities, other than Exchanged Securities, the “**Relevant Convertible Securities**” for such Conversion Date).

Free Convertibility Date: October 1, 2027

Exchanged Securities: With respect to any Conversion Date, any Convertible Securities with respect to which Counterparty makes the election described in Section 5.08 of the Indenture and the financial institution designated by Counterparty accepts such Convertible Securities in accordance with Section 5.08 of the Indenture, as long as Counterparty does not submit a Notice of Exercise in respect thereof.

Expiration Date: April 1, 2028, subject to earlier exercise.

Automatic Exercise on Conversion Dates: Applicable, which means that on each Conversion Date occurring on or after the Free Convertibility Date, a number of Options equal to the number of Relevant Convertible Securities for such Conversion Date in denominations of USD 1,000 principal amount shall be automatically exercised, subject to “Notice of Exercise” below.

Automatic Exercise After Free Convertibility Date: Notwithstanding Section 3.4 of the Equity Definitions, unless Counterparty notifies Dealer in writing prior to 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the “Scheduled Trading Day” (as defined in the Indenture) immediately preceding the “Maturity Date” (as defined in the Indenture) that it does not wish Automatic Exercise to occur, all Options then outstanding as of 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Expiration Date will be deemed to be automatically exercised as if (i) a number of Relevant Convertible Securities (in denominations of USD 1,000 principal amount) equal to such number of then-outstanding Options were converted with a Conversion Date occurring on or after the Free Convertibility Date and (ii) the Applicable Settlement Method applied to such Relevant Convertible Securities; *provided* that, no such automatic exercise pursuant to this paragraph will occur if the “Daily VWAP” (as defined in the Indenture) for each “VWAP Trading Day” (as defined in the Indenture) during the Cash Settlement Averaging Period is less than or equal to the Strike Price.

Notice Deadline: In respect of any exercise of Options hereunder on any Conversion Date on or after the Free Convertibility Date, 5:00 P.M., New York City time, on the “Scheduled Trading Day” (as defined in the Indenture) immediately preceding the “Maturity Date” (as defined in the Indenture).

Notice of Exercise: Counterparty shall notify Dealer in writing prior to the Notice Deadline of the number of Relevant Convertible Securities being converted on the related Conversion Date. For the avoidance of doubt, if Counterparty fails to give such notice when due in respect of any exercise of Options hereunder with a Conversion Date occurring on or after the Free Convertibility Date, Automatic Exercise shall apply and the Conversion Date shall be deemed to be the Notice Deadline.

Notice of Final Convertible Security Settlement Method: In addition, Counterparty shall notify Dealer in writing before 5:00 P.M., New York City time, on the “Scheduled Trading Day” (as defined in the Indenture) immediately preceding the Free Convertibility Date of the settlement method (and, if applicable, the “Specified Dollar Amount” (as defined in the Indenture)) elected (or deemed to be elected) with respect to Relevant Convertible Securities with a Conversion Date occurring on or after the Free Convertibility Date (any such notice, a “**Notice of Final Convertible Security Settlement Method**”); *provided* that if Counterparty does not timely deliver the Notice of Final Convertible Security Settlement Method then the Notice of Final Convertible Security Settlement Method shall be deemed timely given and the Applicable Settlement Method shall be a Cash Election with a “Specified Dollar Amount” (as defined in the Indenture) of USD 1,000. Counterparty acknowledges its responsibilities under applicable securities laws, and in particular Section 9 and Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, in respect of any such settlement method election as set forth in the *proviso* in the immediately preceding sentence.

Dealer’s Telephone Number and Telex and/or Facsimile Number and Contact Details for purpose of Giving Notice: As specified in Section 6(b) below.

**Settlement Terms:**

Settlement Date: For any Exercise Date, the date one Settlement Cycle following the final day of the Cash Settlement Averaging Period.

Delivery Obligation:

In lieu of the obligations set forth in Sections 8.1 and 9.1 of the Equity Definitions, and subject to “Notice of Exercise” above and “Method of Adjustment”, “Discretionary Adjustments”, “Consequences of Merger Events/Tender Offers”, “Consequences of Announcement Events” and Section 8(t) below, in respect of an Exercise Date, Dealer will deliver to Counterparty on the related Settlement Date (the “**Delivery Obligation**”), (i) a number of Shares equal to the product of the Applicable Percentage and the aggregate number of Shares, if any, that Counterparty would be obligated to deliver to the holder(s) of the Relevant Convertible Securities for such Conversion Date pursuant to Section 5.03(B) of the Indenture (except that such number of Shares shall be rounded down to the nearest whole number) and cash in lieu of any fractional Share resulting from such rounding and/or (ii) the product of the Applicable Percentage and the aggregate amount of cash, if any, in excess of the principal amount of the Relevant Convertible Securities that Counterparty would be obligated to deliver to holder(s) of the Relevant Convertible Securities for such Conversion Date pursuant to Section 5.03(B) of the Indenture, determined, for each of clauses (i) and (ii), by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner by reference to such Sections of the Indenture as if Counterparty had elected to satisfy its conversion obligation in respect of such Relevant Convertible Securities by the Applicable Settlement Method, notwithstanding any different actual election by Counterparty with respect to the settlement of such Relevant Convertible Securities; *provided* that if the “Daily VWAP” (as defined in the Indenture) for any “VWAP Trading Day” (as defined in the Indenture) during the Cash Settlement Averaging Period is greater than the Cap Price, then clause (b) of the relevant “Daily Conversion Value” (as defined in the Indenture) for such “VWAP Trading Day” shall be determined as if such “Daily VWAP” for such “VWAP Trading Day” were deemed to equal the Cap Price; *provided further* that the Delivery Obligation shall be determined excluding any Shares and/or cash that Counterparty is obligated to deliver to holder(s) of the Relevant Convertible Securities as a direct or indirect result of any adjustments to the Conversion Rate pursuant to a Discretionary Adjustment, a Make-Whole Adjustment and any interest payment that Counterparty is (or would have been) obligated to deliver to holder(s) of the Relevant Convertible Securities for such Conversion Date.

Applicable Settlement Method:

For any Relevant Convertible Securities, if Counterparty has notified Dealer in the Notice of Final Convertible Security Settlement Method that it has elected, or is deemed to have elected, to satisfy its conversion obligation in respect of such Relevant Convertible Securities in cash or in a combination of cash and Shares in accordance with Section 5.03(A) of the Indenture (a “Cash Election”) with a “Specified Dollar Amount” (as defined in the Indenture) of at least USD 1,000, the Applicable Settlement Method shall be the settlement method actually so elected, or deemed to be elected, by Counterparty in respect of such Relevant Convertible Securities (the “Convertible Securities Settlement Method”); otherwise, the Applicable Settlement Method shall assume Counterparty had made a Cash Election with respect to such Relevant Convertible Securities (a “Deemed Cash Election”) with a “Specified Dollar Amount” (as defined in the Indenture) of USD 1,000 per Relevant Convertible Security and the Delivery Obligation shall be determined by the Calculation Agent pursuant to Section 5.03(B)(i)(3) of the Indenture as if the relevant “Observation Period” (as defined in the Indenture) were the Cash Settlement Averaging Period.

Cash Settlement Averaging Period:

The 40 “VWAP Trading Days” (as defined in the Indenture) commencing on the 41st “Scheduled Trading Day” (as defined in the Indenture) prior to the “Maturity Date” (as defined in the Indenture).

**Other Applicable Provisions:**

To the extent Dealer is obligated to deliver Shares hereunder, the provisions of Sections 9.8, 9.9 and 9.11 of the Equity Definitions will be applicable as if “Physical Settlement” applied to the Transaction; *provided* that the Representation and Agreement contained in Section 9.11 of the Equity Definitions shall be modified by excluding any representations therein relating to restrictions, obligations, limitations or requirements under applicable securities laws that exist as a result of the fact that Counterparty is the issuer of the Shares.

**Restricted Certificated Shares:**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Equity Definitions, Dealer may, in whole or in part, deliver Shares required to be delivered to Counterparty hereunder in certificated form in lieu of delivery through the Clearance System. With respect to such certificated Shares, the Representation and Agreement contained in Section 9.11 of the Equity Definitions shall be modified by deleting the remainder of the provision after the word “encumbrance” in the fourth line thereof.

**Adjustments:**

Method of Adjustment:

Notwithstanding Section 11.2 of the Equity Definitions, upon the occurrence of any event or condition set forth in the Dilution Adjustment Provisions (a “Potential Adjustment Event”) that requires an adjustment under the Indenture, the Calculation Agent shall, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, make a corresponding adjustment in respect of any one or more of the Strike Price, the Number of Options, the Option Entitlement and any other term relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment of the Transaction, to the extent an analogous adjustment is required under the Indenture, subject to “Discretionary Adjustments” below. Immediately upon the occurrence of any Potential Adjustment Event, Counterparty shall notify the Calculation Agent of such Potential Adjustment Event.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in the Equity Definitions:

(i) in connection with any Potential Adjustment Event as a result of an event or condition set forth in Section 5.05(A)(ii) of the Indenture or Section 5.05(A)(iii) of the Indenture where, in either case, the period for determining “Y” (as such term is used in Section 5.05(A)(ii) of the Indenture) or “SP” (as such term is used in Section 5.05(A)(iii) of the Indenture), as the case may be, begins before Counterparty has publicly announced the event or condition giving rise to such Potential Adjustment Event, then the Calculation Agent shall, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, have the right to adjust any variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction as appropriate to reflect the reasonable costs (including, but not limited to, hedging mismatches and market losses) and commercially reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Dealer in connection with its commercially reasonable hedging activities as a result of such event or condition not having been publicly announced prior to the beginning of such period; and

(ii) if any Potential Adjustment Event is declared and (a) the event or condition giving rise to such Potential Adjustment Event is subsequently amended, modified, cancelled or abandoned, (b) the “Conversion Rate” (as defined in the Indenture) is otherwise not adjusted at the time or in the manner contemplated by the relevant Dilution Adjustment Provision based on such declaration or (c) the “Conversion Rate” (as defined in the Indenture) is adjusted as a result of such Potential Adjustment Event and subsequently re-adjusted (each of clauses (a), (b) and (c), a “Potential Adjustment Event Change”) then, in each case, the Calculation Agent shall, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, have the right to adjust any variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction as appropriate to reflect the reasonable costs (including, but not limited to, hedging mismatches and market losses) and commercially reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Dealer in connection with its commercially reasonable hedging activities as a result of such Potential Adjustment Event Change.

For the avoidance of doubt, Dealer shall not have any payment or delivery obligation hereunder in respect of, and no adjustment shall be made to the terms of the Transaction on account of, (x) any distribution of cash, property or securities by Counterparty to the holders of Convertible Securities (upon conversion or otherwise) or (y) any other transaction in which holders of Convertible Securities are entitled to participate, in each case, in lieu of an adjustment under the Indenture in respect of a Potential Adjustment Event (including, without limitation, under the proviso in the first sentence of Section 5.05(A)(iii)(1) of the Indenture or the proviso in the first sentence of Section 5.05(A)(iv) of the Indenture).

Dilution Adjustment Provisions:

Sections 5.05(A)(i), (A)(ii), (A)(iii), (A)(iv) and (A)(v) and Section 5.05(H) of the Indenture

**Discretionary Adjustments:**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in the Equity Definitions, if the Calculation Agent in good faith disagrees with any adjustment under the Indenture that is the basis of any adjustment hereunder and that involves an exercise of discretion by Counterparty, its board of directors or a committee of its board of directors (including, without limitation, pursuant to Section 5.05(H) of the Indenture or pursuant to Section 5.09 of the Indenture or any supplemental indenture entered into thereunder or in connection with the determination of the fair value of any securities, property, rights or other assets), then the Calculation Agent will determine the corresponding adjustment to be made to any one or more of the Strike Price, Number of Options, Option Entitlement and any other variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment of or under the Transaction in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner consistent with the methodology set forth in the Indenture. In addition, notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Potential Adjustment Event occurs during the Cash Settlement Averaging Period but no adjustment was made to any Convertible Security under the Indenture because the relevant holder of such Convertible Security was deemed to be a record owner of the underlying Shares on the related Conversion Date, then the Calculation Agent shall, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, make an adjustment, consistent with the methodology set forth in the Indenture as determined by it, to the terms hereof in order to account for such Potential Adjustment Event. For the avoidance of doubt, the Delivery Obligation shall be calculated on the basis of such adjustments by the Calculation Agent.

**Extraordinary Events:**

**Merger Events:**

Notwithstanding Section 12.1(b) of the Equity Definitions, “Merger Event” shall have the same meaning as the meaning of “Common Stock Change Event” set forth in Section 5.09 of the Indenture.

Consequences of Merger Events/Tender Offers:

Notwithstanding Section 12.2 of the Equity Definitions, upon the occurrence of a Merger Event, the Calculation Agent, acting in good faith and commercially reasonably, shall make a corresponding adjustment in respect of any adjustment under the Indenture to any one or more of the nature of the Shares, the Number of Options, the Option Entitlement, composition of the "Shares" hereunder and any other variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction, to the extent an analogous adjustment is required under Section 5.09 of the Indenture in respect of such Merger Event, as determined in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner by the Calculation Agent by reference to such Section, subject to "Discretionary Adjustments" above; *provided* that such adjustment shall be made without regard to any adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to a Make-Whole Adjustment or a Discretionary Adjustment; *provided further* that in respect of any election by the holders of Shares with respect to the consideration due upon consummation of any Merger Event, the Calculation Agent shall have the right to adjust any variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction as appropriate to compensate Dealer for any losses (including, without limitation, market losses customary for transactions similar to the Transaction with counterparties similar to Counterparty) solely as a result of any mismatch on its Hedge Position, assuming Dealer maintains a commercially reasonable Hedge Position, and the type and amount of consideration actually paid or issued to the holders of Shares in respect of such Merger Event; and *provided further* that if, with respect to a Merger Event or a Tender Offer, (i) the consideration for the Shares includes (or, at the option of a holder of Shares, may include) securities issued by an entity that is not a corporation organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia or (ii) the Counterparty to the Transaction, following such Merger Event, will not be a corporation organized under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia or will not be the Issuer, Dealer may elect in its commercially reasonable discretion that Cancellation and Payment (Calculation Agent Determination) shall apply. For the avoidance of doubt, adjustments shall be made pursuant to the provisions set forth above regardless of whether any Merger Event gives rise to an Early Conversion. For purposes of this paragraph, "Tender Offer" means the occurrence of any event or condition set forth in Section 5.05(A)(v) of the Indenture.

Notice of Merger Consideration:

Upon the occurrence of a Merger Event, Counterparty shall reasonably promptly (but in any event prior to consummation of such Merger Event) notify the Calculation Agent of, in the case of a Merger Event that causes the Shares to be converted into the right to receive more than a single type of consideration (determined based in part upon any form of stockholder election), the weighted average of the types and amounts of consideration actually received by holders of Shares upon consummation of such Merger Event.

Consequences of Announcement Events: Modified Calculation Agent Adjustment as set forth in Section 12.3(d) of the Equity Definitions; *provided* that, in respect of an Announcement Event, (x) references to “Tender Offer” shall be replaced by references to “Announcement Event” and references to “Tender Offer Date” shall be replaced by references to “date of such Announcement Event”, (y) the phrase “exercise, settlement, payment or any other terms of the Transaction (including, without limitation, the spread)” shall be replaced with the phrase “Cap Price (*provided* that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price)” and the words “whether within a commercially reasonable (as determined by the Calculation Agent) period of time prior to or after the Announcement Event” shall be inserted prior to the word “which” in the seventh line, and (z) for the avoidance of doubt, the Calculation Agent shall, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determine whether the relevant Announcement Event has had an economic effect on the Transaction (the terms of which include, among other terms, the Strike Price and Cap Price), and, if so, shall adjust the Cap Price accordingly to take into account such economic effect on one or more occasions on or after the date of the Announcement Event up to, and including, the Expiration Date, any Early Termination Date and/or any other date of cancellation, it being understood that (i) any adjustment in respect of an Announcement Event shall take into account any earlier adjustment relating to the same Announcement Event and (ii) in making any adjustment the Calculation Agent shall take into account volatility, liquidity or other factors before and after such Announcement Event. An Announcement Event shall be an “Extraordinary Event” for purposes of the Equity Definitions, to which Article 12 of the Equity Definitions is applicable.

Announcement Event: (i) The public announcement by Issuer, any subsidiary of Issuer, any affiliate of Issuer, any agent of Issuer, any Valid Third Party Entity or any affiliate of a Valid Third Party Entity of (x) any transaction or event that, if completed, would constitute a Merger Event or Tender Offer, (y) any potential acquisition by Issuer and/or its subsidiaries where the aggregate consideration exceeds 35% of the market capitalization of Issuer as of the date of such announcement (a “Transformative Transaction”) or (z) the intention to enter into a Merger Event or Tender Offer or a Transformative Transaction, (ii) the public announcement by Issuer of an intention to solicit or enter into, or to explore strategic alternatives or other similar undertaking that may include, a Merger Event or Tender Offer or a Transformative Transaction or (iii) any subsequent public announcement by Issuer, any subsidiary of Issuer, any affiliate of Issuer, any agent of Issuer or a Valid Third Party Entity of a change to a transaction or intention that is the subject of an announcement of the type described in clause (i) or (ii) of this sentence (including, without limitation, a new announcement, whether or not by the same party, relating to such a transaction or intention or the announcement of a withdrawal from, or the abandonment or discontinuation of, such a transaction or intention), as determined by the Calculation Agent. For the avoidance of doubt, the occurrence of an Announcement Event with respect to any transaction or intention shall not preclude the occurrence of a later Announcement Event with respect to such transaction or intention. For purposes of this definition of “Announcement Event,” (A) “Merger Event” shall mean such term as defined under Section 12.1(b) of the Equity Definitions (but, for the avoidance of doubt, the remainder of the definition of “Merger Event” in Section 12.1(b) of the Equity Definitions following the definition of “Reverse Merger” therein shall be disregarded) and (B) “Tender Offer” shall mean such term as defined under Section 12.1(d) of the Equity Definitions.



Valid Third Party Entity	In respect of any transaction, any third party that has a bona fide intent to enter into or consummate such transaction (it being understood and agreed that in determining whether such third party has such a bona fide intent, the Calculation Agent may take into consideration the effect of the relevant announcement by such third party on the Shares and/or options relating to the Shares).
Nationalization, Insolvency or Delisting:	Cancellation and Payment (Calculation Agent Determination); <i>provided</i> that in addition to the provisions of Section 12.6(a)(iii) of the Equity Definitions, it will also constitute a Delisting if the Shares are not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on any of the New York Stock Exchange, The Nasdaq Global Select Market or The Nasdaq Global Market (or their respective successors); if the Shares are immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on any such exchange or quotation system, such exchange or quotation system shall thereafter be deemed to be the Exchange.
Additional Termination Event(s):	Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Equity Definitions, if, as a result of an Extraordinary Event, the Transaction would be cancelled or terminated (whether in whole or in part) pursuant to Article 12 of the Equity Definitions, an Additional Termination Event (with the Transaction (or the cancelled or terminated portion thereof) being the Affected Transaction and Counterparty being the sole Affected Party) shall be deemed to occur, and, in lieu of Sections 12.7, 12.8 and 12.9 of the Equity Definitions, Section 6 of the Agreement shall apply to such Affected Transaction.
<b>Additional Disruption Events:</b>	
(a) Change in Law:	Applicable; <i>provided</i> that Section 12.9(a)(ii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (i) replacing the phrase “the interpretation” in the third line thereof with the phrase “, or public announcement of, the formal or informal interpretation”, (ii) by adding the phrase “and/or Hedge Position” after the word “Shares” in clause (X) thereof and (iii) by immediately following the word “Transaction” in clause (X) thereof, adding the phrase “in the manner contemplated by the Hedging Party on the Trade Date”; and <i>provided further</i> that Section 12.9(a)(ii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (i) replacing the parenthetical beginning after the word “regulation” in the second line thereof with the words “(including, for the avoidance of doubt and without limitation, (x) any tax law or (y) adoption or promulgation of new regulations authorized or mandated by existing statute)” and (ii) adding the words “, or holding, acquiring or disposing of Shares or any Hedge Positions relating to,” after the words “obligations under” in clause (Y) thereof.
(b) Failure to Deliver:	Applicable
(c) Insolvency Filing:	Applicable

(d) Hedging Disruption:	Applicable; <i>provided that</i> :  (i) Section 12.9(a)(v) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by inserting the following sentence at the end of such Section:  “For the avoidance of doubt, (i) the term “equity price risk” shall be deemed to include, but shall not be limited to, stock price and volatility risk, and (ii) the transactions or assets referred to in phrases (A) or (B) above must be available on commercially reasonable pricing and other terms.”; and  (ii) Section 12.9(b)(iii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by inserting in the third line thereof, after the words “to terminate the Transaction”, the words “or a portion of the Transaction affected by such Hedging Disruption”.
(e) Increased Cost of Hedging:	Not Applicable
Hedging Party:	Dealer
Determining Party:	Dealer; <i>provided that</i> the Determining Party will promptly, upon written notice from Counterparty, provide a statement displaying in reasonable detail the basis for such determination, adjustment or calculation, as the case may be (including any quotations, market data or information from internal or external sources used in making such determination, adjustment or calculation, it being understood that the Determining Party shall not be required to disclose any confidential information or proprietary models used by it in connection with such determination, adjustment or calculation, as the case may be).
<b>Non-Reliance:</b>	Applicable
Agreements and Acknowledgments Regarding Hedging Activities:	Applicable
Additional Acknowledgments:	Applicable
Hedging Adjustment:	For the avoidance of doubt, whenever Dealer, Determining Party or the Calculation Agent is permitted to make an adjustment pursuant to the terms of this Confirmation or the Equity Definitions to take into account the effect of any event (other than an adjustment made by reference to the Indenture), the Calculation Agent, Determining Party or Dealer, as the case may be, shall make such adjustment in a commercially reasonable manner and by reference to the effect of such event on Dealer assuming that Dealer maintains a commercially reasonable hedge position.

3. Calculation Agent:

Dealer; *provided* that all calculations and determinations by the Calculation Agent (other than calculations or determinations made by reference to the Indenture) shall be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner and assuming for such purposes that Dealer is maintaining, establishing and/or unwinding, as applicable, a commercially reasonable hedge position; *provided further* that if an Event of Default of the type described in Section 5(a)(vii) of the Agreement with respect to which Dealer is the sole Defaulting Party occurs, Counterparty shall have the right to appoint a successor calculation agent which shall be a nationally recognized third-party dealer in over-the-counter corporate equity derivatives. Calculation Agent agrees that it will promptly, upon written notice from Counterparty, provide a statement displaying in reasonable detail the basis for such determination, adjustment or calculation, as the case may be (including any quotations, market data or information from internal or external sources used in making such determination, adjustment or calculation, it being understood that the Calculation Agent shall not be required to disclose any confidential information or proprietary models used by it in connection with such determination, adjustment or calculation, as the case may be).

4. Account Details:

Dealer Payment Instructions:

Bank: Citibank NA New York  
BIC: CITIUS33 (or ABA: 021000089)  
F/O: Citibank New York  
Beneficiary: 00167679  
Ref: NY Swap Operations

Counterparty Payment Instructions:

To be advised.

5. Offices:

The Office of Dealer for the Transaction is: New York

The Office of Counterparty for the Transaction is:

Inapplicable, Counterparty is not a Multibranch Party

6. Notices: For purposes of this Confirmation:

(a) Address for notices or communications to Counterparty:

To: Bandwidth Inc.  
900 Main Campus Drive, Suite 100  
Raleigh, NC 27606  
Attn: Scott Taylor, Treasurer  
Telephone: 919-504-6525  
Email: staylor@bandwidth.com

With a copy to:

Brandon Asbill, General Counsel

900 Main Campus Drive, Suite 100  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27606  
Telephone: 919.696.7913  
Email: basbill@bandwidth.com

(b) Address for notices or communications to Dealer:

Citibank N.A.  
390 Greenwich Street  
New York, NY  
Attention: Peter Barna  
Telephone No.: 415-627-6206  
Email: peter.barna@citi.com

With copies to:  
Attention: Eric Natelson  
Email: eric.natelson@citi.com

Attention: Joseph Stoots  
Email: joseph.stoots@citi.com

Attention: Equity Derivatives Middle Office  
Email: eq.us.corporates.middle.office@citi.com

Email: eq.us.ses.notifications@citi.com

7. Representations, Warranties and Agreements:

(a) In addition to the representations and warranties in the Agreement and those contained elsewhere herein, Counterparty represents and warrants to and for the benefit of, and agrees with, Dealer as follows:

(i) On the Trade Date, (A) Counterparty is not aware of any material nonpublic information regarding Counterparty or the Shares and (B) all reports and other documents filed by Counterparty with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**") when considered as a whole (with the more recent such reports and documents deemed to amend inconsistent statements contained in any earlier such reports and documents), do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or any omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading.

(ii) (A) On the Trade Date, the Shares or securities that are convertible into, or exchangeable or exercisable for Shares, are not subject to a "restricted period," as such term is defined in Regulation M under the Exchange Act ("**Regulation M**") and (B) Counterparty shall not engage in any "distribution," as such term is defined in Regulation M, other than a distribution meeting the requirements of the exceptions set forth in sections 101(b)(10) and 102(b)(7) of Regulation M, until the second Exchange Business Day immediately following the Trade Date.

(iii) Without limiting the generality of Section 13.1 of the Equity Definitions, Counterparty acknowledges that neither Dealer nor any of its affiliates is making any representations or warranties or taking any position or expressing any view with respect to the treatment of the Transaction under any accounting standards including ASC Topic 260, *Earnings Per Share*, ASC Topic 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*, or ASC Topic 480, *Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity* and

ASC 815-40, *Derivatives and Hedging - Contracts in Entity's Own Equity* (or any successor issue statements).

(iv) Without limiting the generality of Section 3(a)(iii) of the Agreement, the Transaction will not violate Rule 13e-1 or Rule 13e-4 under the Exchange Act.

(v) Prior to the Trade Date, Counterparty shall deliver to Dealer a resolution of Counterparty's board of directors authorizing the Transaction.

(vi) Counterparty is not entering into this Confirmation to create actual or apparent trading activity in the Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for Shares) or to raise or depress or otherwise manipulate the price of the Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for Shares) or otherwise in violation of the Exchange Act.

(vii) Counterparty is not, and after giving effect to the transactions contemplated hereby will not be, required to register as, an "investment company" as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(viii) On each of the Trade Date and the Premium Payment Date, Counterparty is not "insolvent" (as such term is defined under Section 101(32) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (Title 11 of the United States Code) (the "**Bankruptcy Code**")) and Counterparty would be able to purchase the Number of Shares in compliance with the laws of the jurisdiction of Counterparty's incorporation.

(ix) The representations and warranties of Counterparty set forth in Section 3 of the Agreement and Section 1 of the Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 11, 2021, between Counterparty and Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, as representatives of the initial purchasers party thereto (the "**Purchase Agreement**"), are true and correct as of the Trade Date and the Effective Date and are hereby deemed to be repeated to Dealer as if set forth herein.

(x) To the knowledge of Counterparty, no state or local (including non-U.S. jurisdictions) law, rule, regulation or regulatory order applicable to the Shares would give rise to any reporting, consent, registration or other requirement (including without limitation a requirement to obtain prior approval from any person or entity) as a result of Dealer or its affiliates owning or holding (however defined) Shares; *provided* that Counterparty makes no representation or warranty regarding any such requirement that is applicable generally to the ownership of equity securities by Dealer or any of its affiliates solely as a result of it or any of such affiliates being financial institutions or broker-dealers.

(xi) Counterparty (A) is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to all transactions and investment strategies involving a security or securities; (B) will exercise independent judgment in evaluating the recommendations of any broker-dealer or its associated persons, unless it has otherwise notified the broker-dealer in writing; and (C) has total assets of at least USD 50 million.

(b) Each of Dealer and Counterparty agrees and represents that it is an "eligible contract participant" as defined in Section 1a(18) of the U.S. Commodity Exchange Act, as amended, and is entering into the Transaction as principal (and not as agent or in any other capacity, fiduciary or otherwise) and not for the benefit of any third party.

(c) Each of Dealer and Counterparty acknowledges that the offer and sale of the Transaction to it is intended to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), by virtue of Section 4(a)(2) thereof. Accordingly, Counterparty represents and warrants to Dealer that (i) it has the financial ability to bear the economic risk of its investment in the Transaction and is able to bear a total loss of its investment and its investments in and liabilities in respect of the Transaction, which it understands are not readily marketable, are not disproportionate to its net worth, and it is able to bear any loss in connection with

the Transaction, including the loss of its entire investment in the Transaction, (ii) it is an “accredited investor” as that term is defined in Regulation D as promulgated under the Securities Act, (iii) it is entering into the Transaction for its own account and without a view to the distribution or resale thereof, (iv) the assignment, transfer or other disposition of the Transaction has not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and is restricted under this Confirmation, the Securities Act and state securities laws, and (v) its financial condition is such that it has no need for liquidity with respect to its investment in the Transaction and no need to dispose of any portion thereof to satisfy any existing or contemplated undertaking or indebtedness and is capable of assessing the merits of and understanding (on its own behalf or through independent professional advice), and understands and accepts, the terms, conditions and risks of the Transaction.

(d) Each of Dealer and Counterparty agrees and acknowledges that Dealer is a “financial institution” and “financial participant” within the meaning of Sections 101(22) and 101(22A) of the Bankruptcy Code. The parties hereto further agree and acknowledge (A) that this Confirmation is a “securities contract,” as such term is defined in Section 741(7) of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to which each payment and delivery hereunder or in connection herewith is a “termination value,” “payment amount” or “other transfer obligation” within the meaning of Section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code and a “settlement payment” within the meaning of Section 546 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (B) that Dealer is entitled to the protections afforded by, among other sections, Sections 362(b)(6), 362(b)(27), 362(o), 546(e), 546(j), 548(d)(2), 555 and 561 of the Bankruptcy Code.

(e) As a condition to the effectiveness of the Transaction, Counterparty shall deliver to Dealer an opinion of counsel, dated as of the Premium Payment Date and reasonably acceptable to Dealer in form and substance, with respect to the matters set forth in Section 3(a) of the Agreement and Section 7(a)(vii) hereof; *provided* that any such opinion of counsel may contain customary exceptions and qualifications, including, without limitation, exceptions and qualifications relating to indemnification provisions.

(f) Counterparty understands that notwithstanding any other relationship between Counterparty and Dealer and its affiliates, in connection with this Transaction and any other over-the-counter derivative transactions between Counterparty and Dealer or its affiliates, Dealer or its affiliates is acting as principal and is not a fiduciary or advisor in respect of any such transaction, including any entry, exercise, amendment, unwind or termination thereof.

(g) Counterparty represents and warrants that it has received, read and understands the OTC Options Risk Disclosure Statement and a copy of the most recent disclosure pamphlet prepared by The Options Clearing Corporation entitled “Characteristics and Risks of Standardized Options”.

(h) Each party acknowledges and agrees to be bound by the Conduct Rules of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. applicable to transactions in options, and further agrees not to violate the position and exercise limits set forth therein, in each case, to the extent such rules are applicable to such party.

(i) Counterparty represents and warrants that neither it nor any of its subsidiaries has applied, and neither it nor any of its subsidiaries shall until after the first date on which no portion of the Transaction remains outstanding following any final exercise and settlement, cancellation or early termination of the Transaction, apply, for a loan, loan guarantee, direct loan (as that term is defined in the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (the “**CARES Act**”)) or other investment, or to receive any financial assistance or relief under any program or facility (collectively “**Financial Assistance**”) that (i) is established under applicable law (whether in existence as of the Trade Date or subsequently enacted, adopted or amended), including without limitation the CARES Act and the Federal Reserve Act, as amended, and (ii) (A) requires under applicable law (or any regulation, guidance, interpretation or other pronouncement of a governmental authority with jurisdiction for such program or facility) as a condition of such Financial Assistance, that Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries comply with any requirement not to, or otherwise agree, attest, certify or warrant that it or any of its subsidiaries has not, as of the date specified in such condition, repurchased, or will not repurchase, any equity security of Counterparty, and that neither it nor any of its subsidiaries has, as of the date specified in the condition, made a capital distribution or will make a capital distribution, or (B) where the terms of the Transaction would cause Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries under any circumstances to fail to satisfy any

condition for application for or receipt or retention of the Financial Assistance (collectively “**Restricted Financial Assistance**”); *provided* that Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries may apply for Restricted Financial Assistance if Counterparty either (x) determines based on the advice of outside counsel of national standing that the terms of the Transaction would not cause Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries to fail to satisfy any condition for application for or receipt or retention of such Financial Assistance based on the terms of the program or facility as of the date of such advice or (y) delivers to Dealer evidence or other guidance from a governmental authority with jurisdiction for such program or facility that the Transaction is permitted under such program or facility (either by specific reference to the Transaction or by general reference to transactions with the attributes of the Transaction in all relevant respects). Counterparty further represents and warrants that the Premium is not being paid, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, with funds received under or pursuant to any program or facility, including the U.S. Small Business Administration’s “Paycheck Protection Program”, that (a) is established under applicable law (whether in existence as of the Trade Date or subsequently enacted, adopted or amended), including without limitation the CARES Act and the Federal Reserve Act, as amended, and (b) requires under such applicable law (or any regulation, guidance, interpretation or other pronouncement of a governmental authority with jurisdiction for such program or facility) that such funds be used for specified or enumerated purposes that do not include the purchase of the Transaction (either by specific reference to the Transaction or by general reference to transactions with the attributes of the Transaction in all relevant respects).

8. Other Provisions:

(a) *Right to Extend.* Dealer may postpone or add, in whole or in part, any Exercise Date or Settlement Date or any other date of valuation, payment or delivery by Dealer, with respect to some or all of the relevant Options (in which event the Calculation Agent, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, shall make appropriate adjustments to the Delivery Obligation), if Dealer determines, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, and, in respect of clause (ii) below, based on the advice of counsel, that such extension is reasonably necessary or appropriate (i) to preserve Dealer’s commercially reasonable hedging or hedge unwind activity hereunder in light of existing liquidity conditions in the cash market, the stock borrow market or other relevant market (but only if there is a material decrease in liquidity relative to Dealer’s expectations on the Trade Date), or (ii) to enable Dealer to effect purchases or sales of Shares or Share Termination Delivery Units in connection with its commercially reasonable hedging, hedge unwind or settlement activity hereunder in a manner that would (assuming, in the case of purchases, Dealer were Counterparty or an affiliated purchaser of Counterparty) be in compliance with applicable legal, regulatory or self-regulatory requirements, or with related policies and procedures (whether or not such requirements, policies or procedures are imposed by law or have been voluntarily adopted by Dealer and, in the case of policies or procedures, so long as such policies or procedures are consistently applied to transactions similar to the Transaction); *provided* that no such Exercise Date, Settlement Date or other date of valuation, payment or delivery may be postponed or added more than 100 “VWAP Trading Days” (as defined in the Indenture) after the original Exercise Date, Settlement Date or other date of valuation, payment or delivery, as the case may be.

(b) *Additional Termination Events.*

(i) The occurrence of an event of default with respect to Counterparty under the terms of the Convertible Securities as set forth in Section 7.01 of the Indenture, which default has resulted in the Convertible Securities becoming due and payable under the terms thereof, shall constitute an Additional Termination Event with respect to which the Transaction is the sole Affected Transaction and Counterparty is the sole Affected Party, and Dealer shall be the party entitled to designate an Early Termination Date pursuant to Section 6(b) of the Agreement and to determine the amount payable pursuant to Section 6(e) of the Agreement.

(ii) Within five Exchange Business Days following any Repurchase Event (as defined below), Counterparty may notify Dealer in writing of such Repurchase Event, including the number of Convertible Securities subject to such Repurchase Event (any such notice, a “**Convertible Securities Repurchase Notice**”); *provided* that no such Convertible Securities Repurchase Notice shall be effective unless it contains the representation by Counterparty set forth in Section 7(a)(i) as of the date of such Convertible Securities Repurchase Notice. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this

Confirmation, the receipt by Dealer from Counterparty of any Convertible Securities Repurchase Notice shall constitute an Additional Termination Event as provided in this Section 8(b)(ii). Upon receipt of any such Convertible Securities Repurchase Notice, Dealer shall promptly designate an Exchange Business Day following receipt of such Convertible Securities Repurchase Notice (which in no event shall be earlier than the related repurchase date for such Convertible Securities) as an Early Termination Date with respect to the portion of this Transaction corresponding to a number of Options (the “**Repurchase Options**”) equal to the lesser of (A) the number of such Convertible Securities specified in such Convertible Securities Repurchase Notice and (B) the Number of Options as of the date Dealer designates such Early Termination Date and, as of such date, the Number of Options shall be reduced by the number of Repurchase Options. Any payment hereunder with respect to such termination shall be calculated pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement as if (1) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to this Transaction and a Number of Options equal to the number of Repurchase Options, (2) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such Additional Termination Event and (3) the terminated portion of the Transaction were the sole Affected Transaction. “**Repurchase Event**” means that (i) any Convertible Securities are repurchased or redeemed (whether pursuant to Section 4.02 or Section 4.03 of the Indenture or otherwise) by Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries (including in connection with, or as a result of, a Fundamental Change (as defined in the Indenture), a tender offer, exchange offer or similar transaction or for any other reason), (ii) any Convertible Securities are delivered to Counterparty in exchange for delivery of any property or assets of Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries (howsoever described), (iii) any principal of any of the Convertible Securities is repaid prior to the final maturity date of the Convertible Securities, or (iv) any Convertible Securities are exchanged by or for the benefit of the “**Holders**” (as such term is defined in the Indenture) thereof for any other securities of Counterparty or any of its affiliates (or any other property, or any combination thereof) pursuant to any exchange offer or similar transaction. For the avoidance of doubt, any conversion of Convertible Securities (whether into cash, Shares, “**Reference Property**” (as defined in the Indenture) or any combination thereof) pursuant to the terms of the Indenture shall not constitute a Repurchase Event. Counterparty acknowledges and agrees that if an Additional Termination Event has occurred under this Section 8(b)(ii) that any related Convertible Securities subject to a Repurchase Event will be deemed to be cancelled and disregarded and no longer outstanding for all purposes hereunder.

(iii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation, upon any Early Conversion in respect of which the relevant converting Holder has satisfied the requirements to conversion set forth in Section 5.02(A) of the Indenture:

- (A) Counterparty may, within five Scheduled Trading Days of the “**Conversion Date**” (as defined in the Indenture) for such Early Conversion, provide written notice (an “**Early Conversion Notice**”) to Dealer specifying the number of Convertible Securities surrendered for conversion on such Conversion Date (such Convertible Securities, the “**Affected Convertible Securities**”), and the giving of such Early Conversion Notice shall constitute an Additional Termination Event as provided in this Section 8(b)(iii); *provided* that any such Early Conversion Notice shall contain a written acknowledgement by Counterparty of its responsibilities under applicable securities laws, and in particular Section 9 and Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, in respect of the delivery of such Early Conversion Notice;
- (B) upon receipt of any such Early Conversion Notice, within a commercially reasonable period of time thereafter, Dealer shall designate an Exchange Business Day as an Early Termination Date (which Exchange Business Day shall be on or as promptly as reasonably practicable after the related settlement date for such Affected Convertible Securities) with respect to the portion of the Transaction corresponding to a number of Options (the “**Affected Number of Options**”) equal to the lesser of (x) the number of Affected Convertible Securities and (y) the Number of Options as of the “**Conversion Date**” (as defined in the Indenture) for such Early Conversion;



- (C) any payment hereunder with respect to such termination shall be calculated pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement as if (x) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to the Transaction and a Number of Options equal to the Affected Number of Options, (y) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such Additional Termination Event and (z) the terminated portion of the Transaction were the sole Affected Transaction;
- (D) for the avoidance of doubt, in determining the amount payable in respect of such Affected Transaction pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement, the Calculation Agent shall assume that (x) the relevant Early Conversion and any conversions, adjustments, agreements, payments, deliveries or acquisitions by or on behalf of Counterparty leading thereto had not occurred, (y) no adjustment to the conversion rate for the Convertible Securities has occurred pursuant to any Make-Whole Adjustment or Discretionary Adjustment and (z) the corresponding Convertible Securities remain outstanding; and
- (E) the Transaction shall remain in full force and effect, except that, as of the “Conversion Date”(as defined in the Indenture) for such Early Conversion, the Number of Options shall be reduced by the Affected Number of Options.

(c) *Alternative Calculations and Payment on Early Termination and on Certain Extraordinary Events.* If (a) an Early Termination Date (whether as a result of an Event of Default or a Termination Event) occurs or is designated with respect to the Transaction or (b) the Transaction is cancelled or terminated upon the occurrence of an Extraordinary Event (except as a result of (i) a Nationalization, Insolvency or Merger Event in which the consideration to be paid to all holders of Shares consists solely of cash, (ii) a Merger Event or Tender Offer that is within Counterparty’s control, or (iii) an Event of Default in which Counterparty is the Defaulting Party or a Termination Event in which Counterparty is the Affected Party other than an Event of Default of the type described in Section 5(a)(iii), (v), (vi), (vii) or (viii) of the Agreement or a Termination Event of the type described in Section 5(b) of the Agreement, in each case that resulted from an event or events outside Counterparty’s control), and if Dealer would owe any amount to Counterparty pursuant to Section 6(d)(ii) and 6(e) of the Agreement (any such amount, a “**Payment Obligation**”), then Dealer shall satisfy the Payment Obligation by the Share Termination Alternative (as defined below) unless (a) Counterparty gives irrevocable telephonic notice to Dealer, confirmed in writing within one Scheduled Trading Day, no later than 12:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Merger Date, Tender Offer Date, Announcement Date (in the case of a Nationalization, Insolvency or Delisting), Early Termination Date or date of cancellation, as applicable, of its election that the Share Termination Alternative shall not apply, (b) as of the date of such election, Counterparty represents that is not in possession of any material non-public information regarding Counterparty or the Shares, and that such election is being made in good faith and not as part of a plan or scheme to evade compliance with the federal securities laws, and (c) Dealer agrees, in its sole discretion, to such election, in which case the provisions of Section 6(d)(ii) and 6(e) of the Agreement, as the case may be, shall apply.

Share Termination Alternative:	If applicable, means that Dealer shall deliver to Counterparty the Share Termination Delivery Property on the date on which the Payment Obligation would otherwise be due pursuant to Section 6(d)(ii) of the Agreement or such later date or dates as Dealer may commercially reasonably determine (the “Share Termination Payment Date”) taking into account commercially reasonable hedging or hedge unwind activity, in satisfaction of the Payment Obligation.
Share Termination Delivery Property:	A number of Share Termination Delivery Units, as calculated by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, equal to the Payment Obligation divided by the Share Termination Unit Price. The Calculation Agent shall, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, adjust the Share Termination Delivery Property by replacing any fractional portion of the aggregate amount of a security therein with an amount of cash equal to the value of such fractional security based on the values used to calculate the Share Termination Unit Price.
Share Termination Unit Price:	The value of property contained in one Share Termination Delivery Unit on the date such Share Termination Delivery Units are to be delivered as Share Termination Delivery Property, as determined by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner and notified by the Calculation Agent to Dealer at the time of notification of the Payment Obligation.
Share Termination Delivery Unit:	In the case of a Termination Event (other than on account of an Insolvency, Nationalization or Merger Event), Event of Default, Delisting or Additional Disruption Event, one Share or, in the case of an Insolvency, Nationalization or Merger Event, one Share or a unit consisting of the number or amount of each type of property received by a holder of one Share (without consideration of any requirement to pay cash or other consideration in lieu of fractional amounts of any securities) in such Insolvency, Nationalization or Merger Event, as applicable. If such Insolvency, Nationalization or Merger Event involves a choice of consideration to be received by holders, such holder shall be deemed to have elected to receive the maximum possible amount of cash.
Failure to Deliver:	Applicable
Other Applicable Provisions:	If Share Termination Alternative is applicable, the provisions of Sections 9.8, 9.9 and 9.11 of the Equity Definitions will be applicable as if “Physical Settlement” applied to the Transaction, except that all references to “Shares” shall be read as references to “Share Termination Delivery Units”; <i>provided</i> that the Representation and Agreement contained in Section 9.11 of the Equity Definitions shall be modified by excluding any representations therein relating to restrictions, obligations, limitations or requirements under applicable securities laws as a result of the fact that Counterparty is the issuer of any Share Termination Delivery Units (or any part thereof).

(d) *Disposition of Hedge Shares.* Counterparty hereby agrees that if, in the good faith reasonable judgment of Dealer, based on the advice of counsel, the Shares (the “**Hedge Shares**”) acquired by Dealer for the purpose

of hedging its obligations pursuant to the Transaction in a commercially reasonable manner cannot be sold in the U.S. public market by Dealer without registration under the Securities Act, Counterparty shall, at its election: (i) in order to allow Dealer to sell the Hedge Shares in a registered offering, make available to Dealer an effective registration statement under the Securities Act to cover the resale of such Hedge Shares and (A) enter into an agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Dealer, substantially in the form of an underwriting agreement for a registered offering, (B) provide accountant's "comfort" letters in customary form for registered offerings of equity securities, (C) provide disclosure opinions of nationally recognized outside counsel to Counterparty reasonably acceptable to Dealer, (D) provide other customary opinions, certificates and closing documents customary in form for registered offerings of equity securities and (E) afford Dealer a reasonable opportunity to conduct a "due diligence" investigation with respect to Counterparty customary in scope for underwritten offerings of equity securities (in all cases of (A)-(E) above, as would be usual and customary for offerings for companies of similar size and industry); *provided* that if Counterparty elects clause (i) above but the items referred to therein are not completed in a timely manner, or if Dealer, in its sole reasonable discretion, is not satisfied with access to due diligence materials, the results of its due diligence investigation, or the procedures and documentation for the registered offering referred to above, then clause (ii) or clause (iii) of this Section 8(d) shall apply at the election of Counterparty; (ii) in order to allow Dealer to sell the Hedge Shares in a private placement, enter into a private placement agreement substantially similar to private placement purchase agreements customary for private placements of equity securities of similar size and industry, in form and substance commercially reasonable satisfactory to Dealer, including customary representations, covenants, blue sky and other governmental filings and/or registrations, indemnities to Dealer, due diligence rights (for Dealer or any designated buyer of the Hedge Shares from Dealer), and best efforts obligations to provide opinions and certificates and such other documentation as is customary for private placements agreements for transactions of similar size and type, as is commercially reasonable acceptable to Dealer (in which case, the Calculation Agent shall make any adjustments to the terms of the Transaction that are necessary, in its good faith, commercially reasonable judgment, to compensate Dealer for any commercially reasonable discount from the public market price of the Shares incurred on the sale of Hedge Shares in a private placement); or (iii) purchase the Hedge Shares from Dealer at the then-current market price on such Exchange Business Days, and in the amounts and at such time(s), commercially reasonably requested by Dealer. This Section 8(d) shall survive the termination, expiration or early unwind of the Transaction.

(e) *Repurchase and Conversion Rate Adjustment Notices.* Counterparty shall, at least two Exchange Business Days prior to any day on which Counterparty effects any repurchase of Shares or consummates or otherwise engages in any transaction or event (a "**Conversion Rate Adjustment Event**") that could reasonably be expected to lead to an increase in the "Conversion Rate" (as defined in the Indenture), give Dealer a written notice of such repurchase or Conversion Rate Adjustment Event (a "**Repurchase Notice**") if, following such repurchase or Conversion Rate Adjustment Event, the Notice Percentage would reasonably be expected to be (i) greater than 2.62% and (ii) greater by 0.5% than the Notice Percentage included in the immediately preceding Repurchase Notice (or, in the case of the first such Repurchase Notice, greater than the Notice Percentage as of the date hereof). The "**Notice Percentage**" as of any day is the fraction, expressed as a percentage, the numerator of which is the Number of Shares plus the number of Shares underlying any other convertible bond hedge transactions or similar call options sold by Dealer to Counterparty and the denominator of which is the number of Shares outstanding on such day. In the event that Counterparty fails to provide Dealer with a Repurchase Notice on the day and in the manner specified in this Section 8(e) then Counterparty agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Dealer, its affiliates and their respective directors, officers, employees, agents and controlling persons (Dealer and each such person being an "**Indemnified Party**") from and against any and all losses (including losses relating to the Dealer's commercially reasonable hedging activities as a consequence of becoming, or of the risk of becoming, a Section 16 "insider", including without limitation, any forbearance from hedging activities or cessation of hedging activities and any losses in connection therewith with respect to this Transaction), claims, damages and liabilities (or actions in respect thereof), joint or several, to which such Indemnified Party may become subject under applicable securities laws, including without limitation, Section 16 of the Exchange Act or under any state or federal law, regulation or regulatory order, relating to or arising out of such failure. If for any reason the foregoing indemnification is unavailable to any Indemnified Party or insufficient to hold harmless any Indemnified Party, then Counterparty shall contribute, to the maximum extent permitted by law, to the amount paid or payable by the Indemnified Party as a result of such loss, claim, damage or liability. In addition, Counterparty will reimburse any Indemnified Party for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses (including reasonable counsel fees and expenses) as they are incurred (after notice to Counterparty) in connection with the investigation of, preparation for or defense or settlement of any pending or threatened claim or any action, suit or proceeding arising therefrom, whether or not such Indemnified Party is a party thereto and whether or not such claim, action, suit or proceeding is initiated or brought by or on behalf of Counterparty.

This indemnity shall survive the completion of the Transaction contemplated by this Confirmation and any assignment and delegation of the Transaction made pursuant to this Confirmation or the Agreement and shall inure to the benefit of any permitted assignee of Dealer.

(f) *Transfer and Assignment.* Either party may transfer or assign any of its rights or obligations under the Transaction with the prior written consent of the non-transferring party, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed; *provided* that Dealer may transfer or assign without any consent of Counterparty its rights and obligations hereunder, in whole or in part, to any person, or any person whose obligations would be guaranteed by a person, in either case, with a rating (i) for its long-term, unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness at least equivalent to Dealer's (or its ultimate parent's) or (ii) that is no lower than A3 from Moody's Investor Service, Inc. (or its successor) or A- from Standard and Poor's Rating Group, Inc. (or its successor); *provided further* that, at the time of such transfer or assignment either (x) both the Dealer and transferee or assignee in any such transfer or assignment are a "dealer in securities" within the meaning of Section 475(c) (1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") or (y) the transfer or assignment does not result in a deemed exchange by Counterparty within the meaning of Section 1001 of the Code. In the event of any such transfer or assignment, the transferee or assignee shall agree that (i) Counterparty shall not be required to pay the transferee or assignee under Section 2(d)(i)(4) of the Agreement any amount greater than the amount Counterparty would have been required to pay to Dealer in the absence of such transfer or assignment and (ii) Counterparty shall not receive from the transferee or assignee any amount or number of Shares less than it would have been entitled to receive in the absence of such transfer or assignment. If at any time at which (1) the Equity Percentage exceeds 8.0% or (2) Dealer, Dealer Group (as defined below) or any person whose ownership position would be aggregated with that of Dealer or Dealer Group (Dealer, Dealer Group or any such person, a "**Dealer Person**") under Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law or other federal, state or local law, rule, regulation or regulatory order or organizational documents or contracts of Counterparty applicable to ownership of Shares ("**Applicable Restrictions**"), owns, beneficially owns, constructively owns, controls, holds the power to vote or otherwise meets a relevant definition of ownership in excess of a number of Shares equal to (x) the number of Shares that would give rise to reporting, registration, filing or notification obligations or other requirements (including obtaining prior approval by a state or federal regulator, but excluding reporting obligations arising under Section 13 of the Exchange Act as in effect on the Trade Date) of a Dealer Person under Applicable Restrictions and with respect to which such requirements have not been met or the relevant approval has not been received, or that would have any other adverse effect on a Dealer Person, under Applicable Restrictions *minus* (y) 1% of the number of Shares outstanding on the date of determination (either such condition described in clause (1) or (2), an "**Excess Ownership Position**"), Dealer, in its discretion, is unable to effect a transfer or assignment to a third party after its commercially reasonable efforts on pricing and terms and within a time period reasonably acceptable to Dealer such that an Excess Ownership Position no longer exists, Dealer may designate any Scheduled Trading Day as an Early Termination Date with respect to a portion (the "**Terminated Portion**") of the Transaction, such that an Excess Ownership Position would no longer exist following the resulting partial termination of the Transaction (after taking into account commercially reasonable adjustments to Dealer's commercially reasonable Hedge Positions from such partial termination). In the event that Dealer so designates an Early Termination Date with respect to a portion of the Transaction, a payment or delivery shall be made pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement or Section 8(c) of this Confirmation as if (i) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to the Terminated Portion of the Transaction, (ii) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such partial termination, (iii) such portion of the Transaction were the only Terminated Transaction and (iv) Dealer were the party entitled to designate an Early Termination Date pursuant to Section 6(b) of the Agreement and to determine the amount payable pursuant to Section 6(e) of the Agreement. The "**Equity Percentage**" as of any day is the fraction, expressed as a percentage, (A) the numerator of which is the number of Shares that Dealer and any of its affiliates or any other person subject to aggregation with Dealer for purposes of the "beneficial ownership" test under Section 13 of the Exchange Act, or any "group" (within the meaning of Section 13 of the Exchange Act) of which Dealer is or may be deemed to be a part (collectively, "**Dealer Group**") beneficially owns (within the meaning of Section 13 of the Exchange Act), without duplication, on such day (or, to the extent that for any reason the equivalent calculation under Section 16 of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder results in a higher number, such higher number) and (B) the denominator of which is the number of Shares outstanding on such day. In the case of a transfer or assignment by Counterparty of its rights and obligations hereunder and under the Agreement, in whole or in part (any such Options so transferred or assigned, the "**Transfer Options**"), to any party, withholding of such consent by Dealer shall not be considered unreasonable if such transfer or assignment does not meet the reasonable conditions that Dealer may impose including, but not limited to, the following conditions:

(A) With respect to any Transfer Options, Counterparty shall not be released from its notice and indemnification obligations pursuant to Section 8(e) or any obligations under Section 2 (regarding Extraordinary Events) or 8(d) of this Confirmation;

(B) Any Transfer Options shall only be transferred or assigned to a third party that is a United States person (as defined in the Code);

(C) Such transfer or assignment shall be effected on terms, including any reasonable undertakings by such third party (including, but not limited to, undertakings with respect to compliance with applicable securities laws in a manner that, in the reasonable judgment of Dealer, will not expose Dealer to material risks under applicable securities laws) and execution of any documentation and delivery of legal opinions with respect to securities laws and other matters by such third party and Counterparty as are requested by, and reasonably satisfactory to, Dealer;

(D) Dealer shall not, as a result of such transfer and assignment, be required to pay the transferee on any payment date an amount under Section 2(d)(i)(4) of the Agreement greater than an amount that Dealer would have been required to pay to Counterparty in the absence of such transfer and assignment;

(E) Dealer shall not, as a result of such transfer or assignment, receive from the transferee or assignee any amount or number of Shares less than it would have been entitled to receive in the absence of such transfer or assignment;

(F) An Event of Default, Potential Event of Default or Termination Event shall not occur as a result of such transfer and assignment;

(G) Without limiting the generality of clause (B), Counterparty shall have caused the transferee to make such Payee Tax Representations and to provide such tax documentation as may be reasonably requested by Dealer to permit Dealer to determine that results described in clauses (D) and (E) will not occur upon or after such transfer and assignment; and

(H) Counterparty shall be responsible for all reasonable costs and expenses, including reasonable counsel fees, incurred by Dealer in connection with such transfer or assignment.

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Confirmation to the contrary requiring or allowing Dealer to purchase, sell, receive or deliver any Shares or other securities, or make or receive any payment in cash, to or from Counterparty, Dealer may designate any of its affiliates (each, a “**Dealer Designated Affiliate**”) to purchase, sell, receive or deliver such Shares or other securities, or to make or receive such payment in cash, and otherwise to perform Dealer’s obligations in respect of the Transaction and any such designee may assume such obligations; *provided*, that such Dealer Designated Affiliate shall comply with the provisions of the Transaction in the same manner as Dealer would have been required to comply. Dealer shall be discharged of its obligations to Counterparty to the extent of any such performance.

(g) *Staggered Settlement*. If upon advice of counsel with respect to applicable legal and regulatory requirements, including any requirements relating to Dealer’s commercially reasonable hedging activities hereunder, Dealer reasonably determines that it would not be practicable or advisable to deliver, or to acquire Shares to deliver, any or all of the Shares to be delivered by Dealer on any Settlement Date for the Transaction, Dealer may, by notice to Counterparty on or prior to any Settlement Date (a “**Nominal Settlement Date**”), elect to deliver the Shares on two or more dates (each, a “**Staggered Settlement Date**”) as follows:

(i) in such notice, Dealer will specify to Counterparty the related Staggered Settlement Dates (each of which will be on or prior to such Nominal Settlement Date) and the number of Shares that it will deliver on each Staggered Settlement Date;

(ii) the aggregate number of Shares that Dealer will deliver to Counterparty hereunder on all such Staggered Settlement Dates will equal the number of Shares that Dealer would otherwise be required to deliver on such Nominal Settlement Date; and

(iii) if the Net Share Settlement terms or the Combination Settlement terms set forth above were to apply on the Nominal Settlement Date, then the Net Share Settlement terms or the Combination Settlement terms, as the case may be, will apply on each Staggered Settlement Date, except that the Shares otherwise deliverable on such Nominal Settlement Date will be allocated among such Staggered Settlement Dates as specified by Dealer in the notice referred to in clause (i) above.

(h) *Disclosure.* Effective from the date of commencement of discussions concerning the Transaction, Counterparty and each of its employees, representatives, or other agents may disclose to any and all persons, without limitation of any kind, the tax treatment and tax structure of the Transaction and all materials of any kind (including opinions or other tax analyses) that are provided to Counterparty relating to such tax treatment and tax structure.

(i) *No Netting and Set-off.* The provisions of Section 2(c) of the Agreement shall not apply to the Transaction. Each party waives any and all rights it may have to set-off delivery or payment obligations it owes to the other party under the Transaction against any delivery or payment obligations owed to it by the other party, whether arising under the Agreement, under any other agreement between parties hereto, by operation of law or otherwise.

(j) *Equity Rights.* Dealer acknowledges and agrees that this Confirmation is not intended to convey to it rights with respect to the Transaction that are senior to the claims of common stockholders in the event of Counterparty's bankruptcy. For the avoidance of doubt, the parties agree that the preceding sentence shall not apply at any time other than during Counterparty's bankruptcy to any claim arising as a result of a breach by Counterparty of any of its obligations under this Confirmation or the Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the parties acknowledge that the obligations of Counterparty under this Confirmation are not secured by any collateral that would otherwise secure the obligations of Counterparty herein under or pursuant to any other agreement.

(k) *Early Unwind.* In the event the sale by Counterparty of the Base Convertible Securities is not consummated pursuant to the Purchase Agreement for any reason by the close of business in New York on March 16, 2021 (or such later date as agreed upon by the parties) (March 16, 2021 or such later date being the "**Early Unwind Date**"), the Transaction shall automatically terminate (the "**Early Unwind**") on the Early Unwind Date and the Transaction and all of the respective rights and obligations of Dealer and Counterparty hereunder shall be cancelled and terminated. Following such termination and cancellation, each party shall be released and discharged by the other party from, and agrees not to make any claim against the other party with respect to, any obligations or liabilities of either party arising out of, and to be performed in connection with, the Transaction either prior to or after the Early Unwind Date. Dealer and Counterparty represent and acknowledge to the other that upon an Early Unwind, all obligations with respect to the Transaction shall be deemed fully and finally discharged.

(l) *Agreements and Acknowledgements Regarding Hedging.* Counterparty understands, acknowledges and agrees that: (A) at any time on and prior to the Expiration Date, Dealer and its affiliates may buy or sell Shares or other securities or buy or sell options or futures contracts or enter into swaps or other derivative securities in order to adjust its hedge position with respect to the Transaction; (B) Dealer and its affiliates also may be active in the market for Shares other than in connection with hedging activities in relation to the Transaction; (C) Dealer shall make its own determination as to whether, when or in what manner any hedging or market activities in securities of Issuer shall be conducted and shall do so in a manner that it deems appropriate to hedge its price and market risk with respect to the "Daily VWAP" (as defined in the Indenture); (D) any market activities of Dealer and its affiliates with respect to Shares may affect the market price and volatility of Shares, as well as the "Daily VWAP" (as defined in the Indenture), each in a manner that may be adverse to Counterparty; and (E) the Transaction is a derivatives transaction in which it has granted Dealer an option, and Dealer may purchase shares for its own account at an average price that may be greater than, or less than, the price paid by Counterparty under the terms of the Transaction.

(m) *Wall Street Transparency and Accountability Act.* In connection with Section 739 of the Wall Street Transparency and Accountability Act of 2010 (the "**WSTAA**"), the parties hereby agree that neither the enactment of the WSTAA (or any statute containing any legal certainty provision similar to Section 739 of the WSTAA) or any

regulation under the WSTAA (or any such statute), nor any requirement under the WSTAA (or any statute containing any legal certainty provision similar to Section 739 of the WSTAA) or an amendment made by the WSTAA (or any such statute), shall limit or otherwise impair either party's otherwise applicable rights to terminate, renegotiate, modify, amend or supplement this Confirmation or the Agreement, as applicable, arising from a termination event, force majeure, illegality, increased costs, regulatory change or similar event under this Confirmation, the Equity Definitions incorporated herein, or the Agreement (including, but not limited to, rights arising from Change in Law, Hedging Disruption, Increased Cost of Hedging or Illegality).

(n) *Governing Law; Exclusive Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury.*

**(i) THE AGREEMENT, THIS CONFIRMATION AND ALL MATTERS ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THE AGREEMENT AND THIS CONFIRMATION SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (WITHOUT REFERENCE TO ITS CHOICE OF LAW DOCTRINE, OTHER THAN TITLE 14 OF ARTICLE 5 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW).**

(ii) **Section 13(b) of the Agreement is deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:**

**“Each party hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits for itself and its property in any suit, legal action or proceeding relating to this Confirmation or the Agreement, or for recognition and enforcement of any judgment in respect thereof, (each, “Proceedings”) to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of the State of New York, sitting in New York County, the courts of the United States of America for the Southern District of New York and appellate courts from any thereof. Nothing in this Confirmation or the Agreement precludes either party from bringing Proceedings in any other jurisdiction if (A) the courts of the State of New York or the United States of America for the Southern District of New York lack jurisdiction over the parties or the subject matter of the Proceedings or decline to accept the Proceedings on the grounds of lacking such jurisdiction; (B) the Proceedings are commenced by a party for the purpose of enforcing against the other party's property, assets or estate any decision or judgment rendered by any court in which Proceedings may be brought as provided hereunder; (C) the Proceedings are commenced to appeal any such court's decision or judgment to any higher court with competent appellate jurisdiction over that court's decisions or judgments if that higher court is located outside the State of New York or Borough of Manhattan, such as a federal court of appeals or the U.S. Supreme Court; or (D) any suit, action or proceeding has been commenced in another jurisdiction by or against the other party or against its property, assets or estate and, in order to exercise or protect its rights, interests or remedies under this Confirmation or the Agreement, the party (1) joins, files a claim, or takes any other action, in any such suit, action or proceeding, or (2) otherwise commences any Proceeding in that other jurisdiction as the result of that other suit, action or proceeding having commenced in that other jurisdiction.”**

**(iii) EACH OF COUNTERPARTY AND DEALER HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES (ON ITS OWN BEHALF AND, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ON BEHALF OF ITS STOCKHOLDERS) ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE) ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS CONFIRMATION OR THE AGREEMENT.**

(o) *Amendment.* This Confirmation and the Agreement may not be modified, amended or supplemented, except in a written instrument signed by Counterparty and Dealer.

(p) *Counterparts.* This Confirmation may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

(q) *Tax Matters.* For purposes of Sections 4(a)(i) and (ii) of the Agreement, Counterparty agrees to deliver to Dealer, upon request, one duly executed and completed United States Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or successor thereto). Dealer shall provide to Counterparty one duly executed and completed United States Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or successor thereto), upon reasonable request of Counterparty.

(r) *Withholding Tax with Respect to Non-US Counterparties.* Indemnifiable Tax” as defined in Section 14 of the Agreement shall not include (i) any U.S. federal withholding tax imposed or collected pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b) of the Code, or any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of such Sections of the Code (a “**FATCA Withholding Tax**”) or (ii) any U.S. federal withholding tax imposed on amounts treated as dividends from sources within the United States under Section 871(m) of the Code (or any Treasury regulations or other guidance issued thereunder). For the avoidance of doubt, a FATCA Withholding Tax is a Tax the deduction or withholding of which is required by applicable law for the purposes of Section 2(d) of the Agreement.

(s) *Amendment to Equity Definitions.*

(i) Solely in respect of adjustments to the Cap Price pursuant to Section 8(t):

- (1) Section 11.2(e)(v) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by adding the phrase “, provided that, notwithstanding this Section 11.2(e)(v), the parties hereto agree that, with respect to the Transaction, the following repurchases of Shares by the Issuer or any of its subsidiaries shall not be considered Potential Adjustment Events: any repurchases of Shares in open-market transactions at prevailing market prices or privately negotiated accelerated Share repurchase (or similar) transactions that are entered into at prevailing market prices and in accordance with customary market terms for transactions of such type to repurchase the Shares, in each case, to the extent that, after giving effect to such transactions, the aggregate number of Shares repurchased during the term of the Transaction pursuant to all transactions described in this proviso would not exceed 20% of the number of Shares outstanding as of the Trade Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent” at the end of such Section.
- (2) Section 11.2(e)(vii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by deleting the words “that may have a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Shares” and replacing them with the words “that is the result of a corporate event involving the Issuer or its securities that has, in the commercially reasonable judgment of the Calculation Agent, a material economic effect on the Shares or options on the Shares; *provided* that such event is not based on (a) an observable market, other than the market for the Counterparty’s own stock or (b) an observable index, other than an index calculated and measured solely by reference to Counterparty’s own operations.”
- (3) Section 12.1(d) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by replacing “10%” with “25%”.

(ii) Section 12.9(b)(i) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (1) replacing “either party may elect” with “Dealer may elect or, if Counterparty represents to Dealer in writing at the time of such election that (i) it is not aware of any material nonpublic information with respect to Counterparty or the Shares and (ii) it is not making such election as part of a plan or scheme to evade compliance with the U.S. federal securities laws, Counterparty may elect”.

(t) *Other Adjustments Pursuant to the Equity Definitions.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Agreement, the Equity Definitions or this Confirmation, upon the occurrence of a Merger Date, the occurrence of a Tender Offer Date, or declaration by Counterparty of the terms of any Potential Adjustment Event, the Calculation Agent



shall determine in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner whether such occurrence or declaration, as applicable, has had a material economic effect on the Transaction and, if so, shall, in its good faith and commercially reasonable discretion, adjust the Cap Price to preserve the fair value of the Options taking into account, for the avoidance of doubt, such economic effect on both the Strike Price and Cap Price (*provided* that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price; *provided further* that any adjustment to the Cap Price made pursuant to this Section 8(t) shall be made without duplication of any other adjustment hereunder). Solely for purposes of this Section 8(t), the terms “Potential Adjustment Event,” “Merger Event,” and “Tender Offer” shall each have the meanings assigned to each such term in the Equity Definitions (as amended by Section 8 (s)(i)).

(u) *Notice of Certain Other Events.* (A) Counterparty shall give Dealer commercially reasonable advance (but in no event less than one Exchange Business Day) written notice of the section or sections of the Indenture and, if applicable, the formula therein, pursuant to which any adjustment will be made to the Convertible Securities in connection with any Potential Adjustment Event, Merger Event or Tender Offer and (B) promptly following any such adjustment, Counterparty shall give Dealer written notice of the details of such adjustment.

(v) *Payment by Counterparty.* In the event that, following payment of the Premium, (i) an Early Termination Date occurs or is designated with respect to the Transaction as a result of a Termination Event or an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default arising under Section 5(a)(ii) or 5(a)(iv) of the Agreement) and, as a result, Counterparty owes to Dealer an amount calculated under Section 6(e) of the Agreement, or (ii) Counterparty owes to Dealer, pursuant to Section 12.7 or Section 12.9 of the Equity Definitions, an amount calculated under Section 12.8 of the Equity Definitions, such amount shall be deemed to be zero.

(w) *Payee Tax Representations.* For the purpose of Section 3(f) of the Agreement, the parties make the representations below:

(i) Dealer is (1) a “U.S. person” (as that term is used in Section 1.1441-4(a)(3)(ii) of the United States Treasury Regulations) for United States federal income tax purposes and (2) “exempt” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation sections 1.6041-3(p) and 1.6049-4(c) from information reporting on IRS Form 1099 and backup withholding.

(ii) Counterparty is a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes and is organized under the laws of the United States. It is “exempt” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation sections 1.6041-3(p) and 1.6049-4(c) from information reporting on IRS Form 1099 and backup withholding.

(x) *U.S. QFC Mandatory Contractual Requirements*

(i) **Limitation on Exercise of Certain Default Rights Related to a Dealer Affiliate’s Entry Into Insolvency Proceedings.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation or any other agreement, the parties hereto expressly acknowledge and agree that subject to Section 8(x)(ii), Counterparty shall not be permitted to exercise any Default Right against Dealer with respect to this Confirmation or any other Relevant Agreement that is related, directly or indirectly, to a Dealer Affiliate becoming subject to an Insolvency Proceeding.

(ii) **General Creditor Protections.** Nothing in Section 8(x)(i) shall restrict the exercise by Counterparty of any Default Right against Dealer with respect to this Confirmation or any other Relevant Agreement that arises as a result of:

(A) Dealer becoming subject to an Insolvency Proceeding; or

(B) Dealer not satisfying a payment or delivery obligation pursuant to (x) this Confirmation or any other Relevant Agreement, or (y) another contract between Dealer and Counterparty that gives rise to a Default Right under this Confirmation or any other Relevant Agreement.

(iii) **Burden of Proof.** After a Dealer Affiliate has become subject to an Insolvency Proceeding, if Counterparty seeks to exercise any Default Right with respect to this Confirmation or any other

Relevant Agreement, Counterparty shall have the burden of proof, by clear and convincing evidence, that the exercise of such Default Right is permitted hereunder or thereunder.

(iv) **General Conditions**

- (A) **Effective Date.** The provisions set forth in this Section 8(x) will come into effect on the later of the Applicable Compliance Date and the date of this Confirmation.
- (B) **Prior Adherence to the U.S. Protocol.** If Dealer and Counterparty have adhered to the ISDA U.S. Protocol prior to the date of this Confirmation, the terms of the ISDA U.S. Protocol shall be incorporated into and form a part of this Confirmation and shall replace the terms of this Section 8(x). For purposes of incorporating the ISDA U.S. Protocol, Dealer shall be deemed to be a Regulated Entity, Counterparty shall be deemed to be an Adhering Party and the Agreement shall be deemed to be a Protocol Covered Agreement.
- (C) **Subsequent Adherence to the U.S. Protocol.** If, after the date of this Confirmation, both Dealer and Counterparty shall have become adhering parties to the ISDA U.S. Protocol, the terms of the ISDA U.S. Protocol will supersede and replace this Section 8(x).

(v) **Definitions.** For the purposes of this Section 8(x), the following definitions apply:

**“Applicable Compliance Date”** with respect to this Confirmation shall be determined as follows: (a) if Counterparty is an entity subject to the requirements of the QFC Stay Rules, January 1, 2019, (b) if Counterparty is a Financial Counterparty (other than a Small Financial Institution) that is not an entity subject to the requirements of the QFC Stay Rules, July 1, 2019 and (c) if Counterparty is not described in clause (a) or (b), January 1, 2020.

**“BHC Affiliate”** has the same meaning as the term “affiliate” as defined in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. 1813(w) and 12 U.S.C. 1841(k).

**“Credit Enhancement”** means, with respect to this Confirmation or any other Relevant Agreement, any credit enhancement or other credit support arrangement in support of the obligations of Dealer or Counterparty hereunder or thereunder or with respect hereto or thereto, including any guarantee or collateral arrangement (including any pledge, charge, mortgage or other security interest in collateral or title transfer arrangement), trust or similar arrangement, letter of credit, transfer of margin or any similar arrangement.

**“Dealer Affiliate”** means, with respect to Dealer, a BHC Affiliate of that party.

**“Default Right”** means, with respect to this Confirmation (including the Transaction) or any other Relevant Agreement, any:

- (i) right of a party, whether contractual or otherwise (including, without limitation, rights incorporated by reference to any other contract, agreement, or document, and rights afforded by statute, civil code, regulation, and common law), to liquidate, terminate, cancel, rescind, or accelerate such agreement or transactions thereunder, set off or net amounts owing in respect thereto (except rights related to same-day payment netting), exercise remedies in respect of collateral or other credit support or property related thereto (including the purchase and sale of property), demand payment or delivery thereunder or in respect thereof (other than a right or operation of a contractual provision arising solely from a change in the value of collateral or margin or a change in the amount of an economic exposure), suspend, delay, or defer payment or performance thereunder, or modify the obligations of a party thereunder, or any similar rights; and
- (ii) right or contractual provision that alters the amount of collateral or margin that must be provided with respect to an exposure thereunder, including by altering any initial amount, threshold amount, variation margin, minimum transfer amount, the margin value of collateral,

or any similar amount, that entitles a party to demand the return of any collateral or margin transferred by it to the other party or a custodian or that modifies a transferee's right to reuse collateral or margin (if such right previously existed), or any similar rights, in each case, other than a right or operation of a contractual provision arising solely from a change in the value of collateral or margin or a change in the amount of an economic exposure; but

(iii) solely with respect to Section 8(x), does not include any right under a contract that allows a party to terminate the contract on demand or at its option at a specified time, or from time to time, without the need to show cause.

**"Financial Counterparty"** has the meaning given to such term in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. 252.81, 12 C.F.R. 382.1 and 12 C.F.R. 47.2.

**"Insolvency Proceeding"** means a receivership, insolvency, liquidation, resolution, or similar proceeding.

**"ISDA U.S. Protocol"** means the ISDA 2018 U.S. Resolution Stay Protocol, as published by ISDA on July 31, 2018.

**"QFC Stay Rules"** means the regulations codified at 12 C.F.R. 252.81-8 (the **"Federal Reserve Rule"**), 12 C.F.R. 382.1-7 (the **"FDIC Rule"**) and 12 C.F.R. 47.1-8 (the **"OCC Rule"**), respectively. All references herein to the specific provisions of the Federal Reserve Rule, the FDIC Rule and the OCC Rule shall be construed, with respect to Dealer, to the particular QFC Stay Rule(s) applicable to it.

**"Relevant Agreement"** means this Confirmation (including the Transaction) and any Credit Enhancement relating hereto or thereto.

**"Small Financial Institution"** has the meaning given to such term in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. 252.81, 12 C.F.R. 382.1 and 12 C.F.R. 47.2.

Counterparty hereby agrees (a) to check this Confirmation carefully and immediately upon receipt so that errors or discrepancies can be promptly identified and rectified and (b) to confirm that the foregoing (in the exact form provided by Dealer) correctly sets forth the terms of the agreement between Dealer and Counterparty with respect to the Transaction, by manually signing this Confirmation or this page hereof as evidence of agreement to such terms and providing the other information required herein and immediately returning an executed copy to Dealer.

Yours faithfully,

**CITIBANK, N.A.**

By: /s/ Peter Barna  
Name: Peter Barna  
Title: Managing Director

Agreed and Accepted By:

**BANDWIDTH INC.**

By: /s/ R. Brandon Asbill  
Name: R. Brandon Asbill  
Title: General Counsel

Opening Transaction

**To:** Bandwidth Inc.  
900 Main Campus Drive  
Raleigh, NC 27606

**A/C:** To be provided

**From:** Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC

**Re:** Base Call Option Transaction

**Ref. No:** To be provided

**Date:** March 11, 2021

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen:

The purpose of this communication (this “**Confirmation**”) is to set forth the terms and conditions of the call option transaction entered into on the Trade Date specified below (the “**Transaction**”) between Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC (“**Dealer**”) and Bandwidth Inc. (“**Counterparty**”). This communication constitutes a “Confirmation” as referred to in the Agreement specified below.

1. This Confirmation is subject to, and incorporates, the definitions and provisions of the 2006 ISDA Definitions (the “**2006 Definitions**”) and the definitions and provisions of the 2002 ISDA Equity Derivatives Definitions (the “**Equity Definitions**”, and together with the 2006 Definitions, the “**Definitions**”), in each case as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (“**ISDA**”). Certain defined terms used herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Offering Memorandum dated March 11, 2021 (as so supplemented, the “**Offering Memorandum**”) relating to the USD 250,000,000 principal amount of 0.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028 (the “**Base Convertible Securities**”) issued by Counterparty (as increased by up to an additional USD 37,500,000 principal amount of 0.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028 that may be issued pursuant to the option to purchase additional convertible securities (the “**Optional Convertible Securities**” and, together with the Base Convertible Securities, the “**Convertible Securities**”)) pursuant to an Indenture to be dated March 16, 2021 between Counterparty and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee (the “**Indenture**”). In the event of any inconsistency between the terms defined in the Indenture and this Confirmation, this Confirmation shall govern. The parties acknowledge that this Confirmation is entered into on the date hereof with the understanding that (i) definitions set forth in the Indenture that are also defined herein by reference to the Indenture and (ii) sections of the Indenture that are referred to herein, in each case, will conform to the descriptions thereof in the Offering Memorandum. If any such definitions in the Indenture or any such sections of the Indenture differ from the descriptions thereof in the Offering Memorandum, the descriptions thereof in the Offering Memorandum will govern for purposes of this Confirmation. For the avoidance of doubt, subject to the foregoing, references herein to sections of, or definitions set forth in, the Indenture are based on the draft of the Indenture most recently reviewed by the parties at the time of execution of this Confirmation. If any relevant sections of, or definitions set forth in, the Indenture are changed, added or renumbered between the execution of this Confirmation and the execution of the Indenture, the parties will amend this Confirmation in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner to preserve the economic intent of the parties as evidenced by such draft of the Indenture. In addition, subject to the foregoing, the parties acknowledge that references to the Indenture herein are references to the Indenture as in effect on the date hereof and if the Indenture is, or the Convertible Securities are, amended, modified or supplemented following the date hereof or the date of their execution, respectively, any such amendment, modification or supplement (other than any amendment, modification or supplement (i) pursuant to Section 5.09 of the Indenture, subject to the provisions opposite the caption “Discretionary Adjustments” in Section 2 hereof, or (ii) pursuant to Section 8.01(I) of the Indenture that, as determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, conforms the Indenture to the description of Convertible Securities in the Offering Memorandum) will be disregarded for purposes of this Confirmation unless the parties agree otherwise in writing.

Each party is hereby advised, and each such party acknowledges, that the other party has engaged in, or refrained from engaging in, substantial financial transactions and has taken other material actions in reliance upon the parties' entry into the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates on the terms and conditions set forth below.

This Confirmation evidences a complete and binding agreement between Dealer and Counterparty as to the terms of the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates. This Confirmation shall be subject to an agreement (the "**Agreement**") in the form of the 2002 ISDA Master Agreement as if Dealer and Counterparty had executed an agreement in such form on the date hereof (but without any Schedule except for (i) the election of US Dollars ("**USD**") as the Termination Currency, (ii) the election of the laws of the State of New York as the governing law (without reference to choice of law doctrine), (iii) the obligations of Dealer in respect of the Transaction will be guaranteed by The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc. ("**GS Group**") pursuant to (x) the General Guarantee Agreement, dated January 30, 2006, made by GS Group relating to certain obligations of Dealer (available as Exhibit 10.45 to GS Group's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended November 25, 2005) or (y) any replacement or successor guarantee, which may be in the form of a general guarantee or a guarantee that specifically references the Transaction and (iv) (A) the election that the "Cross Default" provisions of Section 5(a)(vi) of the Agreement shall apply to Dealer with a "Threshold Amount" of three percent of total shareholders' equity for GS Group; *provided* that "Specified Indebtedness" shall not include obligations in respect of deposits received in the ordinary course of Dealer's banking business, (B) the phrase "or becoming capable at such time of being declared" shall be deleted from clause (1) of such Section 5(a)(vi) and (C) the following language shall be added to the end thereof "Notwithstanding the foregoing, a default under subsection (2) hereof shall not constitute an Event of Default if (x) the default was caused solely by error or omission of an administrative or operational nature; (y) funds were available to enable the party to make the payment when due; and (z) the payment is made within two Local Business Days of such party's receipt of written notice of its failure to pay.").

All provisions contained in, or incorporated by reference to, the Agreement will govern this Confirmation except as expressly modified herein. In the event of any inconsistency among this Confirmation, the Equity Definitions, the 2006 Definitions or the Agreement, the following shall prevail in the order of precedence indicated: (i) this Confirmation; (ii) the Equity Definitions; (iii) the 2006 Definitions; and (iv) the Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, except to the extent of an express conflict, the application of any provision of this Confirmation, the Agreement, the Equity Definitions or the 2006 Definitions shall not be construed to exclude or limit any other provision of this Confirmation, the Agreement, the Equity Definitions or the 2006 Definitions.

The Transaction hereunder shall be the sole Transaction under the Agreement. If there exists any ISDA Master Agreement between Dealer and Counterparty or any confirmation or other agreement between Dealer and Counterparty pursuant to which an ISDA Master Agreement is deemed to exist between Dealer and Counterparty, then notwithstanding anything to the contrary in such ISDA Master Agreement, such confirmation or agreement or any other agreement to which Dealer and Counterparty are parties, the Transaction shall not be considered a Transaction under, or otherwise governed by, such existing or deemed ISDA Master Agreement.

2. The Transaction constitutes a Share Option Transaction for purposes of the Equity Definitions. The terms of the particular Transaction to which this Confirmation relates are as follows:

**General Terms:**

Trade Date:	March 11, 2021
Effective Date:	The closing date of the initial issuance of the Convertible Securities.
Option Style:	Modified American, as described under "Procedures for Exercise" below.
Option Type:	Call
Seller:	Dealer

Buyer:	Counterparty
Shares:	The Class A Common Stock of Counterparty, par value USD 0.001 (Ticker Symbol: "BAND").
Number of Options:	The number of Base Convertible Securities in denominations of USD 1,000 principal amount issued by Counterparty on the closing date for the initial issuance of the Convertible Securities. For the avoidance of doubt, the Number of Options outstanding shall be reduced by each exercise of Options hereunder. In no event will the Number of Options be less than zero.
Applicable Percentage:	25%
Option Entitlement:	A number equal to the product of the Applicable Percentage and 5.5781
Make-Whole Adjustment:	Any adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 5.07 of the Indenture.
Discretionary Adjustment:	Any adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 5.06 of the Indenture.
Strike Price:	USD 179.2725
Cap Price:	USD 260.7600
Rounding of Strike Price/Cap Price/Option Entitlement:	In connection with any adjustment to the Option Entitlement or Strike Price, the Option Entitlement or Strike Price, as the case may be, shall be rounded by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture relating to rounding of the "Conversion Price" or the "Conversion Rate", as applicable (each as defined in the Indenture). In connection with any adjustment to the Cap Price hereunder, the Calculation Agent will round the adjusted Cap Price to the nearest USD 0.0001.
Number of Shares:	As of any date, a number of Shares equal to the product of the Number of Options and the Option Entitlement.
Premium:	USD 6,375,000.00
Premium Payment Date:	The Effective Date
Exchange:	The Nasdaq Global Select Market
Related Exchange:	All Exchanges
<b>Procedures for Exercise:</b>	
Exercise Dates:	Each Conversion Date.



Conversion Date: With respect to any conversion of a Convertible Security (other than (x) any conversion of Convertible Securities with a “Conversion Date” (as defined in the Indenture) occurring prior to the Free Convertibility Date or (y) any conversion of Convertible Securities in respect of which holder(s) of such Convertible Securities would be entitled to an increase in the Conversion Rate pursuant to a Make-Whole Adjustment (including, for the avoidance of doubt, if such Make-Whole Adjustment does not result in an increase to the Conversion Rate) (any such conversion described in clause (x) or clause (y), an “**Early Conversion**”), to which the provisions of Section 8(b)(iii) of this Confirmation shall apply), the “Conversion Date” (as defined in the Indenture), *provided* that, no Conversion Date shall be deemed to have occurred with respect to Exchanged Securities (such Convertible Securities, other than Exchanged Securities, the “**Relevant Convertible Securities**” for such Conversion Date).

Free Convertibility Date: October 1, 2027

Exchanged Securities: With respect to any Conversion Date, any Convertible Securities with respect to which Counterparty makes the election described in Section 5.08 of the Indenture and the financial institution designated by Counterparty accepts such Convertible Securities in accordance with Section 5.08 of the Indenture, as long as Counterparty does not submit a Notice of Exercise in respect thereof.

Expiration Date: April 1, 2028, subject to earlier exercise.

Automatic Exercise on Conversion Dates: Applicable, which means that on each Conversion Date occurring on or after the Free Convertibility Date, a number of Options equal to the number of Relevant Convertible Securities for such Conversion Date in denominations of USD 1,000 principal amount shall be automatically exercised, subject to “Notice of Exercise” below.

Automatic Exercise After Free Convertibility Date: Notwithstanding Section 3.4 of the Equity Definitions, unless Counterparty notifies Dealer in writing prior to 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the “Scheduled Trading Day” (as defined in the Indenture) immediately preceding the “Maturity Date” (as defined in the Indenture) that it does not wish Automatic Exercise to occur, all Options then outstanding as of 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Expiration Date will be deemed to be automatically exercised as if (i) a number of Relevant Convertible Securities (in denominations of USD 1,000 principal amount) equal to such number of then-outstanding Options were converted with a Conversion Date occurring on or after the Free Convertibility Date and (ii) the Applicable Settlement Method applied to such Relevant Convertible Securities; *provided* that, no such automatic exercise pursuant to this paragraph will occur if the “Daily VWAP” (as defined in the Indenture) for each “VWAP Trading Day” (as defined in the Indenture) during the Cash Settlement Averaging Period is less than or equal to the Strike Price.

Notice Deadline: In respect of any exercise of Options hereunder on any Conversion Date on or after the Free Convertibility Date, 5:00 P.M., New York City time, on the “Scheduled Trading Day” (as defined in the Indenture) immediately preceding the “Maturity Date” (as defined in the Indenture).

Notice of Exercise: Counterparty shall notify Dealer in writing prior to the Notice Deadline of the number of Relevant Convertible Securities being converted on the related Conversion Date. For the avoidance of doubt, if Counterparty fails to give such notice when due in respect of any exercise of Options hereunder with a Conversion Date occurring on or after the Free Convertibility Date, Automatic Exercise shall apply and the Conversion Date shall be deemed to be the Notice Deadline.

Notice of Final Convertible Security Settlement Method: In addition, Counterparty shall notify Dealer in writing before 5:00 P.M., New York City time, on the “Scheduled Trading Day” (as defined in the Indenture) immediately preceding the Free Convertibility Date of the settlement method (and, if applicable, the “Specified Dollar Amount” (as defined in the Indenture)) elected (or deemed to be elected) with respect to Relevant Convertible Securities with a Conversion Date occurring on or after the Free Convertibility Date (any such notice, a “**Notice of Final Convertible Security Settlement Method**”); *provided* that if Counterparty does not timely deliver the Notice of Final Convertible Security Settlement Method then the Notice of Final Convertible Security Settlement Method shall be deemed timely given and the Applicable Settlement Method shall be a Cash Election with a “Specified Dollar Amount” (as defined in the Indenture) of USD 1,000. Counterparty acknowledges its responsibilities under applicable securities laws, and in particular Section 9 and Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, in respect of any such settlement method election as set forth in the *proviso* in the immediately preceding sentence.

Dealer’s Telephone Number and Telex and/or As specified in Section 6(b) below.  
Facsimile Number and Contact Details for  
purpose of Giving Notice:

**Settlement Terms:**

Settlement Date: For any Exercise Date, the date one Settlement Cycle following the final day of the Cash Settlement Averaging Period.

Delivery Obligation:

In lieu of the obligations set forth in Sections 8.1 and 9.1 of the Equity Definitions, and subject to “Notice of Exercise” above and “Method of Adjustment”, “Discretionary Adjustments”, “Consequences of Merger Events/Tender Offers”, “Consequences of Announcement Events” and Section 8(t) below, in respect of an Exercise Date, Dealer will deliver to Counterparty on the related Settlement Date (the “**Delivery Obligation**”), (i) a number of Shares equal to the product of the Applicable Percentage and the aggregate number of Shares, if any, that Counterparty would be obligated to deliver to the holder(s) of the Relevant Convertible Securities for such Conversion Date pursuant to Section 5.03(B) of the Indenture (except that such number of Shares shall be rounded down to the nearest whole number) and cash in lieu of any fractional Share resulting from such rounding and/or (ii) the product of the Applicable Percentage and the aggregate amount of cash, if any, in excess of the principal amount of the Relevant Convertible Securities that Counterparty would be obligated to deliver to holder(s) of the Relevant Convertible Securities for such Conversion Date pursuant to Section 5.03(B) of the Indenture, determined, for each of clauses (i) and (ii), by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner by reference to such Sections of the Indenture as if Counterparty had elected to satisfy its conversion obligation in respect of such Relevant Convertible Securities by the Applicable Settlement Method, notwithstanding any different actual election by Counterparty with respect to the settlement of such Relevant Convertible Securities; *provided* that if the “Daily VWAP” (as defined in the Indenture) for any “VWAP Trading Day” (as defined in the Indenture) during the Cash Settlement Averaging Period is greater than the Cap Price, then clause (b) of the relevant “Daily Conversion Value” (as defined in the Indenture) for such “VWAP Trading Day” shall be determined as if such “Daily VWAP” for such “VWAP Trading Day” were deemed to equal the Cap Price; *provided further* that the Delivery Obligation shall be determined excluding any Shares and/or cash that Counterparty is obligated to deliver to holder(s) of the Relevant Convertible Securities as a direct or indirect result of any adjustments to the Conversion Rate pursuant to a Discretionary Adjustment, a Make-Whole Adjustment and any interest payment that Counterparty is (or would have been) obligated to deliver to holder(s) of the Relevant Convertible Securities for such Conversion Date.

Applicable Settlement Method:

For any Relevant Convertible Securities, if Counterparty has notified Dealer in the Notice of Final Convertible Security Settlement Method that it has elected, or is deemed to have elected, to satisfy its conversion obligation in respect of such Relevant Convertible Securities in cash or in a combination of cash and Shares in accordance with Section 5.03(A) of the Indenture (a “Cash Election”) with a “Specified Dollar Amount” (as defined in the Indenture) of at least USD 1,000, the Applicable Settlement Method shall be the settlement method actually so elected, or deemed to be elected, by Counterparty in respect of such Relevant Convertible Securities (the “Convertible Securities Settlement Method”); otherwise, the Applicable Settlement Method shall assume Counterparty had made a Cash Election with respect to such Relevant Convertible Securities (a “Deemed Cash Election”) with a “Specified Dollar Amount” (as defined in the Indenture) of USD 1,000 per Relevant Convertible Security and the Delivery Obligation shall be determined by the Calculation Agent pursuant to Section 5.03(B)(i)(3) of the Indenture as if the relevant “Observation Period” (as defined in the Indenture) were the Cash Settlement Averaging Period.

Cash Settlement Averaging Period:

The 40 “VWAP Trading Days” (as defined in the Indenture) commencing on the 41st “Scheduled Trading Day” (as defined in the Indenture) prior to the “Maturity Date” (as defined in the Indenture).

**Other Applicable Provisions:**

To the extent Dealer is obligated to deliver Shares hereunder, the provisions of Sections 9.8, 9.9 and 9.11 of the Equity Definitions will be applicable as if “Physical Settlement” applied to the Transaction; *provided* that the Representation and Agreement contained in Section 9.11 of the Equity Definitions shall be modified by excluding any representations therein relating to restrictions, obligations, limitations or requirements under applicable securities laws that exist as a result of the fact that Counterparty is the issuer of the Shares.

**Restricted Certificated Shares:**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Equity Definitions, Dealer may, in whole or in part, deliver Shares required to be delivered to Counterparty hereunder in certificated form in lieu of delivery through the Clearance System. With respect to such certificated Shares, the Representation and Agreement contained in Section 9.11 of the Equity Definitions shall be modified by deleting the remainder of the provision after the word “encumbrance” in the fourth line thereof.

**Adjustments:**

Method of Adjustment:

Notwithstanding Section 11.2 of the Equity Definitions, upon the occurrence of any event or condition set forth in the Dilution Adjustment Provisions (a “Potential Adjustment Event”) that requires an adjustment under the Indenture, the Calculation Agent shall, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, make a corresponding adjustment in respect of any one or more of the Strike Price, the Number of Options, the Option Entitlement and any other term relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment of the Transaction, to the extent an analogous adjustment is required under the Indenture, subject to “Discretionary Adjustments” below. Immediately upon the occurrence of any Potential Adjustment Event, Counterparty shall notify the Calculation Agent of such Potential Adjustment Event.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in the Equity Definitions:

(i) in connection with any Potential Adjustment Event as a result of an event or condition set forth in Section 5.05(A)(ii) of the Indenture or Section 5.05(A)(iii) of the Indenture where, in either case, the period for determining “Y” (as such term is used in Section 5.05(A)(ii) of the Indenture) or “SP” (as such term is used in Section 5.05(A)(iii) of the Indenture), as the case may be, begins before Counterparty has publicly announced the event or condition giving rise to such Potential Adjustment Event, then the Calculation Agent shall, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, have the right to adjust any variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction as appropriate to reflect the reasonable costs (including, but not limited to, hedging mismatches and market losses) and commercially reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Dealer in connection with its commercially reasonable hedging activities as a result of such event or condition not having been publicly announced prior to the beginning of such period; and

(ii) if any Potential Adjustment Event is declared and (a) the event or condition giving rise to such Potential Adjustment Event is subsequently amended, modified, cancelled or abandoned, (b) the “Conversion Rate” (as defined in the Indenture) is otherwise not adjusted at the time or in the manner contemplated by the relevant Dilution Adjustment Provision based on such declaration or (c) the “Conversion Rate” (as defined in the Indenture) is adjusted as a result of such Potential Adjustment Event and subsequently re-adjusted (each of clauses (a), (b) and (c), a “Potential Adjustment Event Change”) then, in each case, the Calculation Agent shall, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, have the right to adjust any variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction as appropriate to reflect the reasonable costs (including, but not limited to, hedging mismatches and market losses) and commercially reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Dealer in connection with its commercially reasonable hedging activities as a result of such Potential Adjustment Event Change.

For the avoidance of doubt, Dealer shall not have any payment or delivery obligation hereunder in respect of, and no adjustment shall be made to the terms of the Transaction on account of, (x) any distribution of cash, property or securities by Counterparty to the holders of Convertible Securities (upon conversion or otherwise) or (y) any other transaction in which holders of Convertible Securities are entitled to participate, in each case, in lieu of an adjustment under the Indenture in respect of a Potential Adjustment Event (including, without limitation, under the proviso in the first sentence of Section 5.05(A)(iii)(1) of the Indenture or the proviso in the first sentence of Section 5.05(A)(iv) of the Indenture).

**Dilution Adjustment Provisions:** Sections 5.05(A)(i), (A)(ii), (A)(iii), (A)(iv) and (A)(v) and Section 5.05(H) of the Indenture

**Discretionary Adjustments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in the Equity Definitions, if the Calculation Agent in good faith disagrees with any adjustment under the Indenture that is the basis of any adjustment hereunder and that involves an exercise of discretion by Counterparty, its board of directors or a committee of its board of directors (including, without limitation, pursuant to Section 5.05(H) of the Indenture or pursuant to Section 5.09 of the Indenture or any supplemental indenture entered into thereunder or in connection with the determination of the fair value of any securities, property, rights or other assets), then the Calculation Agent will determine the corresponding adjustment to be made to any one or more of the Strike Price, Number of Options, Option Entitlement and any other variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment of or under the Transaction in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner consistent with the methodology set forth in the Indenture. In addition, notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Potential Adjustment Event occurs during the Cash Settlement Averaging Period but no adjustment was made to any Convertible Security under the Indenture because the relevant holder of such Convertible Security was deemed to be a record owner of the underlying Shares on the related Conversion Date, then the Calculation Agent shall, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, make an adjustment, consistent with the methodology set forth in the Indenture as determined by it, to the terms hereof in order to account for such Potential Adjustment Event. For the avoidance of doubt, the Delivery Obligation shall be calculated on the basis of such adjustments by the Calculation Agent.

**Extraordinary Events:**

**Merger Events:** Notwithstanding Section 12.1(b) of the Equity Definitions, “Merger Event” shall have the same meaning as the meaning of “Common Stock Change Event” set forth in Section 5.09 of the Indenture.

Consequences of Merger Events/Tender Offers:

Notwithstanding Section 12.2 of the Equity Definitions, upon the occurrence of a Merger Event, the Calculation Agent, acting in good faith and commercially reasonably, shall make a corresponding adjustment in respect of any adjustment under the Indenture to any one or more of the nature of the Shares, the Number of Options, the Option Entitlement, composition of the “Shares” hereunder and any other variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction, to the extent an analogous adjustment is required under Section 5.09 of the Indenture in respect of such Merger Event, as determined in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner by the Calculation Agent by reference to such Section, subject to “Discretionary Adjustments” above; *provided* that such adjustment shall be made without regard to any adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to a Make-Whole Adjustment or a Discretionary Adjustment; *provided further* that in respect of any election by the holders of Shares with respect to the consideration due upon consummation of any Merger Event, the Calculation Agent shall have the right to adjust any variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction as appropriate to compensate Dealer for any losses (including, without limitation, market losses customary for transactions similar to the Transaction with counterparties similar to Counterparty) solely as a result of any mismatch on its Hedge Position, assuming Dealer maintains a commercially reasonable Hedge Position, and the type and amount of consideration actually paid or issued to the holders of Shares in respect of such Merger Event; and *provided further* that if, with respect to a Merger Event or a Tender Offer, (i) the consideration for the Shares includes (or, at the option of a holder of Shares, may include) securities issued by an entity that is not a corporation organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia or (ii) the Counterparty to the Transaction, following such Merger Event, will not be a corporation organized under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia or will not be the Issuer, Dealer may elect in its commercially reasonable discretion that Cancellation and Payment (Calculation Agent Determination) shall apply. For the avoidance of doubt, adjustments shall be made pursuant to the provisions set forth above regardless of whether any Merger Event gives rise to an Early Conversion. For purposes of this paragraph, “Tender Offer” means the occurrence of any event or condition set forth in Section 5.05(A) (v) of the Indenture.

Notice of Merger Consideration:

Upon the occurrence of a Merger Event, Counterparty shall reasonably promptly (but in any event prior to consummation of such Merger Event) notify the Calculation Agent of, in the case of a Merger Event that causes the Shares to be converted into the right to receive more than a single type of consideration (determined based in part upon any form of stockholder election), the weighted average of the types and amounts of consideration actually received by holders of Shares upon consummation of such Merger Event.

Consequences of Announcement Events: Modified Calculation Agent Adjustment as set forth in Section 12.3(d) of the Equity Definitions; *provided* that, in respect of an Announcement Event, (x) references to “Tender Offer” shall be replaced by references to “Announcement Event” and references to “Tender Offer Date” shall be replaced by references to “date of such Announcement Event”, (y) the phrase “exercise, settlement, payment or any other terms of the Transaction (including, without limitation, the spread)” shall be replaced with the phrase “Cap Price (*provided* that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price)” and the words “whether within a commercially reasonable (as determined by the Calculation Agent) period of time prior to or after the Announcement Event” shall be inserted prior to the word “which” in the seventh line, and (z) for the avoidance of doubt, the Calculation Agent shall, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determine whether the relevant Announcement Event has had an economic effect on the Transaction (the terms of which include, among other terms, the Strike Price and Cap Price), and, if so, shall adjust the Cap Price accordingly to take into account such economic effect on one or more occasions on or after the date of the Announcement Event up to, and including, the Expiration Date, any Early Termination Date and/or any other date of cancellation, it being understood that (i) any adjustment in respect of an Announcement Event shall take into account any earlier adjustment relating to the same Announcement Event and (ii) in making any adjustment the Calculation Agent shall take into account volatility, liquidity or other factors before and after such Announcement Event. An Announcement Event shall be an “Extraordinary Event” for purposes of the Equity Definitions, to which Article 12 of the Equity Definitions is applicable.

Announcement Event: (i) The public announcement by Issuer, any subsidiary of Issuer, any affiliate of Issuer, any agent of Issuer, any Valid Third Party Entity or any affiliate of a Valid Third Party Entity of (x) any transaction or event that, if completed, would constitute a Merger Event or Tender Offer, (y) any potential acquisition by Issuer and/or its subsidiaries where the aggregate consideration exceeds 35% of the market capitalization of Issuer as of the date of such announcement (a “Transformative Transaction”) or (z) the intention to enter into a Merger Event or Tender Offer or a Transformative Transaction, (ii) the public announcement by Issuer of an intention to solicit or enter into, or to explore strategic alternatives or other similar undertaking that may include, a Merger Event or Tender Offer or a Transformative Transaction or (iii) any subsequent public announcement by Issuer, any subsidiary of Issuer, any affiliate of Issuer, any agent of Issuer or a Valid Third Party Entity of a change to a transaction or intention that is the subject of an announcement of the type described in clause (i) or (ii) of this sentence (including, without limitation, a new announcement, whether or not by the same party, relating to such a transaction or intention or the announcement of a withdrawal from, or the abandonment or discontinuation of, such a transaction or intention), as determined by the Calculation Agent. For the avoidance of doubt, the occurrence of an Announcement Event with respect to any transaction or intention shall not preclude the occurrence of a later Announcement Event with respect to such transaction or intention. For purposes of this definition of “Announcement Event,” (A) “Merger Event” shall mean such term as defined under Section 12.1(b) of the Equity Definitions (but, for the avoidance of doubt, the remainder of the definition of “Merger Event” in Section 12.1(b) of the Equity Definitions following the definition of “Reverse Merger” therein shall be disregarded) and (B) “Tender Offer” shall mean such term as defined under Section 12.1(d) of the Equity Definitions.



Valid Third Party Entity	In respect of any transaction, any third party that has a bona fide intent to enter into or consummate such transaction (it being understood and agreed that in determining whether such third party has such a bona fide intent, the Calculation Agent may take into consideration the effect of the relevant announcement by such third party on the Shares and/or options relating to the Shares).
Nationalization, Insolvency or Delisting:	Cancellation and Payment (Calculation Agent Determination); <i>provided</i> that in addition to the provisions of Section 12.6(a)(iii) of the Equity Definitions, it will also constitute a Delisting if the Shares are not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on any of the New York Stock Exchange, The Nasdaq Global Select Market or The Nasdaq Global Market (or their respective successors); if the Shares are immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on any such exchange or quotation system, such exchange or quotation system shall thereafter be deemed to be the Exchange.
Additional Termination Event(s):	Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Equity Definitions, if, as a result of an Extraordinary Event, the Transaction would be cancelled or terminated (whether in whole or in part) pursuant to Article 12 of the Equity Definitions, an Additional Termination Event (with the Transaction (or the cancelled or terminated portion thereof) being the Affected Transaction and Counterparty being the sole Affected Party) shall be deemed to occur, and, in lieu of Sections 12.7, 12.8 and 12.9 of the Equity Definitions, Section 6 of the Agreement shall apply to such Affected Transaction.
<b>Additional Disruption Events:</b>	
(a) Change in Law:	Applicable; <i>provided</i> that Section 12.9(a)(ii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (i) replacing the phrase “the interpretation” in the third line thereof with the phrase “, or public announcement of, the formal or informal interpretation”, (ii) by adding the phrase “and/or Hedge Position” after the word “Shares” in clause (X) thereof and (iii) by immediately following the word “Transaction” in clause (X) thereof, adding the phrase “in the manner contemplated by the Hedging Party on the Trade Date”; and <i>provided further</i> that Section 12.9(a)(ii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (i) replacing the parenthetical beginning after the word “regulation” in the second line thereof with the words “(including, for the avoidance of doubt and without limitation, (x) any tax law or (y) adoption or promulgation of new regulations authorized or mandated by existing statute)” and (ii) adding the words “, or holding, acquiring or disposing of Shares or any Hedge Positions relating to,” after the words “obligations under” in clause (Y) thereof.
(b) Failure to Deliver:	Applicable
(c) Insolvency Filing:	Applicable

(d) Hedging Disruption:	Applicable; <i>provided</i> that:  (i) Section 12.9(a)(v) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by inserting the following sentence at the end of such Section:  “For the avoidance of doubt, (i) the term “equity price risk” shall be deemed to include, but shall not be limited to, stock price and volatility risk, and (ii) the transactions or assets referred to in phrases (A) or (B) above must be available on commercially reasonable pricing and other terms.”; and  (ii) Section 12.9(b)(iii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by inserting in the third line thereof, after the words “to terminate the Transaction”, the words “or a portion of the Transaction affected by such Hedging Disruption”.
(e) Increased Cost of Hedging:	Not Applicable
Hedging Party:	Dealer
Determining Party:	Dealer; <i>provided</i> that the Determining Party will promptly, upon written notice from Counterparty, provide a statement displaying in reasonable detail the basis for such determination, adjustment or calculation, as the case may be (including any quotations, market data or information from internal or external sources used in making such determination, adjustment or calculation, it being understood that the Determining Party shall not be required to disclose any confidential information or proprietary models used by it in connection with such determination, adjustment or calculation, as the case may be).
<b>Non-Reliance:</b>	Applicable
Agreements and Acknowledgments Regarding Hedging Activities:	Applicable
Additional Acknowledgments:	Applicable
Hedging Adjustment:	For the avoidance of doubt, whenever Dealer, Determining Party or the Calculation Agent is permitted to make an adjustment pursuant to the terms of this Confirmation or the Equity Definitions to take into account the effect of any event (other than an adjustment made by reference to the Indenture), the Calculation Agent, Determining Party or Dealer, as the case may be, shall make such adjustment in a commercially reasonable manner and by reference to the effect of such event on Dealer assuming that Dealer maintains a commercially reasonable hedge position.

3. Calculation Agent:

Dealer; *provided* that all calculations and determinations by the Calculation Agent (other than calculations or determinations made by reference to the Indenture) shall be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner and assuming for such purposes that Dealer is maintaining, establishing and/or unwinding, as applicable, a commercially reasonable hedge position; *provided further* that if an Event of Default of the type described in Section 5(a)(vii) of the Agreement with respect to which Dealer is the sole Defaulting Party occurs, Counterparty shall have the right to appoint a successor calculation agent which shall be a nationally recognized third-party dealer in over-the-counter corporate equity derivatives. Calculation Agent agrees that it will promptly, upon written notice from Counterparty, provide a statement displaying in reasonable detail the basis for such determination, adjustment or calculation, as the case may be (including any quotations, market data or information from internal or external sources used in making such determination, adjustment or calculation, it being understood that the Calculation Agent shall not be required to disclose any confidential information or proprietary models used by it in connection with such determination, adjustment or calculation, as the case may be).

4. Account Details:

Dealer Payment Instructions:

Chase Manhattan Bank New York  
For A/C Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC  
A/C #930-1-011483  
ABA: 021-000021

Counterparty Payment Instructions:

To be advised.

5. Offices:

The Office of Dealer for the Transaction is: New York

The Office of Counterparty for the Transaction is:

Inapplicable, Counterparty is not a Multibranch Party

6. Notices: For purposes of this Confirmation:

(a) Address for notices or communications to Counterparty:

To: Bandwidth Inc.  
900 Main Campus Drive, Suite 100  
Raleigh, NC 27606  
Attn: Scott Taylor, Treasurer  
Telephone: 919-504-6525  
Email: staylor@bandwidth.com

With a copy to:

Brandon Asbill, General Counsel  
900 Main Campus Drive, Suite 100

Raleigh, North Carolina 27606

Telephone: 919.696.7913

Email: basbill@bandwidth.com

(b) Address for notices or communications to Dealer:

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC

200 West Street

New York, NY 10282-2198

Attn: Kyle Judge

Email: kyle.judge@gs.com

And email notification to the following address:

Eq-derivs-notifications@am.ibd.gs.com

7. Representations, Warranties and Agreements:

(a) In addition to the representations and warranties in the Agreement and those contained elsewhere herein, Counterparty represents and warrants to and for the benefit of, and agrees with, Dealer as follows:

(i) On the Trade Date, (A) Counterparty is not aware of any material nonpublic information regarding Counterparty or the Shares and (B) all reports and other documents filed by Counterparty with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “**Exchange Act**”) when considered as a whole (with the more recent such reports and documents deemed to amend inconsistent statements contained in any earlier such reports and documents), do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or any omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading.

(ii) (A) On the Trade Date, the Shares or securities that are convertible into, or exchangeable or exercisable for Shares, are not subject to a “restricted period,” as such term is defined in Regulation M under the Exchange Act (“**Regulation M**”) and (B) Counterparty shall not engage in any “distribution,” as such term is defined in Regulation M, other than a distribution meeting the requirements of the exceptions set forth in sections 101(b)(10) and 102(b)(7) of Regulation M, until the second Exchange Business Day immediately following the Trade Date.

(iii) Without limiting the generality of Section 13.1 of the Equity Definitions, Counterparty acknowledges that neither Dealer nor any of its affiliates is making any representations or warranties or taking any position or expressing any view with respect to the treatment of the Transaction under any accounting standards including ASC Topic 260, *Earnings Per Share*, ASC Topic 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*, or ASC Topic 480, *Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity* and ASC 815-40, *Derivatives and Hedging - Contracts in Entity’s Own Equity* (or any successor issue statements).

(iv) Without limiting the generality of Section 3(a)(iii) of the Agreement, the Transaction will not violate Rule 13e-1 or Rule 13e-4 under the Exchange Act.

(v) Prior to the Trade Date, Counterparty shall deliver to Dealer a resolution of Counterparty’s board of directors authorizing the Transaction.

(vi) Counterparty is not entering into this Confirmation to create actual or apparent trading activity in the Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for Shares) or to raise or depress or otherwise manipulate the price of the Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for Shares) or otherwise in violation of the Exchange Act.

(vii) Counterparty is not, and after giving effect to the transactions contemplated hereby will not be, required to register as, an “investment company” as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(viii) On each of the Trade Date and the Premium Payment Date, Counterparty is not “insolvent” (as such term is defined under Section 101(32) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (Title 11 of the United States Code) (the “**Bankruptcy Code**”)) and Counterparty would be able to purchase the Number of Shares in compliance with the laws of the jurisdiction of Counterparty’s incorporation.

(ix) The representations and warranties of Counterparty set forth in Section 3 of the Agreement and Section 1 of the Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 11, 2021, between Counterparty and Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, as representatives of the initial purchasers party thereto (the “**Purchase Agreement**”), are true and correct as of the Trade Date and the Effective Date and are hereby deemed to be repeated to Dealer as if set forth herein.

(x) To the knowledge of Counterparty, no state or local (including non-U.S. jurisdictions) law, rule, regulation or regulatory order applicable to the Shares would give rise to any reporting, consent, registration or other requirement (including without limitation a requirement to obtain prior approval from any person or entity) as a result of Dealer or its affiliates owning or holding (however defined) Shares; *provided* that Counterparty makes no representation or warranty regarding any such requirement that is applicable generally to the ownership of equity securities by Dealer or any of its affiliates solely as a result of it or any of such affiliates being financial institutions or broker-dealers.

(xi) Counterparty (A) is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to all transactions and investment strategies involving a security or securities; (B) will exercise independent judgment in evaluating the recommendations of any broker-dealer or its associated persons, unless it has otherwise notified the broker-dealer in writing; and (C) has total assets of at least USD 50 million.

(b) Each of Dealer and Counterparty agrees and represents that it is an “eligible contract participant” as defined in Section 1a(18) of the U.S. Commodity Exchange Act, as amended, and is entering into the Transaction as principal (and not as agent or in any other capacity, fiduciary or otherwise) and not for the benefit of any third party.

(c) Each of Dealer and Counterparty acknowledges that the offer and sale of the Transaction to it is intended to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “**Securities Act**”), by virtue of Section 4(a)(2) thereof. Accordingly, Counterparty represents and warrants to Dealer that (i) it has the financial ability to bear the economic risk of its investment in the Transaction and is able to bear a total loss of its investment and its investments in and liabilities in respect of the Transaction, which it understands are not readily marketable, are not disproportionate to its net worth, and it is able to bear any loss in connection with the Transaction, including the loss of its entire investment in the Transaction, (ii) it is an “accredited investor” as that term is defined in Regulation D as promulgated under the Securities Act, (iii) it is entering into the Transaction for its own account and without a view to the distribution or resale thereof, (iv) the assignment, transfer or other disposition of the Transaction has not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and is restricted under this Confirmation, the Securities Act and state securities laws, and (v) its financial condition is such that it has no need for liquidity with respect to its investment in the Transaction and no need to dispose of any portion thereof to satisfy any existing or contemplated undertaking or indebtedness and is capable of assessing the merits of and understanding (on its own behalf or through independent professional advice), and understands and accepts, the terms, conditions and risks of the Transaction.

(d) Each of Dealer and Counterparty agrees and acknowledges that Dealer is a “financial institution” and “financial participant” within the meaning of Sections 101(22) and 101(22A) of the Bankruptcy Code. The parties hereto further agree and acknowledge (A) that this Confirmation is a “securities contract,” as such term is defined in Section 741(7) of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to which each payment and

delivery hereunder or in connection herewith is a “termination value,” “payment amount” or “other transfer obligation” within the meaning of Section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code and a “settlement payment” within the meaning of Section 546 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (B) that Dealer is entitled to the protections afforded by, among other sections, Sections 362(b)(6), 362(b)(27), 362(o), 546(e), 546(j), 548(d)(2), 555 and 561 of the Bankruptcy Code.

(e) As a condition to the effectiveness of the Transaction, Counterparty shall deliver to Dealer an opinion of counsel, dated as of the Premium Payment Date and reasonably acceptable to Dealer in form and substance, with respect to the matters set forth in Section 3(a) of the Agreement and Section 7(a)(vii) hereof; *provided* that any such opinion of counsel may contain customary exceptions and qualifications, including, without limitation, exceptions and qualifications relating to indemnification provisions.

(f) Counterparty understands that notwithstanding any other relationship between Counterparty and Dealer and its affiliates, in connection with this Transaction and any other over-the-counter derivative transactions between Counterparty and Dealer or its affiliates, Dealer or its affiliates is acting as principal and is not a fiduciary or advisor in respect of any such transaction, including any entry, exercise, amendment, unwind or termination thereof.

(g) Counterparty represents and warrants that it has received, read and understands the OTC Options Risk Disclosure Statement and a copy of the most recent disclosure pamphlet prepared by The Options Clearing Corporation entitled “Characteristics and Risks of Standardized Options”.

(h) Each party acknowledges and agrees to be bound by the Conduct Rules of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. applicable to transactions in options, and further agrees not to violate the position and exercise limits set forth therein, in each case, to the extent such rules are applicable to such party.

(i) Counterparty represents and warrants that neither it nor any of its subsidiaries has applied, and neither it nor any of its subsidiaries shall until after the first date on which no portion of the Transaction remains outstanding following any final exercise and settlement, cancellation or early termination of the Transaction, apply, for a loan, loan guarantee, direct loan (as that term is defined in the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (the “**CARES Act**”)) or other investment, or to receive any financial assistance or relief under any program or facility (collectively “**Financial Assistance**”) that (i) is established under applicable law (whether in existence as of the Trade Date or subsequently enacted, adopted or amended), including without limitation the CARES Act and the Federal Reserve Act, as amended, and (ii) (A) requires under applicable law (or any regulation, guidance, interpretation or other pronouncement of a governmental authority with jurisdiction for such program or facility) as a condition of such Financial Assistance, that Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries comply with any requirement not to, or otherwise agree, attest, certify or warrant that it or any of its subsidiaries has not, as of the date specified in such condition, repurchased, or will not repurchase, any equity security of Counterparty, and that neither it nor any of its subsidiaries has, as of the date specified in the condition, made a capital distribution or will make a capital distribution, or (B) where the terms of the Transaction would cause Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries under any circumstances to fail to satisfy any condition for application for or receipt or retention of the Financial Assistance (collectively “**Restricted Financial Assistance**”); *provided* that Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries may apply for Restricted Financial Assistance if Counterparty either (x) determines based on the advice of outside counsel of national standing that the terms of the Transaction would not cause Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries to fail to satisfy any condition for application for or receipt or retention of such Financial Assistance based on the terms of the program or facility as of the date of such advice or (y) delivers to Dealer evidence or other guidance from a governmental authority with jurisdiction for such program or facility that the Transaction is permitted under such program or facility (either by specific reference to the Transaction or by general reference to transactions with the attributes of the Transaction in all relevant respects). Counterparty further represents and warrants that the Premium is not being paid, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, with funds received under or pursuant to any program or facility, including the U.S. Small Business Administration’s “Paycheck Protection Program”, that (a) is established under applicable law (whether in existence as of the Trade Date or subsequently enacted, adopted or amended), including without limitation the CARES Act and the Federal Reserve Act, as amended, and (b) requires under such applicable law (or any regulation, guidance, interpretation or other pronouncement

of a governmental authority with jurisdiction for such program or facility) that such funds be used for specified or enumerated purposes that do not include the purchase of the Transaction (either by specific reference to the Transaction or by general reference to transactions with the attributes of the Transaction in all relevant respects).

8. Other Provisions:

(a) *Right to Extend.* Dealer may postpone or add, in whole or in part, any Exercise Date or Settlement Date or any other date of valuation, payment or delivery by Dealer, with respect to some or all of the relevant Options (in which event the Calculation Agent, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, shall make appropriate adjustments to the Delivery Obligation), if Dealer determines, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, and, in respect of clause (ii) below, based on the advice of counsel, that such extension is reasonably necessary or appropriate (i) to preserve Dealer's commercially reasonable hedging or hedge unwind activity hereunder in light of existing liquidity conditions in the cash market, the stock borrow market or other relevant market (but only if there is a material decrease in liquidity relative to Dealer's expectations on the Trade Date), or (ii) to enable Dealer to effect purchases or sales of Shares or Share Termination Delivery Units in connection with its commercially reasonable hedging, hedge unwind or settlement activity hereunder in a manner that would (assuming, in the case of purchases, Dealer were Counterparty or an affiliated purchaser of Counterparty) be in compliance with applicable legal, regulatory or self-regulatory requirements, or with related policies and procedures (whether or not such requirements, policies or procedures are imposed by law or have been voluntarily adopted by Dealer and, in the case of policies or procedures, so long as such policies or procedures are consistently applied to transactions similar to the Transaction); *provided* that no such Exercise Date, Settlement Date or other date of valuation, payment or delivery may be postponed or added more than 100 "VWAP Trading Days" (as defined in the Indenture) after the original Exercise Date, Settlement Date or other date of valuation, payment or delivery, as the case may be.

(b) *Additional Termination Events.*

(i) The occurrence of an event of default with respect to Counterparty under the terms of the Convertible Securities as set forth in Section 7.01 of the Indenture, which default has resulted in the Convertible Securities becoming due and payable under the terms thereof, shall constitute an Additional Termination Event with respect to which the Transaction is the sole Affected Transaction and Counterparty is the sole Affected Party, and Dealer shall be the party entitled to designate an Early Termination Date pursuant to Section 6(b) of the Agreement and to determine the amount payable pursuant to Section 6(e) of the Agreement.

(ii) Within five Exchange Business Days following any Repurchase Event (as defined below), Counterparty may notify Dealer in writing of such Repurchase Event, including the number of Convertible Securities subject to such Repurchase Event (any such notice, a "**Convertible Securities Repurchase Notice**"); *provided* that no such Convertible Securities Repurchase Notice shall be effective unless it contains the representation by Counterparty set forth in Section 7(a)(i) as of the date of such Convertible Securities Repurchase Notice. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation, the receipt by Dealer from Counterparty of any Convertible Securities Repurchase Notice shall constitute an Additional Termination Event as provided in this Section 8(b)(ii). Upon receipt of any such Convertible Securities Repurchase Notice, Dealer shall promptly designate an Exchange Business Day following receipt of such Convertible Securities Repurchase Notice (which in no event shall be earlier than the related repurchase date for such Convertible Securities) as an Early Termination Date with respect to the portion of this Transaction corresponding to a number of Options (the "**Repurchase Options**") equal to the lesser of (A) the number of such Convertible Securities specified in such Convertible Securities Repurchase Notice and (B) the Number of Options as of the date Dealer designates such Early Termination Date and, as of such date, the Number of Options shall be reduced by the number of Repurchase Options. Any payment hereunder with respect to such termination shall be calculated pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement as if (1) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to this Transaction and a Number of Options equal to the number of Repurchase Options, (2) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such Additional Termination Event and (3) the terminated portion of the Transaction were the sole Affected Transaction. "**Repurchase Event**" means that (i) any Convertible Securities are repurchased or redeemed

(whether pursuant to Section 4.02 or Section 4.03 of the Indenture or otherwise) by Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries (including in connection with, or as a result of, a Fundamental Change (as defined in the Indenture), a tender offer, exchange offer or similar transaction or for any other reason), (ii) any Convertible Securities are delivered to Counterparty in exchange for delivery of any property or assets of Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries (howsoever described), (iii) any principal of any of the Convertible Securities is repaid prior to the final maturity date of the Convertible Securities, or (iv) any Convertible Securities are exchanged by or for the benefit of the “Holders” (as such term is defined in the Indenture) thereof for any other securities of Counterparty or any of its affiliates (or any other property, or any combination thereof) pursuant to any exchange offer or similar transaction. For the avoidance of doubt, any conversion of Convertible Securities (whether into cash, Shares, “Reference Property” (as defined in the Indenture) or any combination thereof) pursuant to the terms of the Indenture shall not constitute a Repurchase Event. Counterparty acknowledges and agrees that if an Additional Termination Event has occurred under this Section 8(b)(ii) that any related Convertible Securities subject to a Repurchase Event will be deemed to be cancelled and disregarded and no longer outstanding for all purposes hereunder.

(iii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation, upon any Early Conversion in respect of which the relevant converting Holder has satisfied the requirements to conversion set forth in Section 5.02(A) of the Indenture:

- (A) Counterparty may, within five Scheduled Trading Days of the “Conversion Date” (as defined in the Indenture) for such Early Conversion, provide written notice (an “**Early Conversion Notice**”) to Dealer specifying the number of Convertible Securities surrendered for conversion on such Conversion Date (such Convertible Securities, the “**Affected Convertible Securities**”), and the giving of such Early Conversion Notice shall constitute an Additional Termination Event as provided in this Section 8(b)(iii); *provided* that any such Early Conversion Notice shall contain a written acknowledgement by Counterparty of its responsibilities under applicable securities laws, and in particular Section 9 and Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, in respect of the delivery of such Early Conversion Notice;
- (B) upon receipt of any such Early Conversion Notice, within a commercially reasonable period of time thereafter, Dealer shall designate an Exchange Business Day as an Early Termination Date (which Exchange Business Day shall be on or as promptly as reasonably practicable after the related settlement date for such Affected Convertible Securities) with respect to the portion of the Transaction corresponding to a number of Options (the “**Affected Number of Options**”) equal to the lesser of (x) the number of Affected Convertible Securities and (y) the Number of Options as of the “Conversion Date” (as defined in the Indenture) for such Early Conversion;
- (C) any payment hereunder with respect to such termination shall be calculated pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement as if (x) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to the Transaction and a Number of Options equal to the Affected Number of Options, (y) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such Additional Termination Event and (z) the terminated portion of the Transaction were the sole Affected Transaction;
- (D) for the avoidance of doubt, in determining the amount payable in respect of such Affected Transaction pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement, the Calculation Agent shall assume that (x) the relevant Early Conversion and any conversions, adjustments, agreements, payments, deliveries or acquisitions by or on behalf of Counterparty leading thereto had not occurred, (y) no adjustment to the conversion rate for the Convertible Securities has occurred pursuant to any Make-Whole Adjustment or Discretionary Adjustment and (z) the corresponding Convertible Securities remain outstanding; and



(E) the Transaction shall remain in full force and effect, except that, as of the “Conversion Date”(as defined in the Indenture) for such Early Conversion, the Number of Options shall be reduced by the Affected Number of Options.

(c) *Alternative Calculations and Payment on Early Termination and on Certain Extraordinary Events.* If (a) an Early Termination Date (whether as a result of an Event of Default or a Termination Event) occurs or is designated with respect to the Transaction or (b) the Transaction is cancelled or terminated upon the occurrence of an Extraordinary Event (except as a result of (i) a Nationalization, Insolvency or Merger Event in which the consideration to be paid to all holders of Shares consists solely of cash, (ii) a Merger Event or Tender Offer that is within Counterparty’s control, or (iii) an Event of Default in which Counterparty is the Defaulting Party or a Termination Event in which Counterparty is the Affected Party other than an Event of Default of the type described in Section 5(a)(iii), (v), (vi), (vii) or (viii) of the Agreement or a Termination Event of the type described in Section 5(b) of the Agreement, in each case that resulted from an event or events outside Counterparty’s control), and if Dealer would owe any amount to Counterparty pursuant to Section 6(d)(ii) and 6(e) of the Agreement (any such amount, a “**Payment Obligation**”), then Dealer shall satisfy the Payment Obligation by the Share Termination Alternative (as defined below) unless (a) Counterparty gives irrevocable telephonic notice to Dealer, confirmed in writing within one Scheduled Trading Day, no later than 12:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Merger Date, Tender Offer Date, Announcement Date (in the case of a Nationalization, Insolvency or Delisting), Early Termination Date or date of cancellation, as applicable, of its election that the Share Termination Alternative shall not apply, (b) as of the date of such election, Counterparty represents that is not in possession of any material non-public information regarding Counterparty or the Shares, and that such election is being made in good faith and not as part of a plan or scheme to evade compliance with the federal securities laws, and (c) Dealer agrees, in its sole discretion, to such election, in which case the provisions of Section 6(d)(ii) and 6(e) of the Agreement, as the case may be, shall apply.

Share Termination Alternative:	If applicable, means that Dealer shall deliver to Counterparty the Share Termination Delivery Property on the date on which the Payment Obligation would otherwise be due pursuant to Section 6(d)(ii) of the Agreement or such later date or dates as Dealer may commercially reasonably determine (the “Share Termination Payment Date”) taking into account commercially reasonable hedging or hedge unwind activity, in satisfaction of the Payment Obligation.
Share Termination Delivery Property:	A number of Share Termination Delivery Units, as calculated by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, equal to the Payment Obligation divided by the Share Termination Unit Price. The Calculation Agent shall, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, adjust the Share Termination Delivery Property by replacing any fractional portion of the aggregate amount of a security therein with an amount of cash equal to the value of such fractional security based on the values used to calculate the Share Termination Unit Price.
Share Termination Unit Price:	The value of property contained in one Share Termination Delivery Unit on the date such Share Termination Delivery Units are to be delivered as Share Termination Delivery Property, as determined by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner and notified by the Calculation Agent to Dealer at the time of notification of the Payment Obligation.
Share Termination Delivery Unit:	In the case of a Termination Event (other than on account of an Insolvency, Nationalization or Merger Event), Event of Default, Delisting or Additional Disruption Event, one Share or, in the case of an Insolvency, Nationalization or Merger Event, one Share or a unit consisting of the number or amount of each type of property received by a holder of one Share (without consideration of any requirement to pay cash or other consideration in lieu of fractional amounts of any securities) in such Insolvency, Nationalization or Merger Event, as applicable. If such Insolvency, Nationalization or Merger Event involves a choice of consideration to be received by holders, such holder shall be deemed to have elected to receive the maximum possible amount of cash.
Failure to Deliver:	Applicable
Other Applicable Provisions:	If Share Termination Alternative is applicable, the provisions of Sections 9.8, 9.9 and 9.11 of the Equity Definitions will be applicable as if “Physical Settlement” applied to the Transaction, except that all references to “Shares” shall be read as references to “Share Termination Delivery Units”; <i>provided</i> that the Representation and Agreement contained in Section 9.11 of the Equity Definitions shall be modified by excluding any representations therein relating to restrictions, obligations, limitations or requirements under applicable securities laws as a result of the fact that Counterparty is the issuer of any Share Termination Delivery Units (or any part thereof).

(d) *Disposition of Hedge Shares.* Counterparty hereby agrees that if, in the good faith reasonable judgment of Dealer, based on the advice of counsel, the Shares (the “**Hedge Shares**”) acquired by Dealer for

the purpose of hedging its obligations pursuant to the Transaction in a commercially reasonable manner cannot be sold in the U.S. public market by Dealer without registration under the Securities Act, Counterparty shall, at its election: (i) in order to allow Dealer to sell the Hedge Shares in a registered offering, make available to Dealer an effective registration statement under the Securities Act to cover the resale of such Hedge Shares and (A) enter into an agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Dealer, substantially in the form of an underwriting agreement for a registered offering, (B) provide accountant's "comfort" letters in customary form for registered offerings of equity securities, (C) provide disclosure opinions of nationally recognized outside counsel to Counterparty reasonably acceptable to Dealer, (D) provide other customary opinions, certificates and closing documents customary in form for registered offerings of equity securities and (E) afford Dealer a reasonable opportunity to conduct a "due diligence" investigation with respect to Counterparty customary in scope for underwritten offerings of equity securities (in all cases of (A)-(E) above, as would be usual and customary for offerings for companies of similar size and industry); *provided that* if Counterparty elects clause (i) above but the items referred to therein are not completed in a timely manner, or if Dealer, in its sole reasonable discretion, is not satisfied with access to due diligence materials, the results of its due diligence investigation, or the procedures and documentation for the registered offering referred to above, then clause (ii) or clause (iii) of this Section 8(d) shall apply at the election of Counterparty; (ii) in order to allow Dealer to sell the Hedge Shares in a private placement, enter into a private placement agreement substantially similar to private placement purchase agreements customary for private placements of equity securities of similar size and industry, in form and substance commercially reasonably satisfactory to Dealer, including customary representations, covenants, blue sky and other governmental filings and/or registrations, indemnities to Dealer, due diligence rights (for Dealer or any designated buyer of the Hedge Shares from Dealer), and best efforts obligations to provide opinions and certificates and such other documentation as is customary for private placements agreements for transactions of similar size and type, as is commercially reasonably acceptable to Dealer (in which case, the Calculation Agent shall make any adjustments to the terms of the Transaction that are necessary, in its good faith, commercially reasonable judgment, to compensate Dealer for any commercially reasonable discount from the public market price of the Shares incurred on the sale of Hedge Shares in a private placement); or (iii) purchase the Hedge Shares from Dealer at the then-current market price on such Exchange Business Days, and in the amounts and at such time(s), commercially reasonably requested by Dealer. This Section 8(d) shall survive the termination, expiration or early unwind of the Transaction.

(e) *Repurchase and Conversion Rate Adjustment Notices.* Counterparty shall, at least two Exchange Business Days prior to any day on which Counterparty effects any repurchase of Shares or consummates or otherwise engages in any transaction or event (a "**Conversion Rate Adjustment Event**") that could reasonably be expected to lead to an increase in the "Conversion Rate" (as defined in the Indenture), give Dealer a written notice of such repurchase or Conversion Rate Adjustment Event (a "**Repurchase Notice**") if, following such repurchase or Conversion Rate Adjustment Event, the Notice Percentage would reasonably be expected to be (i) greater than 2.62% and (ii) greater by 0.5% than the Notice Percentage included in the immediately preceding Repurchase Notice (or, in the case of the first such Repurchase Notice, greater than the Notice Percentage as of the date hereof). The "**Notice Percentage**" as of any day is the fraction, expressed as a percentage, the numerator of which is the Number of Shares plus the number of Shares underlying any other convertible bond hedge transactions or similar call options sold by Dealer to Counterparty and the denominator of which is the number of Shares outstanding on such day. In the event that Counterparty fails to provide Dealer with a Repurchase Notice on the day and in the manner specified in this Section 8(e) then Counterparty agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Dealer, its affiliates and their respective directors, officers, employees, agents and controlling persons (Dealer and each such person being an "**Indemnified Party**") from and against any and all losses (including losses relating to the Dealer's commercially reasonable hedging activities as a consequence of becoming, or of the risk of becoming, a Section 16 "insider", including without limitation, any forbearance from hedging activities or cessation of hedging activities and any losses in connection therewith with respect to this Transaction), claims, damages and liabilities (or actions in respect thereof), joint or several, to which such Indemnified Party may become subject under applicable securities laws, including without limitation, Section 16 of the Exchange Act or under any state or federal law, regulation or regulatory order, relating to or arising out of such failure. If for any reason the foregoing indemnification is unavailable to any Indemnified Party or insufficient to hold harmless any Indemnified Party, then Counterparty shall contribute, to the maximum extent permitted by law, to the amount paid or payable by the Indemnified Party as a result of such loss, claim, damage or liability. In addition, Counterparty will reimburse any Indemnified Party for all

reasonable out-of-pocket expenses (including reasonable counsel fees and expenses) as they are incurred (after notice to Counterparty) in connection with the investigation of, preparation for or defense or settlement of any pending or threatened claim or any action, suit or proceeding arising therefrom, whether or not such Indemnified Party is a party thereto and whether or not such claim, action, suit or proceeding is initiated or brought by or on behalf of Counterparty. This indemnity shall survive the completion of the Transaction contemplated by this Confirmation and any assignment and delegation of the Transaction made pursuant to this Confirmation or the Agreement and shall inure to the benefit of any permitted assignee of Dealer.

(f) *Transfer and Assignment.* Either party may transfer or assign any of its rights or obligations under the Transaction with the prior written consent of the non-transferring party, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed; *provided* that Dealer may transfer or assign without any consent of Counterparty its rights and obligations hereunder, in whole or in part, to any person, or any person whose obligations would be guaranteed by a person, in either case, with a rating (i) for its long-term, unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness at least equivalent to Dealer's (or its ultimate parent's) or (ii) that is no lower than A3 from Moody's Investor Service, Inc. (or its successor) or A- from Standard and Poor's Rating Group, Inc. (or its successor); *provided further* that, at the time of such transfer or assignment either (x) both the Dealer and transferee or assignee in any such transfer or assignment are a "dealer in securities" within the meaning of Section 475(c) (1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**") or (y) the transfer or assignment does not result in a deemed exchange by Counterparty within the meaning of Section 1001 of the Code. In the event of any such transfer or assignment, the transferee or assignee shall agree that (i) Counterparty shall not be required to pay the transferee or assignee under Section 2(d)(i)(4) of the Agreement any amount greater than the amount Counterparty would have been required to pay to Dealer in the absence of such transfer or assignment and (ii) Counterparty shall not receive from the transferee or assignee any amount or number of Shares less than it would have been entitled to receive in the absence of such transfer or assignment. If at any time at which (1) the Equity Percentage exceeds 8.0% or (2) Dealer, Dealer Group (as defined below) or any person whose ownership position would be aggregated with that of Dealer or Dealer Group (Dealer, Dealer Group or any such person, a "**Dealer Person**") under Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law or other federal, state or local law, rule, regulation or regulatory order or organizational documents or contracts of Counterparty applicable to ownership of Shares ("**Applicable Restrictions**"), owns, beneficially owns, constructively owns, controls, holds the power to vote or otherwise meets a relevant definition of ownership in excess of a number of Shares equal to (x) the number of Shares that would give rise to reporting, registration, filing or notification obligations or other requirements (including obtaining prior approval by a state or federal regulator, but excluding reporting obligations arising under Section 13 of the Exchange Act as in effect on the Trade Date) of a Dealer Person under Applicable Restrictions and with respect to which such requirements have not been met or the relevant approval has not been received, or that would have any other adverse effect on a Dealer Person, under Applicable Restrictions *minus* (y) 1% of the number of Shares outstanding on the date of determination (either such condition described in clause (1) or (2), an "**Excess Ownership Position**"), Dealer, in its discretion, is unable to effect a transfer or assignment to a third party after its commercially reasonable efforts on pricing and terms and within a time period reasonably acceptable to Dealer such that an Excess Ownership Position no longer exists, Dealer may designate any Scheduled Trading Day as an Early Termination Date with respect to a portion (the "**Terminated Portion**") of the Transaction, such that an Excess Ownership Position would no longer exist following the resulting partial termination of the Transaction (after taking into account commercially reasonable adjustments to Dealer's commercially reasonable Hedge Positions from such partial termination). In the event that Dealer so designates an Early Termination Date with respect to a portion of the Transaction, a payment or delivery shall be made pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement or Section 8(c) of this Confirmation as if (i) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to the Terminated Portion of the Transaction, (ii) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such partial termination, (iii) such portion of the Transaction were the only Terminated Transaction and (iv) Dealer were the party entitled to designate an Early Termination Date pursuant to Section 6(b) of the Agreement and to determine the amount payable pursuant to Section 6(e) of the Agreement. The "**Equity Percentage**" as of any day is the fraction, expressed as a percentage, (A) the numerator of which is the number of Shares that Dealer and any of its affiliates or any other person subject to aggregation with Dealer for purposes of the "beneficial ownership" test under Section 13 of the Exchange Act, or any "group" (within the meaning of Section 13 of the Exchange Act) of which Dealer is or may be deemed to be a part (collectively, "**Dealer Group**") beneficially owns (within the

meaning of Section 13 of the Exchange Act), without duplication, on such day (or, to the extent that for any reason the equivalent calculation under Section 16 of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder results in a higher number, such higher number) and (B) the denominator of which is the number of Shares outstanding on such day. In the case of a transfer or assignment by Counterparty of its rights and obligations hereunder and under the Agreement, in whole or in part (any such Options so transferred or assigned, the “**Transfer Options**”), to any party, withholding of such consent by Dealer shall not be considered unreasonable if such transfer or assignment does not meet the reasonable conditions that Dealer may impose including, but not limited to, the following conditions:

- (A) With respect to any Transfer Options, Counterparty shall not be released from its notice and indemnification obligations pursuant to Section 8(e) or any obligations under Section 2 (regarding Extraordinary Events) or 8(d) of this Confirmation;
- (B) Any Transfer Options shall only be transferred or assigned to a third party that is a United States person (as defined in the Code);
- (C) Such transfer or assignment shall be effected on terms, including any reasonable undertakings by such third party (including, but not limited to, undertakings with respect to compliance with applicable securities laws in a manner that, in the reasonable judgment of Dealer, will not expose Dealer to material risks under applicable securities laws) and execution of any documentation and delivery of legal opinions with respect to securities laws and other matters by such third party and Counterparty as are requested by, and reasonably satisfactory to, Dealer;
- (D) Dealer shall not, as a result of such transfer and assignment, be required to pay the transferee on any payment date an amount under Section 2(d)(i)(4) of the Agreement greater than an amount that Dealer would have been required to pay to Counterparty in the absence of such transfer and assignment;
- (E) Dealer shall not, as a result of such transfer or assignment, receive from the transferee or assignee any amount or number of Shares less than it would have been entitled to receive in the absence of such transfer or assignment;
- (F) An Event of Default, Potential Event of Default or Termination Event shall not occur as a result of such transfer and assignment;
- (G) Without limiting the generality of clause (B), Counterparty shall have caused the transferee to make such Payee Tax Representations and to provide such tax documentation as may be reasonably requested by Dealer to permit Dealer to determine that results described in clauses (D) and (E) will not occur upon or after such transfer and assignment; and
- (H) Counterparty shall be responsible for all reasonable costs and expenses, including reasonable counsel fees, incurred by Dealer in connection with such transfer or assignment.

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Confirmation to the contrary requiring or allowing Dealer to purchase, sell, receive or deliver any Shares or other securities, or make or receive any payment in cash, to or from Counterparty, Dealer may designate any of its affiliates (each, a “**Dealer Designated Affiliate**”) to purchase, sell, receive or deliver such Shares or other securities, or to make or receive such payment in cash, and otherwise to perform Dealer’s obligations in respect of the Transaction and any such designee may assume such obligations; *provided*, that such Dealer Designated Affiliate shall comply with the provisions of the Transaction in the same manner as Dealer would have been required to comply. Dealer shall be discharged of its obligations to Counterparty to the extent of any such performance.

(g) *Staggered Settlement.* If upon advice of counsel with respect to applicable legal and regulatory requirements, including any requirements relating to Dealer’s commercially reasonable hedging

activities hereunder, Dealer reasonably determines that it would not be practicable or advisable to deliver, or to acquire Shares to deliver, any or all of the Shares to be delivered by Dealer on any Settlement Date for the Transaction, Dealer may, by notice to Counterparty on or prior to any Settlement Date (a “**Nominal Settlement Date**”), elect to deliver the Shares on two or more dates (each, a “**Staggered Settlement Date**”) as follows:

(i) in such notice, Dealer will specify to Counterparty the related Staggered Settlement Dates (each of which will be on or prior to such Nominal Settlement Date) and the number of Shares that it will deliver on each Staggered Settlement Date;

(ii) the aggregate number of Shares that Dealer will deliver to Counterparty hereunder on all such Staggered Settlement Dates will equal the number of Shares that Dealer would otherwise be required to deliver on such Nominal Settlement Date; and

(iii) if the Net Share Settlement terms or the Combination Settlement terms set forth above were to apply on the Nominal Settlement Date, then the Net Share Settlement terms or the Combination Settlement terms, as the case may be, will apply on each Staggered Settlement Date, except that the Shares otherwise deliverable on such Nominal Settlement Date will be allocated among such Staggered Settlement Dates as specified by Dealer in the notice referred to in clause (i) above.

(h) *Disclosure.* Effective from the date of commencement of discussions concerning the Transaction, Counterparty and each of its employees, representatives, or other agents may disclose to any and all persons, without limitation of any kind, the tax treatment and tax structure of the Transaction and all materials of any kind (including opinions or other tax analyses) that are provided to Counterparty relating to such tax treatment and tax structure.

(i) *No Netting and Set-off.* The provisions of Section 2(c) of the Agreement shall not apply to the Transaction. Each party waives any and all rights it may have to set-off delivery or payment obligations it owes to the other party under the Transaction against any delivery or payment obligations owed to it by the other party, whether arising under the Agreement, under any other agreement between parties hereto, by operation of law or otherwise.

(j) *Equity Rights.* Dealer acknowledges and agrees that this Confirmation is not intended to convey to it rights with respect to the Transaction that are senior to the claims of common stockholders in the event of Counterparty’s bankruptcy. For the avoidance of doubt, the parties agree that the preceding sentence shall not apply at any time other than during Counterparty’s bankruptcy to any claim arising as a result of a breach by Counterparty of any of its obligations under this Confirmation or the Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the parties acknowledge that the obligations of Counterparty under this Confirmation are not secured by any collateral that would otherwise secure the obligations of Counterparty herein under or pursuant to any other agreement.

(k) *Early Unwind.* In the event the sale by Counterparty of the Base Convertible Securities is not consummated pursuant to the Purchase Agreement for any reason by the close of business in New York on March 16, 2021 (or such later date as agreed upon by the parties) (March 16, 2021 or such later date being the “**Early Unwind Date**”), the Transaction shall automatically terminate (the “**Early Unwind**”) on the Early Unwind Date and the Transaction and all of the respective rights and obligations of Dealer and Counterparty hereunder shall be cancelled and terminated. Following such termination and cancellation, each party shall be released and discharged by the other party from, and agrees not to make any claim against the other party with respect to, any obligations or liabilities of either party arising out of, and to be performed in connection with, the Transaction either prior to or after the Early Unwind Date. Dealer and Counterparty represent and acknowledge to the other that upon an Early Unwind, all obligations with respect to the Transaction shall be deemed fully and finally discharged.

(l) *Agreements and Acknowledgements Regarding Hedging.* Counterparty understands, acknowledges and agrees that: (A) at any time on and prior to the Expiration Date, Dealer and its affiliates may buy or sell Shares or other securities or buy or sell options or futures contracts or enter into swaps or other

derivative securities in order to adjust its hedge position with respect to the Transaction; (B) Dealer and its affiliates also may be active in the market for Shares other than in connection with hedging activities in relation to the Transaction; (C) Dealer shall make its own determination as to whether, when or in what manner any hedging or market activities in securities of Issuer shall be conducted and shall do so in a manner that it deems appropriate to hedge its price and market risk with respect to the “Daily VWAP” (as defined in the Indenture); (D) any market activities of Dealer and its affiliates with respect to Shares may affect the market price and volatility of Shares, as well as the “Daily VWAP” (as defined in the Indenture), each in a manner that may be adverse to Counterparty; and (E) the Transaction is a derivatives transaction in which it has granted Dealer an option, and Dealer may purchase shares for its own account at an average price that may be greater than, or less than, the price paid by Counterparty under the terms of the Transaction.

(m) *Wall Street Transparency and Accountability Act.* In connection with Section 739 of the Wall Street Transparency and Accountability Act of 2010 (the “WSTAA”), the parties hereby agree that neither the enactment of the WSTAA (or any statute containing any legal certainty provision similar to Section 739 of the WSTAA) or any regulation under the WSTAA (or any such statute), nor any requirement under the WSTAA (or any statute containing any legal certainty provision similar to Section 739 of the WSTAA) or an amendment made by the WSTAA (or any such statute), shall limit or otherwise impair either party’s otherwise applicable rights to terminate, renegotiate, modify, amend or supplement this Confirmation or the Agreement, as applicable, arising from a termination event, force majeure, illegality, increased costs, regulatory change or similar event under this Confirmation, the Equity Definitions incorporated herein, or the Agreement (including, but not limited to, rights arising from Change in Law, Hedging Disruption, Increased Cost of Hedging or Illegality).

(n) *Governing Law; Exclusive Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury.*

**(i) THE AGREEMENT, THIS CONFIRMATION AND ALL MATTERS ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THE AGREEMENT AND THIS CONFIRMATION SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (WITHOUT REFERENCE TO ITS CHOICE OF LAW DOCTRINE, OTHER THAN TITLE 14 OF ARTICLE 5 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW).**

**(ii) Section 13(b) of the Agreement is deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:**

**“Each party hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits for itself and its property in any suit, legal action or proceeding relating to this Confirmation or the Agreement, or for recognition and enforcement of any judgment in respect thereof, (each, “Proceedings”) to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of the State of New York, sitting in New York County, the courts of the United States of America for the Southern District of New York and appellate courts from any thereof. Nothing in this Confirmation or the Agreement precludes either party from bringing Proceedings in any other jurisdiction if (A) the courts of the State of New York or the United States of America for the Southern District of New York lack jurisdiction over the parties or the subject matter of the Proceedings or decline to accept the Proceedings on the grounds of lacking such jurisdiction; (B) the Proceedings are commenced by a party for the purpose of enforcing against the other party’s property, assets or estate any decision or judgment rendered by any court in which Proceedings may be brought as provided hereunder; (C) the Proceedings are commenced to appeal any such court’s decision or judgment to any higher court with competent appellate jurisdiction over that court’s decisions or judgments if that higher court is located outside the State of New York or Borough of Manhattan, such as a federal court of appeals or the U.S. Supreme Court; or (D) any suit, action or proceeding has been commenced in another jurisdiction by or against the other party or against its property, assets or estate and, in order to exercise or protect its rights, interests or remedies under this Confirmation or the Agreement, the party (1) joins, files a claim, or takes any other action, in any such suit, action or proceeding, or (2) otherwise commences any**

**Proceeding in that other jurisdiction as the result of that other suit, action or proceeding having commenced in that other jurisdiction.”**

**(iii) EACH OF COUNTERPARTY AND DEALER HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES (ON ITS OWN BEHALF AND, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ON BEHALF OF ITS STOCKHOLDERS) ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE) ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS CONFIRMATION OR THE AGREEMENT.**

(o) *Amendment.* This Confirmation and the Agreement may not be modified, amended or supplemented, except in a written instrument signed by Counterparty and Dealer.

(p) *Counterparts.* This Confirmation may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

(q) *Tax Matters.* For purposes of Sections 4(a)(i) and (ii) of the Agreement, Counterparty agrees to deliver to Dealer, upon request, one duly executed and completed United States Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or successor thereto). Dealer shall provide to Counterparty one duly executed and completed United States Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or successor thereto), upon reasonable request of Counterparty.

(r) *Withholding Tax with Respect to Non-US Counterparties.* “Indemnifiable Tax” as defined in Section 14 of the Agreement shall not include (i) any U.S. federal withholding tax imposed or collected pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b) of the Code, or any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of such Sections of the Code (a “**FATCA Withholding Tax**”) or (ii) any U.S. federal withholding tax imposed on amounts treated as dividends from sources within the United States under Section 871(m) of the Code (or any Treasury regulations or other guidance issued thereunder). For the avoidance of doubt, a FATCA Withholding Tax is a Tax the deduction or withholding of which is required by applicable law for the purposes of Section 2(d) of the Agreement.

(s) *Amendment to Equity Definitions.*

(i) Solely in respect of adjustments to the Cap Price pursuant to Section 8(t):

- (1) Section 11.2(e)(v) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by adding the phrase “, provided that, notwithstanding this Section 11.2(e)(v), the parties hereto agree that, with respect to the Transaction, the following repurchases of Shares by the Issuer or any of its subsidiaries shall not be considered Potential Adjustment Events: any repurchases of Shares in open-market transactions at prevailing market prices or privately negotiated accelerated Share repurchase (or similar) transactions that are entered into at prevailing market prices and in accordance with customary market terms for transactions of such type to repurchase the Shares, in each case, to the extent that, after giving effect to such transactions, the aggregate number of Shares repurchased during the term of the Transaction pursuant to all transactions described in this proviso would not exceed 20% of the number of Shares outstanding as of the Trade Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent” at the end of such Section.
- (2) Section 11.2(e)(vii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by deleting the words “that may have a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Shares” and replacing them with the words “that is the result of a corporate event involving the Issuer or its securities that has, in the commercially reasonable



judgment of the Calculation Agent, a material economic effect on the Shares or options on the Shares; *provided* that such event is not based on (a) an observable market, other than the market for the Counterparty's own stock or (b) an observable index, other than an index calculated and measured solely by reference to Counterparty's own operations."

(3) Section 12.1(d) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by replacing "10%" with "25%".

(ii) Section 12.9(b)(i) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (1) replacing "either party may elect" with "Dealer may elect or, if Counterparty represents to Dealer in writing at the time of such election that (i) it is not aware of any material nonpublic information with respect to Counterparty or the Shares and (ii) it is not making such election as part of a plan or scheme to evade compliance with the U.S. federal securities laws, Counterparty may elect".

(t) *Other Adjustments Pursuant to the Equity Definitions.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Agreement, the Equity Definitions or this Confirmation, upon the occurrence of a Merger Date, the occurrence of a Tender Offer Date, or declaration by Counterparty of the terms of any Potential Adjustment Event, the Calculation Agent shall determine in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner whether such occurrence or declaration, as applicable, has had a material economic effect on the Transaction and, if so, shall, in its good faith and commercially reasonable discretion, adjust the Cap Price to preserve the fair value of the Options taking into account, for the avoidance of doubt, such economic effect on both the Strike Price and Cap Price (*provided* that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price; *provided further* that any adjustment to the Cap Price made pursuant to this Section 8(t) shall be made without duplication of any other adjustment hereunder). Solely for purposes of this Section 8(t), the terms "Potential Adjustment Event," "Merger Event," and "Tender Offer" shall each have the meanings assigned to each such term in the Equity Definitions (as amended by Section 8 (s)(i)).

(u) *Notice of Certain Other Events.* (A) Counterparty shall give Dealer commercially reasonable advance (but in no event less than one Exchange Business Day) written notice of the section or sections of the Indenture and, if applicable, the formula therein, pursuant to which any adjustment will be made to the Convertible Securities in connection with any Potential Adjustment Event, Merger Event or Tender Offer and (B) promptly following any such adjustment, Counterparty shall give Dealer written notice of the details of such adjustment.

(v) *Payment by Counterparty.* In the event that, following payment of the Premium, (i) an Early Termination Date occurs or is designated with respect to the Transaction as a result of a Termination Event or an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default arising under Section 5(a)(ii) or 5(a)(iv) of the Agreement) and, as a result, Counterparty owes to Dealer an amount calculated under Section 6(e) of the Agreement, or (ii) Counterparty owes to Dealer, pursuant to Section 12.7 or Section 12.9 of the Equity Definitions, an amount calculated under Section 12.8 of the Equity Definitions, such amount shall be deemed to be zero.

(w) *Payee Tax Representations.* For the purpose of Section 3(f) of the Agreement, the parties make the representations below:

(i) Dealer is organized under the laws of the United States. It is "exempt" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation sections 1.6041-3(p) and 1.6049-4(c) from information reporting on IRS Form 1099 and backup withholding.

(ii) Counterparty is a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes and is organized under the laws of the United States. It is "exempt" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation sections 1.6041-3(p) and 1.6049-4(c) from information reporting on IRS Form 1099 and backup withholding.

(x) *U.S. Resolution Stay Provisions.*

(i) Recognition of the U.S. Special Resolution Regimes.

(A) In the event that Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC (“**GS&Co.**”) becomes subject to a proceeding under (i) the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder or (ii) Title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder (a “**U.S. Special Resolution Regime**”) the transfer from GS&Co. of this Confirmation, and any interest and obligation in or under, and any property securing, this Confirmation, will be effective to the same extent as the transfer would be effective under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Confirmation, and any interest and obligation in or under, and any property securing, this Confirmation were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.

(B) In the event that GS&Co. or an Affiliate becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, any Default Rights (as defined in 12 C.F.R. §§ 252.81, 47.2 or 382.1, as applicable (“**Default Right**”)) under this Confirmation that may be exercised against GS&Co. are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than such Default Rights could be exercised under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Confirmation were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.

(ii) Limitation on Exercise of Certain Default Rights Related to an Affiliate’s Entry Into Insolvency Proceedings. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation, GS&Co. and Counterparty expressly acknowledge and agree that:

(A) Counterparty shall not be permitted to exercise any Default Right with respect to this Confirmation or any Affiliate Credit Enhancement that is related, directly or indirectly, to an Affiliate of GS&Co. becoming subject to receivership, insolvency, liquidation, resolution, or similar proceeding (an “**Insolvency Proceeding**”), except to the extent that the exercise of such Default Right would be permitted under the provisions of 12 C.F.R. 252.84, 12 C.F.R. 47.5 or 12 C.F.R. 382.4, as applicable; and

(B) Nothing in this Confirmation shall prohibit the transfer of any Affiliate Credit Enhancement, any interest or obligation in or under such Affiliate Credit Enhancement, or any property securing such Affiliate Credit Enhancement, to a transferee upon or following an Affiliate of GS&Co. becoming subject to an Insolvency Proceeding, unless the transfer would result in the Counterparty being the beneficiary of such Affiliate Credit Enhancement in violation of any law applicable to the Counterparty.

(iii) U.S. Protocol. If Counterparty has previously adhered to, or subsequently adheres to, the ISDA 2018 U.S. Resolution Stay Protocol as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. as of July 31, 2018 (the “**ISDA U.S. Protocol**”), the terms of such protocol shall be incorporated into and form a part of this Confirmation and the terms of the ISDA U.S. Protocol shall supersede and replace the terms of this Section 9(ee). For purposes of incorporating the ISDA U.S. Protocol, GS&Co. shall be deemed to be a Regulated Entity, Counterparty shall be deemed to be an Adhering Party, and this Confirmation shall be deemed to be a Protocol Covered Agreement. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this paragraph shall have the meanings given to them in the ISDA U.S. Protocol.

(iv) Preexisting In-Scope Agreements. GS&Co. and Counterparty agree that to the extent there are any outstanding “in-scope QFCs,” as defined in 12 C.F.R. § 252.82(d), that are not excluded under 12 C.F.R. § 252.88, between GS&Co. and Counterparty that do not otherwise comply with the requirements of 12 C.F.R. § 252.2, 252.81–8 (each such agreement, a “**Preexisting In-Scope Agreement**”), then each such Preexisting In-Scope Agreement is hereby amended to include the foregoing provisions in this Section 9(ee), with references to “this Confirmation” being understood to be references to the applicable Preexisting In-Scope Agreement.

For the purposes of this Section 9(ee), “**Affiliate**” is defined in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. § 1841(k), and “**Credit Enhancement**” means any credit enhancement or credit

support arrangement in support of the obligations of GS&Co. under or with respect to this Confirmation, including any guarantee, collateral arrangement (including any pledge, charge, mortgage or other security interest in collateral or title transfer arrangement), trust or similar arrangement, letter of credit, transfer of margin or any similar arrangement.

Counterparty hereby agrees (a) to check this Confirmation carefully and immediately upon receipt so that errors or discrepancies can be promptly identified and rectified and (b) to confirm that the foregoing (in the exact form provided by Dealer) correctly sets forth the terms of the agreement between Dealer and Counterparty with respect to the Transaction, by manually signing this Confirmation or this page hereof as evidence of agreement to such terms and providing the other information required herein and immediately returning an executed copy to Dealer.

Yours faithfully,

**GOLDMAN SACHS & CO. LLC**

By: /s/ Mike Voris  
Authorized Signatory  
Name: Mike Voris

Agreed and Accepted By:

**BANDWIDTH INC.**

By: /s/ R. Brandon Asbill  
Name: R. Brandon Asbill  
Title: General Counsel

**To:** Bandwidth Inc.  
900 Main Campus Drive  
Raleigh, NC 27606

**From:** Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC

**Re:** Base Call Option Transaction

**Date:** March 11, 2021

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen:

The purpose of this communication (this “**Confirmation**”) is to set forth the terms and conditions of the call option transaction entered into on the Trade Date specified below (the “**Transaction**”) between Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC (“**Dealer**”) and Bandwidth Inc. (“**Counterparty**”). This communication constitutes a “Confirmation” as referred to in the Agreement specified below.

1. This Confirmation is subject to, and incorporates, the definitions and provisions of the 2006 ISDA Definitions (the “**2006 Definitions**”) and the definitions and provisions of the 2002 ISDA Equity Derivatives Definitions (the “**Equity Definitions**”, and together with the 2006 Definitions, the “**Definitions**”), in each case as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (“**ISDA**”). Certain defined terms used herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Offering Memorandum dated March 11, 2021 (as so supplemented, the “**Offering Memorandum**”) relating to the USD 250,000,000 principal amount of 0.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028 (the “**Base Convertible Securities**”) issued by Counterparty (as increased by up to an additional USD 37,500,000 principal amount of 0.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028 that may be issued pursuant to the option to purchase additional convertible securities (the “**Optional Convertible Securities**” and, together with the Base Convertible Securities, the “**Convertible Securities**”)) pursuant to an Indenture to be dated March 16, 2021 between Counterparty and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee (the “**Indenture**”). In the event of any inconsistency between the terms defined in the Indenture and this Confirmation, this Confirmation shall govern. The parties acknowledge that this Confirmation is entered into on the date hereof with the understanding that (i) definitions set forth in the Indenture that are also defined herein by reference to the Indenture and (ii) sections of the Indenture that are referred to herein, in each case, will conform to the descriptions thereof in the Offering Memorandum. If any such definitions in the Indenture or any such sections of the Indenture differ from the descriptions thereof in the Offering Memorandum, the descriptions thereof in the Offering Memorandum will govern for purposes of this Confirmation. For the avoidance of doubt, subject to the foregoing, references herein to sections of, or definitions set forth in, the Indenture are based on the draft of the Indenture most recently reviewed by the parties at the time of execution of this Confirmation. If any relevant sections of, or definitions set forth in, the Indenture are changed, added or renumbered between the execution of this Confirmation and the execution of the Indenture, the parties will amend this Confirmation in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner to preserve the economic intent of the parties as evidenced by such draft of the Indenture. In addition, subject to the foregoing, the parties acknowledge that references to the Indenture herein are references to the Indenture as in effect on the date hereof and if the Indenture is, or the Convertible Securities are, amended, modified or supplemented following the date hereof or the date of their execution, respectively, any such amendment, modification or supplement (other than any amendment, modification or supplement (i) pursuant to Section 5.09 of the Indenture, subject to the provisions opposite the caption “Discretionary Adjustments” in Section 2 hereof, or (ii) pursuant to Section 8.01(I) of the Indenture that, as determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, conforms the Indenture to the description of Convertible Securities in the Offering Memorandum) will be disregarded for purposes of this Confirmation unless the parties agree otherwise in writing.

Each party is hereby advised, and each such party acknowledges, that the other party has engaged in, or refrained from engaging in, substantial financial transactions and has taken other material actions in reliance upon the parties’ entry into the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates on the terms and conditions set forth below.

This Confirmation evidences a complete and binding agreement between Dealer and Counterparty as to the terms of the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates. This Confirmation shall be subject to an agreement (the “**Agreement**”) in the form of the 2002 ISDA Master Agreement as if Dealer and Counterparty had executed an

agreement in such form on the date hereof (but without any Schedule except for (i) the election of US Dollars (“USD”) as the Termination Currency, (ii) the election of the laws of the State of New York as the governing law (without reference to choice of law doctrine) and (iii) (A) the election that the “Cross Default” provisions of Section 5(a)(vi) of the Agreement shall apply to Dealer with a “Threshold Amount” of three percent of Dealer’s parent’s shareholders’ equity; *provided* that “Specified Indebtedness” shall not include obligations in respect of deposits received in the ordinary course of Dealer’s banking business, (B) the phrase “or becoming capable at such time of being declared” shall be deleted from clause (1) of such Section 5(a)(vi) and (C) the following language shall be added to the end thereof “Notwithstanding the foregoing, a default under subsection (2) hereof shall not constitute an Event of Default if (x) the default was caused solely by error or omission of an administrative or operational nature; (y) funds were available to enable the party to make the payment when due; and (z) the payment is made within two Local Business Days of such party’s receipt of written notice of its failure to pay.”).

All provisions contained in, or incorporated by reference to, the Agreement will govern this Confirmation except as expressly modified herein. In the event of any inconsistency among this Confirmation, the Equity Definitions, the 2006 Definitions or the Agreement, the following shall prevail in the order of precedence indicated: (i) this Confirmation; (ii) the Equity Definitions; (iii) the 2006 Definitions; and (iv) the Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, except to the extent of an express conflict, the application of any provision of this Confirmation, the Agreement, the Equity Definitions or the 2006 Definitions shall not be construed to exclude or limit any other provision of this Confirmation, the Agreement, the Equity Definitions or the 2006 Definitions.

The Transaction hereunder shall be the sole Transaction under the Agreement. If there exists any ISDA Master Agreement between Dealer and Counterparty or any confirmation or other agreement between Dealer and Counterparty pursuant to which an ISDA Master Agreement is deemed to exist between Dealer and Counterparty, then notwithstanding anything to the contrary in such ISDA Master Agreement, such confirmation or agreement or any other agreement to which Dealer and Counterparty are parties, the Transaction shall not be considered a Transaction under, or otherwise governed by, such existing or deemed ISDA Master Agreement.

2. The Transaction constitutes a Share Option Transaction for purposes of the Equity Definitions. The terms of the particular Transaction to which this Confirmation relates are as follows:

**General Terms:**

Trade Date:	March 11, 2021
Effective Date:	The closing date of the initial issuance of the Convertible Securities.
Option Style:	Modified American, as described under “Procedures for Exercise” below.
Option Type:	Call
Seller:	Dealer
Buyer:	Counterparty
Shares:	The Class A Common Stock of Counterparty, par value USD 0.001 (Ticker Symbol: “BAND”).
Number of Options:	The number of Base Convertible Securities in denominations of USD 1,000 principal amount issued by Counterparty on the closing date for the initial issuance of the Convertible Securities. For the avoidance of doubt, the Number of Options outstanding shall be reduced by each exercise of Options hereunder. In no event will the Number of Options be less than zero.

Applicable Percentage:	30%
Option Entitlement:	A number equal to the product of the Applicable Percentage and 5.5781
Make-Whole Adjustment:	Any adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 5.07 of the Indenture.
Discretionary Adjustment:	Any adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 5.06 of the Indenture.
Strike Price:	USD 179.2725
Cap Price:	USD 260.7600
Rounding of Strike Price/Cap Price/Option Entitlement:	In connection with any adjustment to the Option Entitlement or Strike Price, the Option Entitlement or Strike Price, as the case may be, shall be rounded by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture relating to rounding of the "Conversion Price" or the "Conversion Rate", as applicable (each as defined in the Indenture). In connection with any adjustment to the Cap Price hereunder, the Calculation Agent will round the adjusted Cap Price to the nearest USD 0.0001.
Number of Shares:	As of any date, a number of Shares equal to the product of the Number of Options and the Option Entitlement.
Premium:	USD 7,650,000
Premium Payment Date:	The Effective Date
Exchange:	The Nasdaq Global Select Market
Related Exchange:	All Exchanges
<b>Procedures for Exercise:</b>	
Exercise Dates:	Each Conversion Date.
Conversion Date:	With respect to any conversion of a Convertible Security (other than (x) any conversion of Convertible Securities with a "Conversion Date" (as defined in the Indenture) occurring prior to the Free Convertibility Date or (y) any conversion of Convertible Securities in respect of which holder(s) of such Convertible Securities would be entitled to an increase in the Conversion Rate pursuant to a Make-Whole Adjustment (including, for the avoidance of doubt, if such Make-Whole Adjustment does not result in an increase to the Conversion Rate) (any such conversion described in clause (x) or clause (y), an " <b>Early Conversion</b> "), to which the provisions of Section 8(b)(iii) of this Confirmation shall apply), the "Conversion Date" (as defined in the Indenture), <i>provided</i> that, no Conversion Date shall be deemed to have occurred with respect to Exchanged Securities (such Convertible Securities, other than Exchanged Securities, the " <b>Relevant Convertible Securities</b> " for such Conversion Date).



Free Convertibility Date: October 1, 2027

Exchanged Securities: With respect to any Conversion Date, any Convertible Securities with respect to which Counterparty makes the election described in Section 5.08 of the Indenture and the financial institution designated by Counterparty accepts such Convertible Securities in accordance with Section 5.08 of the Indenture, as long as Counterparty does not submit a Notice of Exercise in respect thereof.

Expiration Date: April 1, 2028, subject to earlier exercise.

Automatic Exercise on Conversion Dates: Applicable, which means that on each Conversion Date occurring on or after the Free Convertibility Date, a number of Options equal to the number of Relevant Convertible Securities for such Conversion Date in denominations of USD 1,000 principal amount shall be automatically exercised, subject to "Notice of Exercise" below.

Automatic Exercise After Free Convertibility Date: Notwithstanding Section 3.4 of the Equity Definitions, unless Counterparty notifies Dealer in writing prior to 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the "Scheduled Trading Day" (as defined in the Indenture) immediately preceding the "Maturity Date" (as defined in the Indenture) that it does not wish Automatic Exercise to occur, all Options then outstanding as of 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Expiration Date will be deemed to be automatically exercised as if (i) a number of Relevant Convertible Securities (in denominations of USD 1,000 principal amount) equal to such number of then-outstanding Options were converted with a Conversion Date occurring on or after the Free Convertibility Date and (ii) the Applicable Settlement Method applied to such Relevant Convertible Securities; *provided* that, no such automatic exercise pursuant to this paragraph will occur if the "Daily VWAP" (as defined in the Indenture) for each "VWAP Trading Day" (as defined in the Indenture) during the Cash Settlement Averaging Period is less than or equal to the Strike Price.

Notice Deadline: In respect of any exercise of Options hereunder on any Conversion Date on or after the Free Convertibility Date, 5:00 P.M., New York City time, on the "Scheduled Trading Day" (as defined in the Indenture) immediately preceding the "Maturity Date" (as defined in the Indenture).

Notice of Exercise: Counterparty shall notify Dealer in writing prior to the Notice Deadline of the number of Relevant Convertible Securities being converted on the related Conversion Date. For the avoidance of doubt, if Counterparty fails to give such notice when due in respect of any exercise of Options hereunder with a Conversion Date occurring on or after the Free Convertibility Date, Automatic Exercise shall apply and the Conversion Date shall be deemed to be the Notice Deadline.

Notice of Final Convertible Security  
Settlement Method:

In addition, Counterparty shall notify Dealer in writing before 5:00 P.M., New York City time, on the “Scheduled Trading Day” (as defined in the Indenture) immediately preceding the Free Convertibility Date of the settlement method (and, if applicable, the “Specified Dollar Amount” (as defined in the Indenture)) elected (or deemed to be elected) with respect to Relevant Convertible Securities with a Conversion Date occurring on or after the Free Convertibility Date (any such notice, a “**Notice of Final Convertible Security Settlement Method**”); *provided* that if Counterparty does not timely deliver the Notice of Final Convertible Security Settlement Method then the Notice of Final Convertible Security Settlement Method shall be deemed timely given and the Applicable Settlement Method shall be a Cash Election with a “Specified Dollar Amount” (as defined in the Indenture) of USD 1,000. Counterparty acknowledges its responsibilities under applicable securities laws, and in particular Section 9 and Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, in respect of any such settlement method election as set forth in the *proviso* in the immediately preceding sentence.

Dealer’s Telephone Number and Telex and/or As specified in Section 6(b) below.  
Facsimile Number and Contact Details for  
purpose of Giving Notice:

**Settlement Terms:**

Settlement Date:

For any Exercise Date, the date one Settlement Cycle following the final day of the Cash Settlement Averaging Period.

Delivery Obligation:

In lieu of the obligations set forth in Sections 8.1 and 9.1 of the Equity Definitions, and subject to “Notice of Exercise” above and “Method of Adjustment”, “Discretionary Adjustments”, “Consequences of Merger Events/Tender Offers”, “Consequences of Announcement Events” and Section 8(t) below, in respect of an Exercise Date, Dealer will deliver to Counterparty on the related Settlement Date (the “**Delivery Obligation**”), (i) a number of Shares equal to the product of the Applicable Percentage and the aggregate number of Shares, if any, that Counterparty would be obligated to deliver to the holder(s) of the Relevant Convertible Securities for such Conversion Date pursuant to Section 5.03(B) of the Indenture (except that such number of Shares shall be rounded down to the nearest whole number) and cash in lieu of any fractional Share resulting from such rounding and/or (ii) the product of the Applicable Percentage and the aggregate amount of cash, if any, in excess of the principal amount of the Relevant Convertible Securities that Counterparty would be obligated to deliver to holder(s) of the Relevant Convertible Securities for such Conversion Date pursuant to Section 5.03(B) of the Indenture, determined, for each of clauses (i) and (ii), by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner by reference to such Sections of the Indenture as if Counterparty had elected to satisfy its conversion obligation in respect of such Relevant Convertible Securities by the Applicable Settlement Method, notwithstanding any different actual election by Counterparty with respect to the settlement of such Relevant Convertible Securities; *provided* that if the “Daily VWAP” (as defined in the Indenture) for any “VWAP Trading Day” (as defined in the Indenture) during the Cash Settlement Averaging Period is greater than the Cap Price, then clause (b) of the relevant “Daily Conversion Value” (as defined in the Indenture) for such “VWAP Trading Day” shall be determined as if such “Daily VWAP” for such “VWAP Trading Day” were deemed to equal the Cap Price; *provided further* that the Delivery Obligation shall be determined excluding any Shares and/or cash that Counterparty is obligated to deliver to holder(s) of the Relevant Convertible Securities as a direct or indirect result of any adjustments to the Conversion Rate pursuant to a Discretionary Adjustment, a Make-Whole Adjustment and any interest payment that Counterparty is (or would have been) obligated to deliver to holder(s) of the Relevant Convertible Securities for such Conversion Date.

Applicable Settlement Method:

For any Relevant Convertible Securities, if Counterparty has notified Dealer in the Notice of Final Convertible Security Settlement Method that it has elected, or is deemed to have elected, to satisfy its conversion obligation in respect of such Relevant Convertible Securities in cash or in a combination of cash and Shares in accordance with Section 5.03(A) of the Indenture (a “Cash Election”) with a “Specified Dollar Amount” (as defined in the Indenture) of at least USD 1,000, the Applicable Settlement Method shall be the settlement method actually so elected, or deemed to be elected, by Counterparty in respect of such Relevant Convertible Securities (the “Convertible Securities Settlement Method”); otherwise, the Applicable Settlement Method shall assume Counterparty had made a Cash Election with respect to such Relevant Convertible Securities (a “Deemed Cash Election”) with a “Specified Dollar Amount” (as defined in the Indenture) of USD 1,000 per Relevant Convertible Security and the Delivery Obligation shall be determined by the Calculation Agent pursuant to Section 5.03(B)(i)(3) of the Indenture as if the relevant “Observation Period” (as defined in the Indenture) were the Cash Settlement Averaging Period.

Cash Settlement Averaging Period:

The 40 “VWAP Trading Days” (as defined in the Indenture) commencing on the 41st “Scheduled Trading Day” (as defined in the Indenture) prior to the “Maturity Date” (as defined in the Indenture).

**Other Applicable Provisions:**

To the extent Dealer is obligated to deliver Shares hereunder, the provisions of Sections 9.8, 9.9 and 9.11 of the Equity Definitions will be applicable as if “Physical Settlement” applied to the Transaction; *provided* that the Representation and Agreement contained in Section 9.11 of the Equity Definitions shall be modified by excluding any representations therein relating to restrictions, obligations, limitations or requirements under applicable securities laws that exist as a result of the fact that Counterparty is the issuer of the Shares.

**Restricted Certificated Shares:**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Equity Definitions, Dealer may, in whole or in part, deliver Shares required to be delivered to Counterparty hereunder in certificated form in lieu of delivery through the Clearance System. With respect to such certificated Shares, the Representation and Agreement contained in Section 9.11 of the Equity Definitions shall be modified by deleting the remainder of the provision after the word “encumbrance” in the fourth line thereof.

**Adjustments:**

Method of Adjustment:

Notwithstanding Section 11.2 of the Equity Definitions, upon the occurrence of any event or condition set forth in the Dilution Adjustment Provisions (a “Potential Adjustment Event”) that requires an adjustment under the Indenture, the Calculation Agent shall, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, make a corresponding adjustment in respect of any one or more of the Strike Price, the Number of Options, the Option Entitlement and any other term relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment of the Transaction, to the extent an analogous adjustment is required under the Indenture, subject to “Discretionary Adjustments” below. Immediately upon the occurrence of any Potential Adjustment Event, Counterparty shall notify the Calculation Agent of such Potential Adjustment Event.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in the Equity Definitions:

(i) in connection with any Potential Adjustment Event as a result of an event or condition set forth in Section 5.05(A)(ii) of the Indenture or Section 5.05(A)(iii) of the Indenture where, in either case, the period for determining “Y” (as such term is used in Section 5.05(A)(ii) of the Indenture) or “SP” (as such term is used in Section 5.05(A)(iii) of the Indenture), as the case may be, begins before Counterparty has publicly announced the event or condition giving rise to such Potential Adjustment Event, then the Calculation Agent shall, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, have the right to adjust any variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction as appropriate to reflect the reasonable costs (including, but not limited to, hedging mismatches and market losses) and commercially reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Dealer in connection with its commercially reasonable hedging activities as a result of such event or condition not having been publicly announced prior to the beginning of such period; and

(ii) if any Potential Adjustment Event is declared and (a) the event or condition giving rise to such Potential Adjustment Event is subsequently amended, modified, cancelled or abandoned, (b) the “Conversion Rate” (as defined in the Indenture) is otherwise not adjusted at the time or in the manner contemplated by the relevant Dilution Adjustment Provision based on such declaration or (c) the “Conversion Rate” (as defined in the Indenture) is adjusted as a result of such Potential Adjustment Event and subsequently re-adjusted (each of clauses (a), (b) and (c), a “Potential Adjustment Event Change”) then, in each case, the Calculation Agent shall, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, have the right to adjust any variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction as appropriate to reflect the reasonable costs (including, but not limited to, hedging mismatches and market losses) and commercially reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Dealer in connection with its commercially reasonable hedging activities as a result of such Potential Adjustment Event Change.

For the avoidance of doubt, Dealer shall not have any payment or delivery obligation hereunder in respect of, and no adjustment shall be made to the terms of the Transaction on account of, (x) any distribution of cash, property or securities by Counterparty to the holders of Convertible Securities (upon conversion or otherwise) or (y) any other transaction in which holders of Convertible Securities are entitled to participate, in each case, in lieu of an adjustment under the Indenture in respect of a Potential Adjustment Event (including, without limitation, under the proviso in the first sentence of Section 5.05(A)(iii)(1) of the Indenture or the proviso in the first sentence of Section 5.05(A)(iv) of the Indenture).

**Dilution Adjustment Provisions:** Sections 5.05(A)(i), (A)(ii), (A)(iii), (A)(iv) and (A)(v) and Section 5.05(H) of the Indenture

**Discretionary Adjustments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in the Equity Definitions, if the Calculation Agent in good faith disagrees with any adjustment under the Indenture that is the basis of any adjustment hereunder and that involves an exercise of discretion by Counterparty, its board of directors or a committee of its board of directors (including, without limitation, pursuant to Section 5.05(H) of the Indenture or pursuant to Section 5.09 of the Indenture or any supplemental indenture entered into thereunder or in connection with the determination of the fair value of any securities, property, rights or other assets), then the Calculation Agent will determine the corresponding adjustment to be made to any one or more of the Strike Price, Number of Options, Option Entitlement and any other variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment of or under the Transaction in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner consistent with the methodology set forth in the Indenture. In addition, notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Potential Adjustment Event occurs during the Cash Settlement Averaging Period but no adjustment was made to any Convertible Security under the Indenture because the relevant holder of such Convertible Security was deemed to be a record owner of the underlying Shares on the related Conversion Date, then the Calculation Agent shall, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, make an adjustment, consistent with the methodology set forth in the Indenture as determined by it, to the terms hereof in order to account for such Potential Adjustment Event. For the avoidance of doubt, the Delivery Obligation shall be calculated on the basis of such adjustments by the Calculation Agent.

**Extraordinary Events:**

**Merger Events:** Notwithstanding Section 12.1(b) of the Equity Definitions, “Merger Event” shall have the same meaning as the meaning of “Common Stock Change Event” set forth in Section 5.09 of the Indenture.

Consequences of Merger Events/Tender Offers:

Notwithstanding Section 12.2 of the Equity Definitions, upon the occurrence of a Merger Event, the Calculation Agent, acting in good faith and commercially reasonably, shall make a corresponding adjustment in respect of any adjustment under the Indenture to any one or more of the nature of the Shares, the Number of Options, the Option Entitlement, composition of the “Shares” hereunder and any other variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction, to the extent an analogous adjustment is required under Section 5.09 of the Indenture in respect of such Merger Event, as determined in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner by the Calculation Agent by reference to such Section, subject to “Discretionary Adjustments” above; *provided* that such adjustment shall be made without regard to any adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to a Make-Whole Adjustment or a Discretionary Adjustment; *provided further* that in respect of any election by the holders of Shares with respect to the consideration due upon consummation of any Merger Event, the Calculation Agent shall have the right to adjust any variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction as appropriate to compensate Dealer for any losses (including, without limitation, market losses customary for transactions similar to the Transaction with counterparties similar to Counterparty) solely as a result of any mismatch on its Hedge Position, assuming Dealer maintains a commercially reasonable Hedge Position, and the type and amount of consideration actually paid or issued to the holders of Shares in respect of such Merger Event; and *provided further* that if, with respect to a Merger Event or a Tender Offer, (i) the consideration for the Shares includes (or, at the option of a holder of Shares, may include) securities issued by an entity that is not a corporation organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia or (ii) the Counterparty to the Transaction, following such Merger Event, will not be a corporation organized under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia or will not be the Issuer, Dealer may elect in its commercially reasonable discretion that Cancellation and Payment (Calculation Agent Determination) shall apply. For the avoidance of doubt, adjustments shall be made pursuant to the provisions set forth above regardless of whether any Merger Event gives rise to an Early Conversion. For purposes of this paragraph, “Tender Offer” means the occurrence of any event or condition set forth in Section 5.05(A) (v) of the Indenture.

Notice of Merger Consideration:

Upon the occurrence of a Merger Event, Counterparty shall reasonably promptly (but in any event prior to consummation of such Merger Event) notify the Calculation Agent of, in the case of a Merger Event that causes the Shares to be converted into the right to receive more than a single type of consideration (determined based in part upon any form of stockholder election), the weighted average of the types and amounts of consideration actually received by holders of Shares upon consummation of such Merger Event.

Consequences of Announcement Events: Modified Calculation Agent Adjustment as set forth in Section 12.3(d) of the Equity Definitions; *provided* that, in respect of an Announcement Event, (x) references to “Tender Offer” shall be replaced by references to “Announcement Event” and references to “Tender Offer Date” shall be replaced by references to “date of such Announcement Event”, (y) the phrase “exercise, settlement, payment or any other terms of the Transaction (including, without limitation, the spread)” shall be replaced with the phrase “Cap Price (*provided* that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price)” and the words “whether within a commercially reasonable (as determined by the Calculation Agent) period of time prior to or after the Announcement Event” shall be inserted prior to the word “which” in the seventh line, and (z) for the avoidance of doubt, the Calculation Agent shall, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determine whether the relevant Announcement Event has had an economic effect on the Transaction (the terms of which include, among other terms, the Strike Price and Cap Price), and, if so, shall adjust the Cap Price accordingly to take into account such economic effect on one or more occasions on or after the date of the Announcement Event up to, and including, the Expiration Date, any Early Termination Date and/or any other date of cancellation, it being understood that (i) any adjustment in respect of an Announcement Event shall take into account any earlier adjustment relating to the same Announcement Event and (ii) in making any adjustment the Calculation Agent shall take into account volatility, liquidity or other factors before and after such Announcement Event. An Announcement Event shall be an “Extraordinary Event” for purposes of the Equity Definitions, to which Article 12 of the Equity Definitions is applicable.

Announcement Event: (i) The public announcement by Issuer, any subsidiary of Issuer, any affiliate of Issuer, any agent of Issuer, any Valid Third Party Entity or any affiliate of a Valid Third Party Entity of (x) any transaction or event that, if completed, would constitute a Merger Event or Tender Offer, (y) any potential acquisition by Issuer and/or its subsidiaries where the aggregate consideration exceeds 35% of the market capitalization of Issuer as of the date of such announcement (a “Transformative Transaction”) or (z) the intention to enter into a Merger Event or Tender Offer or a Transformative Transaction, (ii) the public announcement by Issuer of an intention to solicit or enter into, or to explore strategic alternatives or other similar undertaking that may include, a Merger Event or Tender Offer or a Transformative Transaction or (iii) any subsequent public announcement by Issuer, any subsidiary of Issuer, any affiliate of Issuer, any agent of Issuer or a Valid Third Party Entity of a change to a transaction or intention that is the subject of an announcement of the type described in clause (i) or (ii) of this sentence (including, without limitation, a new announcement, whether or not by the same party, relating to such a transaction or intention or the announcement of a withdrawal from, or the abandonment or discontinuation of, such a transaction or intention), as determined by the Calculation Agent. For the avoidance of doubt, the occurrence of an Announcement Event with respect to any transaction or intention shall not preclude the occurrence of a later Announcement Event with respect to such transaction or intention. For purposes of this definition of “Announcement Event,” (A) “Merger Event” shall mean such term as defined under Section 12.1(b) of the Equity Definitions (but, for the avoidance of doubt, the remainder of the definition of “Merger Event” in Section 12.1(b) of the Equity Definitions following the definition of “Reverse Merger” therein shall be disregarded) and (B) “Tender Offer” shall mean such term as defined under Section 12.1(d) of the Equity Definitions.



Valid Third Party Entity	In respect of any transaction, any third party that has a bona fide intent to enter into or consummate such transaction (it being understood and agreed that in determining whether such third party has such a bona fide intent, the Calculation Agent may take into consideration the effect of the relevant announcement by such third party on the Shares and/or options relating to the Shares).
Nationalization, Insolvency or Delisting:	Cancellation and Payment (Calculation Agent Determination); <i>provided</i> that in addition to the provisions of Section 12.6(a)(iii) of the Equity Definitions, it will also constitute a Delisting if the Shares are not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on any of the New York Stock Exchange, The Nasdaq Global Select Market or The Nasdaq Global Market (or their respective successors); if the Shares are immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on any such exchange or quotation system, such exchange or quotation system shall thereafter be deemed to be the Exchange.
Additional Termination Event(s):	Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Equity Definitions, if, as a result of an Extraordinary Event, the Transaction would be cancelled or terminated (whether in whole or in part) pursuant to Article 12 of the Equity Definitions, an Additional Termination Event (with the Transaction (or the cancelled or terminated portion thereof) being the Affected Transaction and Counterparty being the sole Affected Party) shall be deemed to occur, and, in lieu of Sections 12.7, 12.8 and 12.9 of the Equity Definitions, Section 6 of the Agreement shall apply to such Affected Transaction.
<b>Additional Disruption Events:</b>	
(a) Change in Law:	Applicable; <i>provided</i> that Section 12.9(a)(ii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (i) replacing the phrase “the interpretation” in the third line thereof with the phrase “, or public announcement of, the formal or informal interpretation”, (ii) by adding the phrase “and/or Hedge Position” after the word “Shares” in clause (X) thereof and (iii) by immediately following the word “Transaction” in clause (X) thereof, adding the phrase “in the manner contemplated by the Hedging Party on the Trade Date”; and <i>provided further</i> that Section 12.9(a)(ii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (i) replacing the parenthetical beginning after the word “regulation” in the second line thereof with the words “(including, for the avoidance of doubt and without limitation, (x) any tax law or (y) adoption or promulgation of new regulations authorized or mandated by existing statute)” and (ii) adding the words “, or holding, acquiring or disposing of Shares or any Hedge Positions relating to,” after the words “obligations under” in clause (Y) thereof.
(b) Failure to Deliver:	Applicable
(c) Insolvency Filing:	Applicable

(d) Hedging Disruption:	Applicable; <i>provided</i> that:  (i) Section 12.9(a)(v) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by inserting the following sentence at the end of such Section:  “For the avoidance of doubt, (i) the term “equity price risk” shall be deemed to include, but shall not be limited to, stock price and volatility risk, and (ii) the transactions or assets referred to in phrases (A) or (B) above must be available on commercially reasonable pricing and other terms.”; and  (ii) Section 12.9(b)(iii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by inserting in the third line thereof, after the words “to terminate the Transaction”, the words “or a portion of the Transaction affected by such Hedging Disruption”.
(e) Increased Cost of Hedging:	Not Applicable
Hedging Party:	Dealer
Determining Party:	Dealer; <i>provided</i> that the Determining Party will promptly, upon written notice from Counterparty, provide a statement displaying in reasonable detail the basis for such determination, adjustment or calculation, as the case may be (including any quotations, market data or information from internal or external sources used in making such determination, adjustment or calculation, it being understood that the Determining Party shall not be required to disclose any confidential information or proprietary models used by it in connection with such determination, adjustment or calculation, as the case may be).
<b>Non-Reliance:</b>	Applicable
Agreements and Acknowledgments Regarding Hedging Activities:	Applicable
Additional Acknowledgments:	Applicable
Hedging Adjustment:	For the avoidance of doubt, whenever Dealer, Determining Party or the Calculation Agent is permitted to make an adjustment pursuant to the terms of this Confirmation or the Equity Definitions to take into account the effect of any event (other than an adjustment made by reference to the Indenture), the Calculation Agent, Determining Party or Dealer, as the case may be, shall make such adjustment in a commercially reasonable manner and by reference to the effect of such event on Dealer assuming that Dealer maintains a commercially reasonable hedge position.

3. Calculation Agent:

Dealer; *provided* that all calculations and determinations by the Calculation Agent (other than calculations or determinations made by reference to the Indenture) shall be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner and assuming for such purposes that Dealer is maintaining, establishing and/or unwinding, as applicable, a commercially reasonable hedge position; *provided further* that if an Event of Default of the type described in Section 5(a)(vii) of the Agreement with respect to which Dealer is the sole Defaulting Party occurs, Counterparty shall have the right to appoint a successor calculation agent which shall be a nationally recognized third-party dealer in over-the-counter corporate equity derivatives. Calculation Agent agrees that it will promptly, upon written notice from Counterparty, provide a statement displaying in reasonable detail the basis for such determination, adjustment or calculation, as the case may be (including any quotations, market data or information from internal or external sources used in making such determination, adjustment or calculation, it being understood that the Calculation Agent shall not be required to disclose any confidential information or proprietary models used by it in connection with such determination, adjustment or calculation, as the case may be).

4. Account Details:

Dealer Payment Instructions:

Bank: Citibank, N.A.  
SWIFT: CITIUS33  
Bank Routing: 021-000-089  
Acct Name: Morgan Stanley and Co.  
Acct No.: 3063207

Counterparty Payment Instructions:

To be advised.

5. Offices:

The Office of Dealer for the Transaction is: New York

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC  
1585 Broadway, 4th Floor  
New York, NY 10036

The Office of Counterparty for the Transaction is:

Inapplicable, Counterparty is not a Multibranch Party

6. Notices: For purposes of this Confirmation:

(a) Address for notices or communications to Counterparty:

To: Bandwidth Inc.  
900 Main Campus Drive, Suite 100  
Raleigh, NC 27606  
Attn: Scott Taylor, Treasurer  
Telephone: 919-504-6525  
Email: staylor@bandwidth.com

With a copy to:

Brandon Asbill, General Counsel  
900 Main Campus Drive, Suite 100  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27606  
Telephone: 919.696.7913  
Email: basbill@bandwidth.com

(b) Address for notices or communications to Dealer:

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC  
1585 Broadway, 4th Floor  
New York, NY 10036  
Attn: Giulia Caterini  
Work: (212) 761-7796  
Mobile: (718) 916-0167  
Facsimile: (212) 404-9480  
Email: Giulia.Caterini@morganstanley.com

With a copy to:

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC  
1221 Avenue of the Americas, 34th Floor  
New York, NY 10020  
Attn: Steven Seltzer  
Telephone: (212) 761-1719  
Facsimile: (212) 404-9480  
Email: Steven.Seltzer1@morganstanley.com

7. Representations, Warranties and Agreements:

(a) In addition to the representations and warranties in the Agreement and those contained elsewhere herein, Counterparty represents and warrants to and for the benefit of, and agrees with, Dealer as follows:

(i) On the Trade Date, (A) Counterparty is not aware of any material nonpublic information regarding Counterparty or the Shares and (B) all reports and other documents filed by Counterparty with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**") when considered as a whole (with the more recent such reports and documents deemed to amend inconsistent statements contained in any earlier such reports and documents), do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or any omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading.

(ii) (A) On the Trade Date, the Shares or securities that are convertible into, or exchangeable or exercisable for Shares, are not subject to a "restricted period," as such term is defined in Regulation M under the Exchange Act ("**Regulation M**") and (B) Counterparty shall not engage in any "distribution," as such term is defined in Regulation M, other than a distribution meeting the requirements of the exceptions set forth in sections 101(b)(10) and 102(b)(7) of Regulation M, until the second Exchange Business Day immediately following the Trade Date.

(iii) Without limiting the generality of Section 13.1 of the Equity Definitions, Counterparty acknowledges that neither Dealer nor any of its affiliates is making any representations or warranties or taking any position or expressing any view with respect to the treatment of the

Transaction under any accounting standards including ASC Topic 260, *Earnings Per Share*, ASC Topic 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*, or ASC Topic 480, *Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity* and ASC 815-40, *Derivatives and Hedging - Contracts in Entity's Own Equity* (or any successor issue statements).

(iv) Without limiting the generality of Section 3(a)(iii) of the Agreement, the Transaction will not violate Rule 13e-1 or Rule 13e-4 under the Exchange Act.

(v) Prior to the Trade Date, Counterparty shall deliver to Dealer a resolution of Counterparty's board of directors authorizing the Transaction.

(vi) Counterparty is not entering into this Confirmation to create actual or apparent trading activity in the Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for Shares) or to raise or depress or otherwise manipulate the price of the Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for Shares) or otherwise in violation of the Exchange Act.

(vii) Counterparty is not, and after giving effect to the transactions contemplated hereby will not be, required to register as, an "investment company" as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(viii) On each of the Trade Date and the Premium Payment Date, Counterparty is not "insolvent" (as such term is defined under Section 101(32) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (Title 11 of the United States Code) (the "**Bankruptcy Code**")) and Counterparty would be able to purchase the Number of Shares in compliance with the laws of the jurisdiction of Counterparty's incorporation.

(ix) The representations and warranties of Counterparty set forth in Section 3 of the Agreement and Section 1 of the Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 11, 2021, between Counterparty and Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, as representatives of the initial purchasers party thereto (the "**Purchase Agreement**"), are true and correct as of the Trade Date and the Effective Date and are hereby deemed to be repeated to Dealer as if set forth herein.

(x) To the knowledge of Counterparty, no state or local (including non-U.S. jurisdictions) law, rule, regulation or regulatory order applicable to the Shares would give rise to any reporting, consent, registration or other requirement (including without limitation a requirement to obtain prior approval from any person or entity) as a result of Dealer or its affiliates owning or holding (however defined) Shares; *provided* that Counterparty makes no representation or warranty regarding any such requirement that is applicable generally to the ownership of equity securities by Dealer or any of its affiliates solely as a result of it or any of such affiliates being financial institutions or broker-dealers.

(xi) Counterparty (A) is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to all transactions and investment strategies involving a security or securities; (B) will exercise independent judgment in evaluating the recommendations of any broker-dealer or its associated persons, unless it has otherwise notified the broker-dealer in writing; and (C) has total assets of at least USD 50 million.

(b) Each of Dealer and Counterparty agrees and represents that it is an "eligible contract participant" as defined in Section 1a(18) of the U.S. Commodity Exchange Act, as amended, and is entering into the Transaction as principal (and not as agent or in any other capacity, fiduciary or otherwise) and not for the benefit of any third party.

(c) Each of Dealer and Counterparty acknowledges that the offer and sale of the Transaction to it is intended to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), by virtue of Section 4(a)(2) thereof. Accordingly, Counterparty represents and warrants to Dealer that (i) it has the financial ability to bear the economic risk of its investment in the Transaction and is able to bear a total loss

of its investment and its investments in and liabilities in respect of the Transaction, which it understands are not readily marketable, are not disproportionate to its net worth, and it is able to bear any loss in connection with the Transaction, including the loss of its entire investment in the Transaction, (ii) it is an “accredited investor” as that term is defined in Regulation D as promulgated under the Securities Act, (iii) it is entering into the Transaction for its own account and without a view to the distribution or resale thereof, (iv) the assignment, transfer or other disposition of the Transaction has not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and is restricted under this Confirmation, the Securities Act and state securities laws, and (v) its financial condition is such that it has no need for liquidity with respect to its investment in the Transaction and no need to dispose of any portion thereof to satisfy any existing or contemplated undertaking or indebtedness and is capable of assessing the merits of and understanding (on its own behalf or through independent professional advice), and understands and accepts, the terms, conditions and risks of the Transaction.

(d) Each of Dealer and Counterparty agrees and acknowledges that Dealer is a “financial institution” and “financial participant” within the meaning of Sections 101(22) and 101(22A) of the Bankruptcy Code. The parties hereto further agree and acknowledge (A) that this Confirmation is a “securities contract,” as such term is defined in Section 741(7) of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to which each payment and delivery hereunder or in connection herewith is a “termination value,” “payment amount” or “other transfer obligation” within the meaning of Section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code and a “settlement payment” within the meaning of Section 546 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (B) that Dealer is entitled to the protections afforded by, among other sections, Sections 362(b)(6), 362(b)(27), 362(o), 546(e), 546(j), 548(d)(2), 555 and 561 of the Bankruptcy Code.

(e) As a condition to the effectiveness of the Transaction, Counterparty shall deliver to Dealer an opinion of counsel, dated as of the Premium Payment Date and reasonably acceptable to Dealer in form and substance, with respect to the matters set forth in Section 3(a) of the Agreement and Section 7(a)(vii) hereof; *provided* that any such opinion of counsel may contain customary exceptions and qualifications, including, without limitation, exceptions and qualifications relating to indemnification provisions.

(f) Counterparty understands that notwithstanding any other relationship between Counterparty and Dealer and its affiliates, in connection with this Transaction and any other over-the-counter derivative transactions between Counterparty and Dealer or its affiliates, Dealer or its affiliates is acting as principal and is not a fiduciary or advisor in respect of any such transaction, including any entry, exercise, amendment, unwind or termination thereof.

(g) Counterparty represents and warrants that it has received, read and understands the OTC Options Risk Disclosure Statement and a copy of the most recent disclosure pamphlet prepared by The Options Clearing Corporation entitled “Characteristics and Risks of Standardized Options”.

(h) Each party acknowledges and agrees to be bound by the Conduct Rules of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. applicable to transactions in options, and further agrees not to violate the position and exercise limits set forth therein, in each case, to the extent such rules are applicable to such party.

(i) Counterparty represents and warrants that neither it nor any of its subsidiaries has applied, and neither it nor any of its subsidiaries shall until after the first date on which no portion of the Transaction remains outstanding following any final exercise and settlement, cancellation or early termination of the Transaction, apply, for a loan, loan guarantee, direct loan (as that term is defined in the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (the “**CARES Act**”)) or other investment, or to receive any financial assistance or relief under any program or facility (collectively “**Financial Assistance**”) that (i) is established under applicable law (whether in existence as of the Trade Date or subsequently enacted, adopted or amended), including without limitation the CARES Act and the Federal Reserve Act, as amended, and (ii) (A) requires under applicable law (or any regulation, guidance, interpretation or other pronouncement of a governmental authority with jurisdiction for such program or facility) as a condition of such Financial Assistance, that Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries comply with any requirement not to, or otherwise agree, attest, certify or warrant that it or any of its subsidiaries has not, as of the date specified in such condition, repurchased, or will not repurchase, any equity security of Counterparty, and that neither it nor any of its subsidiaries has, as of the date specified in the

condition, made a capital distribution or will make a capital distribution, or (B) where the terms of the Transaction would cause Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries under any circumstances to fail to satisfy any condition for application for or receipt or retention of the Financial Assistance (collectively “**Restricted Financial Assistance**”); *provided* that Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries may apply for Restricted Financial Assistance if Counterparty either (x) determines based on the advice of outside counsel of national standing that the terms of the Transaction would not cause Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries to fail to satisfy any condition for application for or receipt or retention of such Financial Assistance based on the terms of the program or facility as of the date of such advice or (y) delivers to Dealer evidence or other guidance from a governmental authority with jurisdiction for such program or facility that the Transaction is permitted under such program or facility (either by specific reference to the Transaction or by general reference to transactions with the attributes of the Transaction in all relevant respects). Counterparty further represents and warrants that the Premium is not being paid, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, with funds received under or pursuant to any program or facility, including the U.S. Small Business Administration’s “Paycheck Protection Program”, that (a) is established under applicable law (whether in existence as of the Trade Date or subsequently enacted, adopted or amended), including without limitation the CARES Act and the Federal Reserve Act, as amended, and (b) requires under such applicable law (or any regulation, guidance, interpretation or other pronouncement of a governmental authority with jurisdiction for such program or facility) that such funds be used for specified or enumerated purposes that do not include the purchase of the Transaction (either by specific reference to the Transaction or by general reference to transactions with the attributes of the Transaction in all relevant respects).

8. Other Provisions:

(a) *Right to Extend.* Dealer may postpone or add, in whole or in part, any Exercise Date or Settlement Date or any other date of valuation, payment or delivery by Dealer, with respect to some or all of the relevant Options (in which event the Calculation Agent, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, shall make appropriate adjustments to the Delivery Obligation), if Dealer determines, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, and, in respect of clause (ii) below, based on the advice of counsel, that such extension is reasonably necessary or appropriate (i) to preserve Dealer’s commercially reasonable hedging or hedge unwind activity hereunder in light of existing liquidity conditions in the cash market, the stock borrow market or other relevant market (but only if there is a material decrease in liquidity relative to Dealer’s expectations on the Trade Date), or (ii) to enable Dealer to effect purchases or sales of Shares or Share Termination Delivery Units in connection with its commercially reasonable hedging, hedge unwind or settlement activity hereunder in a manner that would (assuming, in the case of purchases, Dealer were Counterparty or an affiliated purchaser of Counterparty) be in compliance with applicable legal, regulatory or self-regulatory requirements, or with related policies and procedures (whether or not such requirements, policies or procedures are imposed by law or have been voluntarily adopted by Dealer and, in the case of policies or procedures, so long as such policies or procedures are consistently applied to transactions similar to the Transaction); *provided* that no such Exercise Date, Settlement Date or other date of valuation, payment or delivery may be postponed or added more than 100 “VWAP Trading Days” (as defined in the Indenture) after the original Exercise Date, Settlement Date or other date of valuation, payment or delivery, as the case may be.

(b) *Additional Termination Events.*

(i) The occurrence of an event of default with respect to Counterparty under the terms of the Convertible Securities as set forth in Section 7.01 of the Indenture, which default has resulted in the Convertible Securities becoming due and payable under the terms thereof, shall constitute an Additional Termination Event with respect to which the Transaction is the sole Affected Transaction and Counterparty is the sole Affected Party, and Dealer shall be the party entitled to designate an Early Termination Date pursuant to Section 6(b) of the Agreement and to determine the amount payable pursuant to Section 6(e) of the Agreement.

(ii) Within five Exchange Business Days following any Repurchase Event (as defined below), Counterparty may notify Dealer in writing of such Repurchase Event, including the number of Convertible Securities subject to such Repurchase Event (any such notice, a “**Convertible Securities Repurchase Notice**”); *provided* that no such Convertible Securities Repurchase Notice shall be effective unless

it contains the representation by Counterparty set forth in Section 7(a)(i) as of the date of such Convertible Securities Repurchase Notice. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation, the receipt by Dealer from Counterparty of any Convertible Securities Repurchase Notice shall constitute an Additional Termination Event as provided in this Section 8(b)(ii). Upon receipt of any such Convertible Securities Repurchase Notice, Dealer shall promptly designate an Exchange Business Day following receipt of such Convertible Securities Repurchase Notice (which in no event shall be earlier than the related repurchase date for such Convertible Securities) as an Early Termination Date with respect to the portion of this Transaction corresponding to a number of Options (the “**Repurchase Options**”) equal to the lesser of (A) the number of such Convertible Securities specified in such Convertible Securities Repurchase Notice and (B) the Number of Options as of the date Dealer designates such Early Termination Date and, as of such date, the Number of Options shall be reduced by the number of Repurchase Options. Any payment hereunder with respect to such termination shall be calculated pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement as if (1) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to this Transaction and a Number of Options equal to the number of Repurchase Options, (2) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such Additional Termination Event and (3) the terminated portion of the Transaction were the sole Affected Transaction. “**Repurchase Event**” means that (i) any Convertible Securities are repurchased or redeemed (whether pursuant to Section 4.02 or Section 4.03 of the Indenture or otherwise) by Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries (including in connection with, or as a result of, a Fundamental Change (as defined in the Indenture), a tender offer, exchange offer or similar transaction or for any other reason), (ii) any Convertible Securities are delivered to Counterparty in exchange for delivery of any property or assets of Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries (howsoever described), (iii) any principal of any of the Convertible Securities is repaid prior to the final maturity date of the Convertible Securities, or (iv) any Convertible Securities are exchanged by or for the benefit of the “**Holders**” (as such term is defined in the Indenture) thereof for any other securities of Counterparty or any of its affiliates (or any other property, or any combination thereof) pursuant to any exchange offer or similar transaction. For the avoidance of doubt, any conversion of Convertible Securities (whether into cash, Shares, “**Reference Property**” (as defined in the Indenture) or any combination thereof) pursuant to the terms of the Indenture shall not constitute a Repurchase Event. Counterparty acknowledges and agrees that if an Additional Termination Event has occurred under this Section 8(b)(ii) that any related Convertible Securities subject to a Repurchase Event will be deemed to be cancelled and disregarded and no longer outstanding for all purposes hereunder.

(iii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation, upon any Early Conversion in respect of which the relevant converting Holder has satisfied the requirements to conversion set forth in Section 5.02(A) of the Indenture:

- (A) Counterparty may, within five Scheduled Trading Days of the “**Conversion Date**” (as defined in the Indenture) for such Early Conversion, provide written notice (an “**Early Conversion Notice**”) to Dealer specifying the number of Convertible Securities surrendered for conversion on such Conversion Date (such Convertible Securities, the “**Affected Convertible Securities**”), and the giving of such Early Conversion Notice shall constitute an Additional Termination Event as provided in this Section 8(b)(iii); *provided* that any such Early Conversion Notice shall contain a written acknowledgement by Counterparty of its responsibilities under applicable securities laws, and in particular Section 9 and Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, in respect of the delivery of such Early Conversion Notice;
- (B) upon receipt of any such Early Conversion Notice, within a commercially reasonable period of time thereafter, Dealer shall designate an Exchange Business Day as an Early Termination Date (which Exchange Business Day shall be on or as promptly as reasonably practicable after the related settlement date for such Affected Convertible Securities) with respect to the portion of the Transaction corresponding to a number of Options (the “**Affected Number of Options**”) equal to the lesser of (x) the number of Affected Convertible Securities and (y) the Number of Options as of the “**Conversion Date**” (as defined in the Indenture) for such Early Conversion;



- (C) any payment hereunder with respect to such termination shall be calculated pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement as if (x) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to the Transaction and a Number of Options equal to the Affected Number of Options, (y) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such Additional Termination Event and (z) the terminated portion of the Transaction were the sole Affected Transaction;
- (D) for the avoidance of doubt, in determining the amount payable in respect of such Affected Transaction pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement, the Calculation Agent shall assume that (x) the relevant Early Conversion and any conversions, adjustments, agreements, payments, deliveries or acquisitions by or on behalf of Counterparty leading thereto had not occurred, (y) no adjustment to the conversion rate for the Convertible Securities has occurred pursuant to any Make-Whole Adjustment or Discretionary Adjustment and (z) the corresponding Convertible Securities remain outstanding; and
- (E) the Transaction shall remain in full force and effect, except that, as of the “Conversion Date”(as defined in the Indenture) for such Early Conversion, the Number of Options shall be reduced by the Affected Number of Options.

(c) *Alternative Calculations and Payment on Early Termination and on Certain Extraordinary Events.* If (a) an Early Termination Date (whether as a result of an Event of Default or a Termination Event) occurs or is designated with respect to the Transaction or (b) the Transaction is cancelled or terminated upon the occurrence of an Extraordinary Event (except as a result of (i) a Nationalization, Insolvency or Merger Event in which the consideration to be paid to all holders of Shares consists solely of cash, (ii) a Merger Event or Tender Offer that is within Counterparty’s control, or (iii) an Event of Default in which Counterparty is the Defaulting Party or a Termination Event in which Counterparty is the Affected Party other than an Event of Default of the type described in Section 5(a)(iii), (v), (vi), (vii) or (viii) of the Agreement or a Termination Event of the type described in Section 5(b) of the Agreement, in each case that resulted from an event or events outside Counterparty’s control), and if Dealer would owe any amount to Counterparty pursuant to Section 6(d)(ii) and 6(e) of the Agreement (any such amount, a “**Payment Obligation**”), then Dealer shall satisfy the Payment Obligation by the Share Termination Alternative (as defined below) unless (a) Counterparty gives irrevocable telephonic notice to Dealer, confirmed in writing within one Scheduled Trading Day, no later than 12:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Merger Date, Tender Offer Date, Announcement Date (in the case of a Nationalization, Insolvency or Delisting), Early Termination Date or date of cancellation, as applicable, of its election that the Share Termination Alternative shall not apply, (b) as of the date of such election, Counterparty represents that is not in possession of any material non-public information regarding Counterparty or the Shares, and that such election is being made in good faith and not as part of a plan or scheme to evade compliance with the federal securities laws, and (c) Dealer agrees, in its sole discretion, to such election, in which case the provisions of Section 6(d)(ii) and 6(e) of the Agreement, as the case may be, shall apply.

Share Termination Alternative:	If applicable, means that Dealer shall deliver to Counterparty the Share Termination Delivery Property on the date on which the Payment Obligation would otherwise be due pursuant to Section 6(d)(ii) of the Agreement or such later date or dates as Dealer may commercially reasonably determine (the “Share Termination Payment Date”) taking into account commercially reasonable hedging or hedge unwind activity, in satisfaction of the Payment Obligation.
Share Termination Delivery Property:	A number of Share Termination Delivery Units, as calculated by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, equal to the Payment Obligation divided by the Share Termination Unit Price. The Calculation Agent shall, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, adjust the Share Termination Delivery Property by replacing any fractional portion of the aggregate amount of a security therein with an amount of cash equal to the value of such fractional security based on the values used to calculate the Share Termination Unit Price.
Share Termination Unit Price:	The value of property contained in one Share Termination Delivery Unit on the date such Share Termination Delivery Units are to be delivered as Share Termination Delivery Property, as determined by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner and notified by the Calculation Agent to Dealer at the time of notification of the Payment Obligation.
Share Termination Delivery Unit:	In the case of a Termination Event (other than on account of an Insolvency, Nationalization or Merger Event), Event of Default, Delisting or Additional Disruption Event, one Share or, in the case of an Insolvency, Nationalization or Merger Event, one Share or a unit consisting of the number or amount of each type of property received by a holder of one Share (without consideration of any requirement to pay cash or other consideration in lieu of fractional amounts of any securities) in such Insolvency, Nationalization or Merger Event, as applicable. If such Insolvency, Nationalization or Merger Event involves a choice of consideration to be received by holders, such holder shall be deemed to have elected to receive the maximum possible amount of cash.
Failure to Deliver:	Applicable
Other Applicable Provisions:	If Share Termination Alternative is applicable, the provisions of Sections 9.8, 9.9 and 9.11 of the Equity Definitions will be applicable as if “Physical Settlement” applied to the Transaction, except that all references to “Shares” shall be read as references to “Share Termination Delivery Units”; <i>provided</i> that the Representation and Agreement contained in Section 9.11 of the Equity Definitions shall be modified by excluding any representations therein relating to restrictions, obligations, limitations or requirements under applicable securities laws as a result of the fact that Counterparty is the issuer of any Share Termination Delivery Units (or any part thereof).

(d) *Disposition of Hedge Shares.* Counterparty hereby agrees that if, in the good faith reasonable judgment of Dealer, based on the advice of counsel, the Shares (the “**Hedge Shares**”) acquired by Dealer for

the purpose of hedging its obligations pursuant to the Transaction in a commercially reasonable manner cannot be sold in the U.S. public market by Dealer without registration under the Securities Act, Counterparty shall, at its election: (i) in order to allow Dealer to sell the Hedge Shares in a registered offering, make available to Dealer an effective registration statement under the Securities Act to cover the resale of such Hedge Shares and (A) enter into an agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Dealer, substantially in the form of an underwriting agreement for a registered offering, (B) provide accountant's "comfort" letters in customary form for registered offerings of equity securities, (C) provide disclosure opinions of nationally recognized outside counsel to Counterparty reasonably acceptable to Dealer, (D) provide other customary opinions, certificates and closing documents customary in form for registered offerings of equity securities and (E) afford Dealer a reasonable opportunity to conduct a "due diligence" investigation with respect to Counterparty customary in scope for underwritten offerings of equity securities (in all cases of (A)-(E) above, as would be usual and customary for offerings for companies of similar size and industry); *provided that* if Counterparty elects clause (i) above but the items referred to therein are not completed in a timely manner, or if Dealer, in its sole reasonable discretion, is not satisfied with access to due diligence materials, the results of its due diligence investigation, or the procedures and documentation for the registered offering referred to above, then clause (ii) or clause (iii) of this Section 8(d) shall apply at the election of Counterparty; (ii) in order to allow Dealer to sell the Hedge Shares in a private placement, enter into a private placement agreement substantially similar to private placement purchase agreements customary for private placements of equity securities of similar size and industry, in form and substance commercially reasonably satisfactory to Dealer, including customary representations, covenants, blue sky and other governmental filings and/or registrations, indemnities to Dealer, due diligence rights (for Dealer or any designated buyer of the Hedge Shares from Dealer), and best efforts obligations to provide opinions and certificates and such other documentation as is customary for private placements agreements for transactions of similar size and type, as is commercially reasonably acceptable to Dealer (in which case, the Calculation Agent shall make any adjustments to the terms of the Transaction that are necessary, in its good faith, commercially reasonable judgment, to compensate Dealer for any commercially reasonable discount from the public market price of the Shares incurred on the sale of Hedge Shares in a private placement); or (iii) purchase the Hedge Shares from Dealer at the then-current market price on such Exchange Business Days, and in the amounts and at such time(s), commercially reasonably requested by Dealer. This Section 8(d) shall survive the termination, expiration or early unwind of the Transaction.

(e) *Repurchase and Conversion Rate Adjustment Notices.* Counterparty shall, at least two Exchange Business Days prior to any day on which Counterparty effects any repurchase of Shares or consummates or otherwise engages in any transaction or event (a "**Conversion Rate Adjustment Event**") that could reasonably be expected to lead to an increase in the "Conversion Rate" (as defined in the Indenture), give Dealer a written notice of such repurchase or Conversion Rate Adjustment Event (a "**Repurchase Notice**") if, following such repurchase or Conversion Rate Adjustment Event, the Notice Percentage would reasonably be expected to be (i) greater than 2.62% and (ii) greater by 0.5% than the Notice Percentage included in the immediately preceding Repurchase Notice (or, in the case of the first such Repurchase Notice, greater than the Notice Percentage as of the date hereof). The "**Notice Percentage**" as of any day is the fraction, expressed as a percentage, the numerator of which is the Number of Shares plus the number of Shares underlying any other convertible bond hedge transactions or similar call options sold by Dealer to Counterparty and the denominator of which is the number of Shares outstanding on such day. In the event that Counterparty fails to provide Dealer with a Repurchase Notice on the day and in the manner specified in this Section 8(e) then Counterparty agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Dealer, its affiliates and their respective directors, officers, employees, agents and controlling persons (Dealer and each such person being an "**Indemnified Party**") from and against any and all losses (including losses relating to the Dealer's commercially reasonable hedging activities as a consequence of becoming, or of the risk of becoming, a Section 16 "insider", including without limitation, any forbearance from hedging activities or cessation of hedging activities and any losses in connection therewith with respect to this Transaction), claims, damages and liabilities (or actions in respect thereof), joint or several, to which such Indemnified Party may become subject under applicable securities laws, including without limitation, Section 16 of the Exchange Act or under any state or federal law, regulation or regulatory order, relating to or arising out of such failure. If for any reason the foregoing indemnification is unavailable to any Indemnified Party or insufficient to hold harmless any Indemnified Party, then Counterparty shall contribute, to the maximum extent permitted by law, to the amount paid or payable by the Indemnified Party as a result of such loss, claim, damage or liability. In addition, Counterparty will reimburse any Indemnified Party for all

reasonable out-of-pocket expenses (including reasonable counsel fees and expenses) as they are incurred (after notice to Counterparty) in connection with the investigation of, preparation for or defense or settlement of any pending or threatened claim or any action, suit or proceeding arising therefrom, whether or not such Indemnified Party is a party thereto and whether or not such claim, action, suit or proceeding is initiated or brought by or on behalf of Counterparty. This indemnity shall survive the completion of the Transaction contemplated by this Confirmation and any assignment and delegation of the Transaction made pursuant to this Confirmation or the Agreement and shall inure to the benefit of any permitted assignee of Dealer.

(f) *Transfer and Assignment.* Either party may transfer or assign any of its rights or obligations under the Transaction with the prior written consent of the non-transferring party, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed; *provided* that Dealer may transfer or assign without any consent of Counterparty its rights and obligations hereunder, in whole or in part, to any person, or any person whose obligations would be guaranteed by a person, in either case, with a rating (i) for its long-term, unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness at least equivalent to Dealer's (or its ultimate parent's) or (ii) that is no lower than A3 from Moody's Investor Service, Inc. (or its successor) or A- from Standard and Poor's Rating Group, Inc. (or its successor); *provided further* that, at the time of such transfer or assignment either (x) both the Dealer and transferee or assignee in any such transfer or assignment are a "dealer in securities" within the meaning of Section 475(c) (1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**") or (y) the transfer or assignment does not result in a deemed exchange by Counterparty within the meaning of Section 1001 of the Code. In the event of any such transfer or assignment, the transferee or assignee shall agree that (i) Counterparty shall not be required to pay the transferee or assignee under Section 2(d)(i)(4) of the Agreement any amount greater than the amount Counterparty would have been required to pay to Dealer in the absence of such transfer or assignment and (ii) Counterparty shall not receive from the transferee or assignee any amount or number of Shares less than it would have been entitled to receive in the absence of such transfer or assignment. If at any time at which (1) the Equity Percentage exceeds 8.0% or (2) Dealer, Dealer Group (as defined below) or any person whose ownership position would be aggregated with that of Dealer or Dealer Group (Dealer, Dealer Group or any such person, a "**Dealer Person**") under Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law or other federal, state or local law, rule, regulation or regulatory order or organizational documents or contracts of Counterparty applicable to ownership of Shares ("**Applicable Restrictions**"), owns, beneficially owns, constructively owns, controls, holds the power to vote or otherwise meets a relevant definition of ownership in excess of a number of Shares equal to (x) the number of Shares that would give rise to reporting, registration, filing or notification obligations or other requirements (including obtaining prior approval by a state or federal regulator, but excluding reporting obligations arising under Section 13 of the Exchange Act as in effect on the Trade Date) of a Dealer Person under Applicable Restrictions and with respect to which such requirements have not been met or the relevant approval has not been received, or that would have any other adverse effect on a Dealer Person, under Applicable Restrictions *minus* (y) 1% of the number of Shares outstanding on the date of determination (either such condition described in clause (1) or (2), an "**Excess Ownership Position**"), Dealer, in its discretion, is unable to effect a transfer or assignment to a third party after its commercially reasonable efforts on pricing and terms and within a time period reasonably acceptable to Dealer such that an Excess Ownership Position no longer exists, Dealer may designate any Scheduled Trading Day as an Early Termination Date with respect to a portion (the "**Terminated Portion**") of the Transaction, such that an Excess Ownership Position would no longer exist following the resulting partial termination of the Transaction (after taking into account commercially reasonable adjustments to Dealer's commercially reasonable Hedge Positions from such partial termination). In the event that Dealer so designates an Early Termination Date with respect to a portion of the Transaction, a payment or delivery shall be made pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement or Section 8(c) of this Confirmation as if (i) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to the Terminated Portion of the Transaction, (ii) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such partial termination, (iii) such portion of the Transaction were the only Terminated Transaction and (iv) Dealer were the party entitled to designate an Early Termination Date pursuant to Section 6(b) of the Agreement and to determine the amount payable pursuant to Section 6(e) of the Agreement. The "**Equity Percentage**" as of any day is the fraction, expressed as a percentage, (A) the numerator of which is the number of Shares that Dealer and any of its affiliates or any other person subject to aggregation with Dealer for purposes of the "beneficial ownership" test under Section 13 of the Exchange Act, or any "group" (within the meaning of Section 13 of the Exchange Act) of which Dealer is or may be deemed to be a part (collectively, "**Dealer Group**") beneficially owns (within the

meaning of Section 13 of the Exchange Act), without duplication, on such day (or, to the extent that for any reason the equivalent calculation under Section 16 of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder results in a higher number, such higher number) and (B) the denominator of which is the number of Shares outstanding on such day. In the case of a transfer or assignment by Counterparty of its rights and obligations hereunder and under the Agreement, in whole or in part (any such Options so transferred or assigned, the “**Transfer Options**”), to any party, withholding of such consent by Dealer shall not be considered unreasonable if such transfer or assignment does not meet the reasonable conditions that Dealer may impose including, but not limited to, the following conditions:

- (A) With respect to any Transfer Options, Counterparty shall not be released from its notice and indemnification obligations pursuant to Section 8(e) or any obligations under Section 2 (regarding Extraordinary Events) or 8(d) of this Confirmation;
- (B) Any Transfer Options shall only be transferred or assigned to a third party that is a United States person (as defined in the Code);
- (C) Such transfer or assignment shall be effected on terms, including any reasonable undertakings by such third party (including, but not limited to, undertakings with respect to compliance with applicable securities laws in a manner that, in the reasonable judgment of Dealer, will not expose Dealer to material risks under applicable securities laws) and execution of any documentation and delivery of legal opinions with respect to securities laws and other matters by such third party and Counterparty as are requested by, and reasonably satisfactory to, Dealer;
- (D) Dealer shall not, as a result of such transfer and assignment, be required to pay the transferee on any payment date an amount under Section 2(d)(i)(4) of the Agreement greater than an amount that Dealer would have been required to pay to Counterparty in the absence of such transfer and assignment;
- (E) Dealer shall not, as a result of such transfer or assignment, receive from the transferee or assignee any amount or number of Shares less than it would have been entitled to receive in the absence of such transfer or assignment;
- (F) An Event of Default, Potential Event of Default or Termination Event shall not occur as a result of such transfer and assignment;
- (G) Without limiting the generality of clause (B), Counterparty shall have caused the transferee to make such Payee Tax Representations and to provide such tax documentation as may be reasonably requested by Dealer to permit Dealer to determine that results described in clauses (D) and (E) will not occur upon or after such transfer and assignment; and
- (H) Counterparty shall be responsible for all reasonable costs and expenses, including reasonable counsel fees, incurred by Dealer in connection with such transfer or assignment.

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Confirmation to the contrary requiring or allowing Dealer to purchase, sell, receive or deliver any Shares or other securities, or make or receive any payment in cash, to or from Counterparty, Dealer may designate any of its affiliates (each, a “**Dealer Designated Affiliate**”) to purchase, sell, receive or deliver such Shares or other securities, or to make or receive such payment in cash, and otherwise to perform Dealer’s obligations in respect of the Transaction and any such designee may assume such obligations; *provided*, that such Dealer Designated Affiliate shall comply with the provisions of the Transaction in the same manner as Dealer would have been required to comply. Dealer shall be discharged of its obligations to Counterparty to the extent of any such performance.

(g) *Staggered Settlement.* If upon advice of counsel with respect to applicable legal and regulatory requirements, including any requirements relating to Dealer’s commercially reasonable hedging

activities hereunder, Dealer reasonably determines that it would not be practicable or advisable to deliver, or to acquire Shares to deliver, any or all of the Shares to be delivered by Dealer on any Settlement Date for the Transaction, Dealer may, by notice to Counterparty on or prior to any Settlement Date (a “**Nominal Settlement Date**”), elect to deliver the Shares on two or more dates (each, a “**Staggered Settlement Date**”) as follows:

(i) in such notice, Dealer will specify to Counterparty the related Staggered Settlement Dates (each of which will be on or prior to such Nominal Settlement Date) and the number of Shares that it will deliver on each Staggered Settlement Date;

(ii) the aggregate number of Shares that Dealer will deliver to Counterparty hereunder on all such Staggered Settlement Dates will equal the number of Shares that Dealer would otherwise be required to deliver on such Nominal Settlement Date; and

(iii) if the Net Share Settlement terms or the Combination Settlement terms set forth above were to apply on the Nominal Settlement Date, then the Net Share Settlement terms or the Combination Settlement terms, as the case may be, will apply on each Staggered Settlement Date, except that the Shares otherwise deliverable on such Nominal Settlement Date will be allocated among such Staggered Settlement Dates as specified by Dealer in the notice referred to in clause (i) above.

(h) *Disclosure.* Effective from the date of commencement of discussions concerning the Transaction, Counterparty and each of its employees, representatives, or other agents may disclose to any and all persons, without limitation of any kind, the tax treatment and tax structure of the Transaction and all materials of any kind (including opinions or other tax analyses) that are provided to Counterparty relating to such tax treatment and tax structure.

(i) *No Netting and Set-off.* The provisions of Section 2(c) of the Agreement shall not apply to the Transaction. Each party waives any and all rights it may have to set-off delivery or payment obligations it owes to the other party under the Transaction against any delivery or payment obligations owed to it by the other party, whether arising under the Agreement, under any other agreement between parties hereto, by operation of law or otherwise.

(j) *Equity Rights.* Dealer acknowledges and agrees that this Confirmation is not intended to convey to it rights with respect to the Transaction that are senior to the claims of common stockholders in the event of Counterparty’s bankruptcy. For the avoidance of doubt, the parties agree that the preceding sentence shall not apply at any time other than during Counterparty’s bankruptcy to any claim arising as a result of a breach by Counterparty of any of its obligations under this Confirmation or the Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the parties acknowledge that the obligations of Counterparty under this Confirmation are not secured by any collateral that would otherwise secure the obligations of Counterparty herein under or pursuant to any other agreement.

(k) *Early Unwind.* In the event the sale by Counterparty of the Base Convertible Securities is not consummated pursuant to the Purchase Agreement for any reason by the close of business in New York on March 16, 2021 (or such later date as agreed upon by the parties) (March 16, 2021 or such later date being the “**Early Unwind Date**”), the Transaction shall automatically terminate (the “**Early Unwind**”) on the Early Unwind Date and the Transaction and all of the respective rights and obligations of Dealer and Counterparty hereunder shall be cancelled and terminated. Following such termination and cancellation, each party shall be released and discharged by the other party from, and agrees not to make any claim against the other party with respect to, any obligations or liabilities of either party arising out of, and to be performed in connection with, the Transaction either prior to or after the Early Unwind Date. Dealer and Counterparty represent and acknowledge to the other that upon an Early Unwind, all obligations with respect to the Transaction shall be deemed fully and finally discharged.

(l) *Agreements and Acknowledgements Regarding Hedging.* Counterparty understands, acknowledges and agrees that: (A) at any time on and prior to the Expiration Date, Dealer and its affiliates may buy or sell Shares or other securities or buy or sell options or futures contracts or enter into swaps or other

derivative securities in order to adjust its hedge position with respect to the Transaction; (B) Dealer and its affiliates also may be active in the market for Shares other than in connection with hedging activities in relation to the Transaction; (C) Dealer shall make its own determination as to whether, when or in what manner any hedging or market activities in securities of Issuer shall be conducted and shall do so in a manner that it deems appropriate to hedge its price and market risk with respect to the “Daily VWAP” (as defined in the Indenture); (D) any market activities of Dealer and its affiliates with respect to Shares may affect the market price and volatility of Shares, as well as the “Daily VWAP” (as defined in the Indenture), each in a manner that may be adverse to Counterparty; and (E) the Transaction is a derivatives transaction in which it has granted Dealer an option, and Dealer may purchase shares for its own account at an average price that may be greater than, or less than, the price paid by Counterparty under the terms of the Transaction.

(m) *Wall Street Transparency and Accountability Act.* In connection with Section 739 of the Wall Street Transparency and Accountability Act of 2010 (the “WSTAA”), the parties hereby agree that neither the enactment of the WSTAA (or any statute containing any legal certainty provision similar to Section 739 of the WSTAA) or any regulation under the WSTAA (or any such statute), nor any requirement under the WSTAA (or any statute containing any legal certainty provision similar to Section 739 of the WSTAA) or an amendment made by the WSTAA (or any such statute), shall limit or otherwise impair either party’s otherwise applicable rights to terminate, renegotiate, modify, amend or supplement this Confirmation or the Agreement, as applicable, arising from a termination event, force majeure, illegality, increased costs, regulatory change or similar event under this Confirmation, the Equity Definitions incorporated herein, or the Agreement (including, but not limited to, rights arising from Change in Law, Hedging Disruption, Increased Cost of Hedging or Illegality).

(n) *Governing Law; Exclusive Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury.*

**(i) THE AGREEMENT, THIS CONFIRMATION AND ALL MATTERS ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THE AGREEMENT AND THIS CONFIRMATION SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (WITHOUT REFERENCE TO ITS CHOICE OF LAW DOCTRINE, OTHER THAN TITLE 14 OF ARTICLE 5 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW).**

**(ii) Section 13(b) of the Agreement is deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:**

**“Each party hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits for itself and its property in any suit, legal action or proceeding relating to this Confirmation or the Agreement, or for recognition and enforcement of any judgment in respect thereof, (each, “Proceedings”) to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of the State of New York, sitting in New York County, the courts of the United States of America for the Southern District of New York and appellate courts from any thereof. Nothing in this Confirmation or the Agreement precludes either party from bringing Proceedings in any other jurisdiction if (A) the courts of the State of New York or the United States of America for the Southern District of New York lack jurisdiction over the parties or the subject matter of the Proceedings or decline to accept the Proceedings on the grounds of lacking such jurisdiction; (B) the Proceedings are commenced by a party for the purpose of enforcing against the other party’s property, assets or estate any decision or judgment rendered by any court in which Proceedings may be brought as provided hereunder; (C) the Proceedings are commenced to appeal any such court’s decision or judgment to any higher court with competent appellate jurisdiction over that court’s decisions or judgments if that higher court is located outside the State of New York or Borough of Manhattan, such as a federal court of appeals or the U.S. Supreme Court; or (D) any suit, action or proceeding has been commenced in another jurisdiction by or against the other party or against its property, assets or estate and, in order to exercise or protect its rights, interests or remedies under this Confirmation or the Agreement, the party (1) joins, files a claim, or takes any other action, in any such suit, action or proceeding, or (2) otherwise commences any**

**Proceeding in that other jurisdiction as the result of that other suit, action or proceeding having commenced in that other jurisdiction.”**

**(iii) EACH OF COUNTERPARTY AND DEALER HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES (ON ITS OWN BEHALF AND, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ON BEHALF OF ITS STOCKHOLDERS) ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE) ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS CONFIRMATION OR THE AGREEMENT.**

(o) *Amendment.* This Confirmation and the Agreement may not be modified, amended or supplemented, except in a written instrument signed by Counterparty and Dealer.

(p) *Counterparts.* This Confirmation may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

(q) *Tax Matters.* For purposes of Sections 4(a)(i) and (ii) of the Agreement, Counterparty agrees to deliver to Dealer, upon request, one duly executed and completed United States Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or successor thereto). Dealer shall provide to Counterparty one duly executed and completed United States Internal Revenue Service Form W-8 or Form W-9 (or successor thereto), upon reasonable request of Counterparty.

(r) *Withholding Tax with Respect to Non-US Counterparties.* Indemnifiable Tax” as defined in Section 14 of the Agreement shall not include (i) any U.S. federal withholding tax imposed or collected pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b) of the Code, or any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of such Sections of the Code (a “**FATCA Withholding Tax**”) or (ii) any U.S. federal withholding tax imposed on amounts treated as dividends from sources within the United States under Section 871(m) of the Code (or any Treasury regulations or other guidance issued thereunder). For the avoidance of doubt, a FATCA Withholding Tax is a Tax the deduction or withholding of which is required by applicable law for the purposes of Section 2(d) of the Agreement.

(s) *Amendment to Equity Definitions.*

(i) Solely in respect of adjustments to the Cap Price pursuant to Section 8(t):

- (1) Section 11.2(e)(v) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by adding the phrase “, provided that, notwithstanding this Section 11.2(e)(v), the parties hereto agree that, with respect to the Transaction, the following repurchases of Shares by the Issuer or any of its subsidiaries shall not be considered Potential Adjustment Events: any repurchases of Shares in open-market transactions at prevailing market prices or privately negotiated accelerated Share repurchase (or similar) transactions that are entered into at prevailing market prices and in accordance with customary market terms for transactions of such type to repurchase the Shares, in each case, to the extent that, after giving effect to such transactions, the aggregate number of Shares repurchased during the term of the Transaction pursuant to all transactions described in this proviso would not exceed 20% of the number of Shares outstanding as of the Trade Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent” at the end of such Section.
- (2) Section 11.2(e)(vii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by deleting the words “that may have a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Shares” and replacing them with the words “that is the result of a corporate event involving the Issuer or its securities that has, in the commercially reasonable



judgment of the Calculation Agent, a material economic effect on the Shares or options on the Shares; *provided* that such event is not based on (a) an observable market, other than the market for the Counterparty's own stock or (b) an observable index, other than an index calculated and measured solely by reference to Counterparty's own operations."

(3) Section 12.1(d) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by replacing "10%" with "25%".

(ii) Section 12.9(b)(i) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (1) replacing "either party may elect" with "Dealer may elect or, if Counterparty represents to Dealer in writing at the time of such election that (i) it is not aware of any material nonpublic information with respect to Counterparty or the Shares and (ii) it is not making such election as part of a plan or scheme to evade compliance with the U.S. federal securities laws, Counterparty may elect".

(t) *Other Adjustments Pursuant to the Equity Definitions.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Agreement, the Equity Definitions or this Confirmation, upon the occurrence of a Merger Date, the occurrence of a Tender Offer Date, or declaration by Counterparty of the terms of any Potential Adjustment Event, the Calculation Agent shall determine in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner whether such occurrence or declaration, as applicable, has had a material economic effect on the Transaction and, if so, shall, in its good faith and commercially reasonable discretion, adjust the Cap Price to preserve the fair value of the Options taking into account, for the avoidance of doubt, such economic effect on both the Strike Price and Cap Price (*provided* that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price; *provided further* that any adjustment to the Cap Price made pursuant to this Section 8(t) shall be made without duplication of any other adjustment hereunder). Solely for purposes of this Section 8(t), the terms "Potential Adjustment Event," "Merger Event," and "Tender Offer" shall each have the meanings assigned to each such term in the Equity Definitions (as amended by Section 8 (s)(i)).

(u) *Notice of Certain Other Events.* (A) Counterparty shall give Dealer commercially reasonable advance (but in no event less than one Exchange Business Day) written notice of the section or sections of the Indenture and, if applicable, the formula therein, pursuant to which any adjustment will be made to the Convertible Securities in connection with any Potential Adjustment Event, Merger Event or Tender Offer and (B) promptly following any such adjustment, Counterparty shall give Dealer written notice of the details of such adjustment.

(v) *Payment by Counterparty.* In the event that, following payment of the Premium, (i) an Early Termination Date occurs or is designated with respect to the Transaction as a result of a Termination Event or an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default arising under Section 5(a)(ii) or 5(a)(iv) of the Agreement) and, as a result, Counterparty owes to Dealer an amount calculated under Section 6(e) of the Agreement, or (ii) Counterparty owes to Dealer, pursuant to Section 12.7 or Section 12.9 of the Equity Definitions, an amount calculated under Section 12.8 of the Equity Definitions, such amount shall be deemed to be zero.

(w) *Payee Tax Representations.* For the purpose of Section 3(f) of the Agreement, the parties make the representations below:

(i) Dealer is a U.S. person or a disregarded entity owned solely by a U.S. person (as that term is defined in Section 1.1441-4(a)(3)(ii) of the Code for United States Treasury Regulations) for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

(ii) Counterparty is a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes and is organized under the laws of the United States. It is "exempt" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation sections 1.6041-3(p) and 1.6049-4(c) from information reporting on IRS Form 1099 and backup withholding.

(x) *US QFC Stay.* The parties agree that (i) to the extent that prior to the date hereof both parties have adhered to the 2018 ISDA U.S. Resolution Stay Protocol (the "**Protocol**"), the terms of the Protocol are

incorporated into and form a part of this Confirmation, and for such purposes this Confirmation shall be deemed a Protocol Covered Agreement and each party shall be deemed to have the same status as Regulated Entity and/or Adhering Party as applicable to it under the Protocol; (ii) to the extent that prior to the date hereof the parties have executed a separate agreement the effect of which is to amend the qualified financial contracts between them to conform with the requirements of the QFC Stay Rules (the “**Bilateral Agreement**”), the terms of the Bilateral Agreement are incorporated into and form a part of this Confirmation and each party shall be deemed to have the status of “Covered Entity” or “Counterparty Entity” (or other similar term) as applicable to it under the Bilateral Agreement; or (iii) if clause (i) and clause (ii) do not apply, the terms of Section 1 and Section 2 and the related defined terms (together, the “**Bilateral Terms**”) of the form of bilateral template entitled “Full-Length Omnibus (for use between U.S. G-SIBs and Corporate Groups)” published by ISDA on November 2, 2018 (a copy of which is available upon request), the effect of which is to amend the qualified financial contracts between the parties thereto to conform with the requirements of the QFC Stay Rules, are hereby incorporated into and form a part of this Confirmation, and for such purposes this Confirmation shall be deemed a “Covered Agreement,” Dealer shall be deemed a “Covered Entity” and Counterparty shall be deemed a “Counterparty Entity.” In the event that, after the date of this Confirmation, both parties hereto become adhering parties to the Protocol, the terms of the Protocol will replace the terms of this paragraph. In the event of any inconsistencies between this Confirmation and the terms of the Protocol, the Bilateral Agreement or the Bilateral Terms (each, the “**QFC Stay Terms**”), as applicable, the QFC Stay Terms will govern. Terms used in this paragraph without definition shall have the meanings assigned to them under the QFC Stay Rules. For purposes of this paragraph, references to “this Confirmation” include any related credit enhancements entered into between the parties or provided by one to the other. “**QFC Stay Rules**” means the regulations codified at 12 C.F.R. 252.2, 252.81-8, 12 C.F.R. 382.1-7 and 12 C.F.R. 47.1-8, which, subject to limited exceptions, require an express recognition of the stay-and-transfer powers of the FDIC under the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and the Orderly Liquidation Authority under Title II of the Dodd Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and the override of default rights related directly or indirectly to the entry of an affiliate into certain insolvency proceedings and any restrictions on the transfer of any covered affiliate credit enhancements.

(y)

Counterparty hereby agrees (a) to check this Confirmation carefully and immediately upon receipt so that errors or discrepancies can be promptly identified and rectified and (b) to confirm that the foregoing (in the exact form provided by Dealer) correctly sets forth the terms of the agreement between Dealer and Counterparty with respect to the Transaction, by manually signing this Confirmation or this page hereof as evidence of agreement to such terms and providing the other information required herein and immediately returning an executed copy to Dealer.

Yours faithfully,

**Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC**

By: /s/ Darren McCarley  
Name: Darren McCarley  
Title: Managing Director

Agreed and Accepted By:

**BANDWIDTH INC.**

By: /s/ R. Brandon Asbill  
Name: R. Brandon Asbill  
Title: General Counsel